

CONTACT

THE PHOENIX PROJECT

"YE SHALL KNOW THE TRUTH AND THE TRUTH SHALL MAKE YOU MAD!"

VOLUME 3, NUMBER 1

NEWS REVIEW

\$ 2.00

SEPTEMBER 28, 1993

Time Runs Out As Elite Controllers Step Up Their Pace

Editor's note: Let's see now...trains are falling on the swamps, storms are falling on the Midwest AGAIN, the West Coast is shaking with unnerving intensity, the Northeast has outrageous tornadoes springing up out of "nowhere", the Billaries have our health tied up in their most incapable hands, a new Bible was born into street language to meet the "spiritual" needs of a rapidly growing illiterate majority, our nation's water supplies are finally pronounced undrinkable on the Front Page of USA TODAY, radiation is killing off what farm crops have not been washed away by rain or stunted by drought, frisky mosquitos are inoculating us with lethal "mystery" critters, international scientific teams are detonating huge underground nuclear "tests" in Nevada where

testing has long been limited or banned, the number of NEW unemployed jumped again and never has dropped from an average of several hundred thousand people WEEKLY, companies that once were expanding as fast as they could are now "downsizing" as fast as they can, gangs are branching out from killing each other to killing you and I—if we extend the kindness of flashing our lights to remind them to turn their headlights on as they pass by, NASA's brilliant Space Shuttle travels "all the way" to Australia—while we're told they're in orbit,...and that's just off the top of my head on the national scene. It only gets more bizarre from here, so never mind the international parade and rain thereon. The picture is the same.

These are all verifications, coming

faster and more furiously now, of what has been reported would be happening, reported over and over again in these pages, and in those of its predecessor, THE PHOENIX LIBERATOR.

One would hope more will become curious about just exactly WHO is causing this state of affairs in our nation and in the world. Again, for those with eyes to see and ears to hear and mind not too frozen in prejudice, the answers are herein—every week.

THE TRUTH is not new, just well hidden by those "wolves in sheep's clothing" who orchestrate this New World Order coming upon us. To them, we are "the useless eaters"—you and I.

Food for thought, I hope.

*-- Dr. Edwin M. Young
Editor-In-Chief*

FIRST CLASS MAIL

INSIDE THIS ISSUE

Tribulations Sweep Across The Lands, p.2

How To Respond To The IRS, p.6

Alien Grip On News & Nation, p.7,29,35,67

Timely Thoughts On Food Self-Sufficiency, p.15

Spelt—The Original Manna From Heaven, p.23

Gen. Dwight Eisenhower--The Zionist Crook, p.40

Suppressed Tesla Pump Technology, p.50

Updates On Russbacher and Renick, p.60,62

Water Everywhere, BUT None To Drink, p.69

Time Runs Very Short As Tribulations Sweep Across The Lands

9/22/93 #1 - HATONN

HAPPY BIRTHDAY, DIANE

No, precious, the world did not fall into total chaos from the gold market to Russia's downfall—on this day “just” because it is your birthday! However, one excuse is as good as another. We DO, however, thank you and Jack for your ongoing service and, in advance, for the load ready to descend upon you with the new regimes and products.

FINE TUNING

I do not yet give you the “beverage” instructions because we are making changes and additions which would obsolete your work in labels, etc. We are integrating separate Gaiandriana, programmed to the electrolyte and glucose in the mix, and it takes a week to develop the outcome. This must be done even if we are not ready by October first. “No wine shall be sold before its time” and neither will unweaned Gaiandriana.

We are incubating within a tent of electric blankets so it can be temperature controlled AND patterned beyond the electrical current to begin to nullify the thrust of electrical pulses through your atmosphere. This is not an “instant” process.

Readers, this is simply our response as to why we did not take time prior to writing this morning, regarding inquiries on the above matter, as time runs short for the ones who must do the massive amount of work in packaging the toys and things “I” present. I know, “...it's easy for you...” is the typical response—but I assure you it has been one of the worst nightmares imagined for Dharma, who has had to develop, step by step, the entire program and testing. Thank you for your patience.

All of you who have personal questions for attention beyond the immediate overload—please also be patient. Dharma is

human and is being “blamed” for everything, in court as well, that I do or say. I do not practice medicine, law or politics—I tell you what is going on.

WHAT GAIANDRIANA CAN
AND CANNOT DO

Gaiandriana may **OR MAY NOT** help ongoing problems with eyes, ears, etc. Gaiandriana is able to attack and restructure ongoing damaged cells—i.e., overt damage from surgery, injuries and other such matters will not be reversed in almost all cases under any circumstances. “If”, as is reported, hair begins to grow in—it is because the follicles are not damaged, only non-functioning. By this I wish to remind you that what is “changed” is changed. Scar tissue will perhaps become less notable but it will still be where it “was” in most instances—under almost any circumstances. If ears are damaged then ears will remain impaired as to hearing. It all depends on WHAT IS WRONG—and I do not diagnose or heal—that is your affair and responsibility. I simply show you how to confront your problem. You cannot expect to go from 65 years to 20, but your body doesn't need to KNOW that. You could if you wanted to do so—but you could do that ANYWAY “if” you wanted to do so.

Anyone experiencing in this area, especially newly arrived, will have massive “noise” in the head on an ongoing basis without letup. You will learn to override it, confound it or live with it—or, live elsewhere. There is something all who have hearing loss, however, might try before investing in aids of any type: go get your ears thoroughly inspected and-or get wax softeners and go through a course of remedy. As healing takes place in the body, the damaged cells are cast off in the external orifices, i.e., any opening, including sweat glands and ear canals, nose canal, sinuses, etc. Check to see if you have an ear-plug. If, indeed, there is damage already

present, it doesn't take much to close the resonance capability. “More” Gaiandriana at onstart helps speed processing along—but is most effectively active in the presence of disease organism presence. In other words, some report that with a heavy intake (2 to 6 ounces) when “cold” or “flu” symptoms are present and recognized—will seem to stop it cold. That, too, however, takes a while depending on the affront and assault upon the body before you recognize the problem as present.

YOU are the miracle—not ANYTHING you take or use. However, without restructuring and enhancing your immune system and healing from “within” you cannot overtly HEAL self unless you are miracle already in realization of mind-control over bodily functions—at which point—you would already be in control of your bodily functions!

Dharma doesn't know anything about your conditions and I cannot take time from the massive and ongoing tasks to respond through this routing of her keyboard—to your individual inquiries.

JUST KNOW THAT
WE ARE HERE!

Also, I am now bombarded with piles of demands and requests that I respond to individual “sightings” and “why” and “if” and “who”, etc. No, I shall not respond to this and get my scribe into prison. She has already been arrested last week (as was E.J.) for “criminal trespass” on the vacant lot next door to a house which is not even longer hers, and had to appear in court on Monday morning for arraignment. It is too much to have her face all of that personal assault AND answer your curiosity questions. WE are everywhere and your government is efforting to further confuse you by your own trinkets and toys. Moreover, even some brothers who are not from our Command, out here, are also making themselves present to remind your controllers

that WE ARE HERE!

With the situation in Russia this day—you had better well believe that BOTH factions of the would-be dictators have extremely advanced things flying everywhere and going on in the world itself. And THIS is the necessary focus for the day—not your eyes, ears, nose or throat—as related to my scribe for my response.

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

Please allow us the privilege of dropping this subject all-together. The paper is under severe attack for EVERYTHING they print on the matter and my scribe is under a heavy barrage constantly because I respond and the COURTS DO NOT RECOGNIZE ANY OTHER THAN "HER" AS AUTHOR OR WRITER OR ANYTHING ELSE. Perhaps there can be a concluded settlement. As to the other points we have brought forth as reporting that which is reported to here as a recognized newspaper—we stand in constant threat of further litigation and contempt charges.

The demand has been that the books written here NEVER again be available—yea, burned. Fine! We have no desire nor need for said books. If you wish to get the information as presented by Dr. Russell get it from the University. We shall, no matter how heinous it may seem to you readers—agree to the burning of the volumes. So be it. I will ask no more of my people. It remains up to you Ameri"ka" as to how you wish your lives to flow. It is not the responsibility of Dharma to be sacrificed.

We reported exactly what was seen by eye-witness. We know nothing of "water" towers. Further, I doubt, very seriously, if Brookings Institute would openly claim support of the University in point! The whole point of the Tavistock Institute is Mind Control and LIES. Fine, if the information offered be wrong we accept that—as we have to accept all information from the controlled media as well. So be it.

I will not longer jeopardize my people for truth of this matter one way or another. We are not in competition with anyone on anything. We have one purpose—to report what is given, discuss your evolvment and possibilities in spirituality and—hopefully—awaken a sleeping, stupefied (intentionally) citizenry of your globe. We have reported NOTHING which has not been documented or eye-witnessed! ON this we stand! If the system debunks this in opposition—why should we longer struggle with it? As far as I am concerned—and Dharma—we shall never mention the name again after this moment—and certainly after some settlement is reached.

The point is: a monetary settlement is out of the question for there are no funds,

no receiving of anything by these ones from the books or the paper. So, a judgment is a judgment! George has told them that the Ekkers have access to millions of dollars. NO THEY DO NOT! THEY HAVE NOTHING! Well, that is not REALLY so—THEY HAVE ME AND THEY HAVE GOD—AND THEY HAVE TRUTH—SO I GUESS IN RETROSPECT—HAVING YOU AS BELOVED FRIENDS—THEY HAVE EVERYTHING!

You might find it interesting to note that an ARREST was made of Dharma and E.J. in the middle of a meeting of MINE—by two sheriffs. Does anyone find it strange that a criminal-charge arrest is made of a 62-year-old grandmother "...for driving in a vehicle on the adjacent VACANT lot..." when the same sheriffs refused to take part in a \$350,000 gold theft? Well, that is not going to hold either, according to the ACLU and the CLC! We shall see!

Now, readers, if you THINK you are free and all this is hogwash—go check with Gunther Russbacher, Ray Renick and HUNDREDS of your fellow citizens rotting in prison this day on just such charges!

Look to Russia this day to see it unfolding in this new "test" run to see how "dead" are the people.

PRETTY DEAD IN RUSSIA

One of the most powerful nations in the world is moving into total One World Order Dictatorship TODAY and what do the people say? "I'm not into politics, I just want to eat!" said one interviewed. Another said, "...they already took all our money and collapsed the currency, we can't get food—what difference does it make?" And where do YOU get even this response? RIGHT—FROM THE MEDIA, CONTROLLED AND CAREFUL ABOUT EACH PRESENTATION! But, your country, and all the standing members of the Security Council of the UN are "backing Yeltsin" (the illegal, unlawful monarch-dictator!). How long do you think it will take to push in United Nations troops to "bring order" in Russia??

OTHER SIDE OF RUSSIAN COIN WATCH THOSE FAULT LINES!!!

And what of the "other side" of the Russian coin? Well, you better be relieved that the Shuttle never made it into outer orbit and you had better attend the fault lines of your nation. Before the quakes [three of them, approximately 5.8, 5.2 and 4.8 on Monday night, 9/20/93] in Northern California-Southern Oregon THERE WERE WITNESSED SEVERAL "LIGHT" EXPLOSIONS AND "NOISE" EXPLOSIONS—JUST IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO THE FIRST QUAKE ITSELF—IN A PLACE THAT DOES NOT HAVE EARTHQUAKES!

If YOU think there is no connection between that quake and Russia's prob-

lems—GO LOOK AGAIN. THE NEW WORLD ORDER IS CLOSING IN ON YOU—TODAY. Note, even, this new "Health Plan" and the touting of the "card" you will each carry—the beast has missed nothing!

CONFIRMATIONS NOW POURING IN

Why do I not wish to respond to the individual questions regarding each happening as it happens? Because you have been presented WITH THE ANSWERS TO EVERY ONE OF THE QUESTIONS—LONG AGO IN THE NEWSPAPER AND THE JOURNALS. WE SAID WE WOULD BE PRESENT, MASSIVE ASSAULTS WOULD COME, THE NEW WORLD ORDER WOULD TAKE OVER, ETC., ETC. AND EVERYTHING IS COMING OFF EXACTLY AS SAID.

THESE ARE BUT CONFIRMATIONS NOW FOR THE TRUTH WE BROUGHT ALONG WITH OTHER DARING AND BRAVE WRITERS AND SPEAKERS. You are IN IT! I AM NOT GOING TO COMMENT ON EVERY UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT THAT WHIZZES OVER YOU. IF YOU HAVE READ YOUR LESSONS—YOU WILL KNOW EXACTLY WHAT THEY ARE AND WHOSE THEY ARE! YOU WILL NOT GET IT FROM YOUR OWN MEDIA!

I do not intend to "fight" anyone, much more do I not intend to cause my writers to "fight" anything. I and my teams will be recognized in the proper sequence and—until then—those who deny are welcome to do so. Settlement seems the better part of intelligence—for THEY ALWAYS WILL WIN, NOW. THE BOOKS ARE OF NO VALUE EXCEPT TO READERS. THEY ARE WORSE THAN NO VALUE TO DHARMA AND E.J. LET THE OPPOSITION HAVE THEM. THEY DO NOT WISH TO USE THEM—ONLY BURN THEM SO THAT NONE MAY EVER BE SOLD ANYWHERE, EVER AGAIN. AND "THAT" COMES FROM THEIR ATTORNEY AS INSTRUCTIONS. I say, "SO BE IT"!

Angels fly because they take themselves lightly.

G. K. Chesterton

The trouble with some of us is that we have been inoculated with small doses of Christianity which keep us from catching the real thing.

Dr. Leslie D. Weatherhead

From *Guideposts Magazine*
For subscriptions—
39 Seminary Hill Road
Carmel, NY 10512-9902

If it bothers YOU that this is happening—go do that which you will but since most who write and give eye-witness reports and push for “they can’t do this” or “that” also refuse to allow names or locations to be used. I suggest that NOTHING will be actually DONE. YOU will take responsibility for your existence—or, you shall cease to exist or do so according to your new Puppet-Master regulations and allowances. If YOU do not take a stand with God, God will not likely take a stand with you—that is the LAW OF CAUSE AND EFFECT. “If you deny me before my Father—then I, too, shall deny you,” said the Lord.

LOVING SUPPORT—MUCH
APPRECIATED

The loving support and “reports” have kept this crew going. This most certainly seems like a part of the “worst of times” for them and when one or another believes they have reached the “end of the rope”—one of you will offer appreciation and you need to know—that they go on a few steps further. It is the unity of you who share your loving cards, letters and appreciation that fuels this cell. God blesses you for that which you offer—for unto you becomes the Kingdom of Heaven and, who knows, since “America” means “The Kingdom of Heaven”, perhaps it can come to pass—even in these days upon your place. God abandons NOT His people! You must simply discern “who” you actually serve, “what” you actually “believe” and do so in WISDOM OF LOGICAL REASON!

DEMJANJUK

Look carefully at this atrocity. A man PROVEN INNOCENT IN THE VERY PLACE WHO ACCUSED HIM—now comes home to face an even more painful confrontation of accusations and shunning, legal turmoil at the highest level and living Hell. It is said that in the ending “...man will turn against the innocent, the brother, the sister, THE MOTHER, THE FATHER! MAN WILL BE BLIND IN HIS MIND!” Is it not “come to pass”?

KOL NIDRE
“VOW OF ALL VOWS”

The day of atonement and the FIRST RITUAL OF THE “JEWISH” TALMUDIST HOLY DAYS has come and, with fervent prayer and attitude, the *Kol Nidre* has been reaffirmed across your globe—with even more fervor than ever before. And what is this “Vow” that is always “first” in the holiday rituals? It says, and means, THAT IN THE TAKING OF “THIS” VOW—ALL VOWS MADE IN THE COMING YEAR TO THE TAKING OF THE NEXT ANNUAL

VOW—ARE NULL AND VOID! I think it is right here that an insert of our discussions on this subject MUST BE ENTERED AS REMINDER. THIS HAS NOTHING TO DO WITH JUDEAN—THIS HAS TO DO WITH KHAZARIAN ZIONISTS WHO FOLLOW THE MAN-WRITTEN DOCTRINES OF THE TALMUD. [See pages 35 - 39 for an expert discussion of the *Kol Nidre* vow.]

“Jews” of all sects may well recite the verse—but, as with the Freemason stronghold in Washington D.C., it means a great deal more to the Khazarian Zionist lawyers, doctors and politicians of your world. This means that a lawyer is BOUND UNDER OATH—TO LIE—AND EVEN THEN—THE OATH MEANS NOTHING!

NOW, REMEMBER

The original mess in Russia was supported by the Banksters of the New World Order Planners. The Bolsheviks were in charge and the Zionists are STILL IN EFFORT TO TAKE THE REINS—AND ARE DOING SO. Communism was BIRTHED by the Zionist “Israelis”. All leaders in the Communist government who structured same—were “JEWS”! Do “I” somehow “hate the Jews”? No, one of my closest friends is “Jewish”. It is YOU who do not understand!

Who does the media get to SPEAK ON THE SUBJECT OF COMMUNISM AND YOU AND RUSSIA? Right, Zbigniew Brzezinski, Kissinger, et al. These are not native citizens of America—they are imported Russian Zionists WITH NAME CHANGES! THEY ARE, FURTHER, THE ONES WHO RUN YOUR NATION, U.S.A.ians.

NUCLEAR POSSIBILITIES

Come now, sleepyheads—you are worse than in a “cold war” THIS DAY! The very ones coming down on you have access to the nuclear devices in the old “Soviet” arcade—and the other half are at odds, already, with the new order. What do you think your chances might be? Check any trains lately—other than the ones “falling” off bridges—“accidentally”, I’m sure?!

I have gotten back a response or two concerning the “towers” for “nuclear” communications needs. I get, “That is just not so,” and “Why would one object to use of land in such an important matter?” to, “Hatonn, you are now totally bonkers—give us a rest!” Ok, I shall—Dharma, just run the article arriving yesterday from Utah. Thank you—case rests!

QUOTING (*Daily Spectrum*, St. George, Utah; September, 1993):

AIR FORCE WILL BUILD
KANAB TOWER

From the Associated Press, Kanab, Utah:

Despite the protests of Kane County residents, the Air Force will build a 300-foot communications tower east of Kanab, Utah next spring.

County officials were notified of the decision last week.

County Commissioner Glen Martin and other residents have voiced concern about the tower’s effect on the community’s economy and health.

“The federal government has nearly 5 million acres in this county—**WHY DO THEY PICK FIVE MILES OF PRIVATE LAND AND TAKE IT OUT OF OUR TAX BASE?**,” Martin asked.

Most complaints centered on perceived health threats from the tower. Dirk Van Kijk, a former electromagnetic specialist now living in Kanab, told the commission in June that the tower **emits an electromagnetic field that threatens “anything with a brain and nervous system”**.

He says electromagnetic fields increase the risks of cancer, central nervous system damage and psychological trauma.

But the Air Force dismisses such claims, comparing the tower to a low-wattage radio station transmitter.

“That’s not to say if you climbed the tower and hugged the antenna for a few hours it wouldn’t hurt you,” said Air Force spokesman Roy Heitman. “**But under normal circumstances, if you stay outside of the fence and not climb on it, nothing will happen to you.**”

The Air Force spent more than two years studying the health effects of the Ground Wave Emergency Network (GWEN), with the National Academy of Sciences signing off on the project’s safety. [H: **Hum-n-n, is that not one of the “groups” spoken of by “Dr. Coleman” in the branches of the Committee of 300?**]

GWEN is a system of 83 [H: **Never are the quantity of towers the same, either, you will note!**] relay towers located 150 to 200 miles apart across the nation. [H: **AND, you will further note—that MANY, MANY OF THESE ARE ALREADY UP AND FUNCTIONING WITH THEIR DEADLY LITTLE MIND BEAMS! THERE ARE TWO FOR THE SAME PURPOSE IN EITHER DIRECTION OUT OF THIS VERY LOCATION WHEREIN DHARMA WRITES! THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THEM WILL BE NO MORE THAN 50 MILES. ALL WILL NOT BE 300 FEET HIGH. IT WILL DEPEND ON TOPOGRAPHY AND FOCUS. DO YOU THINK YOUR OBJECTIONS WILL MAKE A DIFFERENCE? IT CERTAINLY DOESN’T SEEM SO. EVEN THE ONE SENDING THE MESSAGE AND CLIPPING ASKED TO NOT BE IDENTIFIED EVEN THOUGH “THEY” DO NOT DWELL IN THE SPECIFIC AREA AT POINT. This is not a reprimand—it is recognition that things are NOT likely to change in “your favor”, citizens, so YOU MUST BE PRE-**

PARED TO ATTEND YOUR NEEDS. THERE WILL BE NO-ONE TO DO IT FOR YOU! THE ONES WHO WOULD HELP, AS IN THIS VERY LOCATION AND WORKERS, ARE STRIPPED OF ALL ABILITY TO DO SO AS FUNDS ARE TAKEN, STOPPED AND PROPERTY CONFISCATED. YOU MUST ATTEND IT YOURSELF. NEITHER CAN "I" DO IT FOR YOU. IF YOU ARE NOT ABLE TO DO THESE SURVIVAL THINGS FOR SELF, SO BE IT. IT IS NOT MY "WISH"; IT IS WHAT IS COMING DOWN AND MY PEOPLE CAN DO NOTHING ABOUT YOUR PLIGHT. HATONN, FURTHER, IS NOT THE ONE TO ASK FOR HELP FOR I AM GIVING FORTH THAT WHICH IS MY ASSIGNMENT. I DO NOT TREAD ON THE AUTHORITY OF GOD FOR INDIVIDUAL PRAYER ANSWERING—ESPECIALLY FOR EARTHLY WEALTH OR SUBSTANCE. I WILL OFFER SUGGESTIONS THROUGH YOUR CREATIVE MIND; BUT, IF YOU HEAR NOT, DHARMA WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO FOCUS ON IT OR YOU—IT IS TOO DANGEROUS FOR YOU! The system upgrades the nation's communications network, allowing communication during a nuclear attack or other national emergency.

Fifty-four of the towers have been built. In addition, the Air Force is nearing a decision on a site north of Elberta, Utah in Utah County. **[H: See what I mean: how can you have only 83 of them, 150 miles apart, and cover the whole U.S. when two are going up—by public announcement—right there in Utah?]**

During the time the Air Force studied electromagnetic radiation from the towers, Kane County residents thought the multi-million-dollar GWEN project had died. **[H: Note the other article we ran last week—so did THEY.]** But late last Spring the Air Force notified county officials that it was close to reaching a final decision (regarding placements).

Sen. Bob Bennett, R-Utah, recently joined opponents nationwide to GWEN, saying it was a relic of the Cold War that can't be justified by its \$32 million price tag. But the money was appropriated three years ago and two-thirds of the towers are in place, making chances of stopping it in Utah nil, Bennett said.

Activists are still hopeful of killing GWEN. Steve Erickson, a spokesman for local military watchdog group Downwinders said legislation has been filed in the House and Senate to terminate the GWEN program.

END OF QUOTING

OK, go back and read the information as listed above: "...54 of the towers have been built." Do you REALLY believe that you will shut it down when already they

have built more than half of the intended towers? It doesn't matter what they do not tell you—what they do "tell" you is sufficient to reason with "logic". Wisdom says the towers will be built and the pulses will be set against you. You had best consider your possibilities and protection and do less "activising"!

PURPOSE OF THESE COMMUNICATIONS

The team here is willing to do what they can do to serve you and your needs. But they are NOT WILLING TO BE CLOSED DOWN OR SHOT OR INCARCERATED BECAUSE YOU DO NOT WISH TO SEE AND HEAR—AND "THEN" WANT ALL THE ANSWERS HANDED TO YOU AFTER THE FACT. GOD IS A HARD TASKMASTER, MY FRIENDS, AND IF YOUR PREACHERS AND MAN-DOCTRINED RELIGIONS HAVE TOLD YOU OTHERWISE—YOU ARE BETTER OFF TO OPEN YOUR EYES TO THE FACTS! As a myth example: Noah built his ark as my people are bringing the Word and the way it "is". Their job is to make that "ark" work and be ready for the next move—not to dally with arguments over your ideas of religion or politics. You may believe ANYTHING you wish, dance any way you wish and sing any way you wish—or NOT.

Ours is to notify OUR PEOPLE of the facts and let them heed the warnings and preparations—nothing more. IF YOU DON'T LIKE THE TUNE, TURN OFF THE RADIO. IT IS THE TIME OF CALLING GOD'S PEOPLE—AND "THEY" WILL HEAR AND SEE! WE HAVE NO RELIGION. WE SERVE LIGHTED GOD CREATOR-CREATION—NO MORE AND NO LESS. YOU SERVE WHOMEVER YOU DESIRE. MY PEOPLE WILL NOT BE SACRIFICED FOR YOUR "DRUTHERS"! If we never write another JOURNAL or lesson—Dharma will have done her job as will my people here. They, too, need to prepare, and have worked so diligently on YOURS that they have ignored their own problems, only to find themselves "homeless", propertyless, poverty-stricken and unprepared for even the most glaring natural disaster for the most part. The "bread" has been cast upon the waters and if ones wish not to partake, so be it. My people will not attend YOUR lack of wisdom in actions. We will continue as we can but even that seems to be shortening in time as abilities become limited. They have efforted to support and help to the limits of abilities with actions and cash, patriots in trouble, networks for faxes, etc., AND THERE ARE NO FUNDS HERE! THE MASSES ARE SPEAKING AND THE MESSAGE IS QUITE CLEAR: "WE ARE NOT GOING TO HELP YOU HELP US!" MOST WHO COULD DO SO—HAVE GIVEN ALL THEY HAVE TO THE EXTENT OF ACTUALLY LOSING THAT WHICH THEY "DID" HAVE. This is ALL

part of the PLAN 2000, my friends, and "I" nor mine can do anything about it.

ALWAYS LOTS OF ADVICE

Oh, we get lots of "advice" such as "...stop all that religious crap and the personal stuff no one cares about and you will at least be able to match *Spotlight* because you have a **better paper...**" Goodness, thanks a lot. The ONLY thrust we have is to awaken the people to their SPIRITUAL Truth with GOD. Also, the one "authority" said to, along with hundreds of other readers, "...get rid of that Hatonn and get with what is needed." Sorry, the paper is for the communications of ME and ours, with you who are also a part of our team. Anyone else is free to read, sass, accuse or abuse—but alas, you do not get the golden eggs into production by slaying the goose who lays them. If YOU know so confounded much about fixing your nation and becoming the authority of everything, including when I should make entry and be "visible"—WHY IS YOUR NATION IN SUCH TURMOIL AND MESS? IF YOU KNEW AND DID NOT ACT—WHY THINK YOU THAT WE WOULD FEEL YOUR "EXPERT" ADVICE IS VERY VALID OR THAT YOUR LEADERSHIP SHOULD BE FOLLOWED? DOES THIS MEAN ONE LESS SUBSCRIPTION? IF THAT IS ALL YOU WANT—TO CONTROL THE PAPER AND CONTENTS—THEN IT IS YOUR LOSS, NOT OURS.

If, also, as you state, you wish to protect George Green then I suggest you do it elsewhere—WHERE HE HAS PERHAPS NOT SO DELIBERATELY STOLEN FROM, DEVASTATED AND DAMAGED THE PARTICIPANTS. If YOU are not interested, the least you can do as a "new" reader is allow those who are readers and who inquire—to keep up—it is not their problem, nor mine—to inform you—especially by not responding to the readers who DO INQUIRE—CONSTANTLY!

I, nor none of "mine", are here to SAVE any thing. My mission is to bring you the information which most impacts you and allow you to see and hear. IF any wishes salvation—go for it—save yourself—YOU ARE **THE ONLY ONE WHO CAN DO SO**. IF part of your "saving self" plan is to go somewhere more secure toward God and through my help—you will come to meet MY REQUIREMENTS! IT WILL NOT BE THROUGH YOUR DEMANDS THAT YOU WILL MAKE IT ABOARD MY CRAFT! GOD SETS NO CONDITIONS ON HIS ABIDING LOVE FOR EACH OF YOU. HE PUTS REQUIREMENTS ON EVERY OTHER ASPECT OF YOUR BEING! IF YOU FORGET THAT FOR ONE MINUTE—YOU ARE IN DIRE TROUBLE!

These are points to ponder most carefully for your "time" is running very short as the times of tribulation sweep across the lands of physical environment. May WISDOM be your watchword, your shield and your buckler. Salu.

How To Respond To The IRS

9/22/93 #2 HATONN

HOW TO RESPOND TO IRS

Editor's note: This is an unexpected bonus. It is a "private" letter, written by Commander Hatonn, in answer to a letter from a most loyal and giving person under attack by the IRS. It is so helpful as a lesson of general strategy in these days of greater and greater injustice that we have edited out the personal references so that we can share it with all of you.

In response to your letter of petition I shall answer you in terms most likely unexpected.

You are responding to a situation in which you have so little control—in a predictable and intentionally precipitated (by the adversary) manner. This is not to make "light" of the situation but, rather, to bring understanding and insight into the situation.

If I could do so, I would take your burden, brother, and allow you to go on without harassment or threat—I can't. The onset of the problems were prior to the time I had input of any measurable participation and I cannot take the cup from your hands.

All things offered in the volume JOURNAL mentioned are valid approaches as offered by studied and knowledgeable Constitutional students. Will the response to the IRS (Government) work? How so? If you win, it certainly WILL NOT have worked FOR THEM—and that is what is in point in every encounter of this type. This is blatant force against Constitutional RIGHT. If there is little for them to gain from you—then it "should" at least give continuance to further "time". You CAN demand a jury trial—but the courts do not recognize the "shoulds" of the law any longer except when that is in their own best interests. These are the very things proving that which we have written and spoken—and I have no authority over it. That does not mean that YOU DO NOT—nor that in asking for guidance of Higher Source, you will not be given insight into that which will serve you BEST. But, my friend, DO YOU

ACTUALLY KNOW WHICH IS "BEST"?

Often we of God's messengers are torn in the evidence placed before us and the requests for service. A man will ask, "In God's best plan let HIS will be done that I may serve for the best CAUSE the CREATOR." Then, he proceeds to want to be taken out of his turmoil and the solution be to his liking or that of his spouse or other inputters. Certainly there will be no "trial" with jury—until it is required! As for the help you are receiving in a Constitutional manner—you have good input and resource. Your attachments show very professional and genuine inquiry into your charges, etc., so if it is not a purely railroaded situation, you should be given hearing at the very least.

"Can" they come and take your things? Yes—for that which they do is "legal" even if totally and completely unlawful! You ones are INTO THE TRIBULATION and THE NEW WORLD ORDER—and what is Constitutional or RIGHT has nothing to do with any circumstance. Remember—the Elite PLAN TO HAVE EVERYTHING!

If the IRS has determined to simply make an "example" of your case—it will make its case in its own favor! You must emotionally prepare for such circumstance. Now, easy for me to say? No—but honest in observation. You can only do that which you can do—NO MORE! Therefore, let us look at what you have that IS OF VALUE—beyond any "thing" you perceive as of value.

You have really only BEGUN your journey into service of and unto LIFE! Do you have to "hide" from this wondrous course to keep peace and survive and run your business as if you are a magnate? Or, do you realize that to do your work to its best advantage—you will come to the point of appearances of NOTHING and LOSS?

If you are losing ANYWAY, is it not better to confront the other "problems" of your expression and daily living and understand that there is always GOOD and positive outcome of that which seems darkest and dankest?

I cannot make this case "go away" as if it were not ever there—but, perhaps I can put it into perspective for your ponderance so that devastation emotionally is not

among your responses.

If they are already in the act of taking your property—be that which it may—they will not pull away easily for they will have conjured some scheme to allow them to win—even if it be with the ATF forces. If, indeed, it would come to that—and it well may—what gain you by either losing rest and sleep and being unable to attend your purpose for mankind and God—AND/OR standing with arms to try and stop them from casting you out? Either way—you lose! So let us check into "winning".

Let us consider the very most and worst possibility in the usual thinking man's head: they take everything but your small personal possessions. What have they taken? THINGS! In your instance it has become "things" which are already a burden to you in your own life-stream and no longer giving you peace and joy—just harassment and constant discomfort.

All men should be able to pursue happiness, success and home, shelter, food and joy. But you are in a time wherein that will be taken from you. In that instance you must decide and choose HOW you will allow this to manipulate you. I did not say "your wife" or "your family"—I said YOU for YOU are the only one over which you have actual control or right of action.

Why I choose to take the worst scenario of "total loss" is so that you begin to think "positively" and not be overwhelmed by ANY court outcome. It is hard for your property to be confiscated—Dharma and E.J. watched the government take everything they had and sell it right with them in the dwelling. YOU CAN SURVIVE THAT EMOTIONAL PAIN IF YOU TURN TO THAT WHICH IS POSITIVE IN WHAT "IS".

You are at disadvantage for the one closest to you is not WITH you. That, too, however, is not of our doing—and possibly not of yours either. The point is that you respond more to that one than to God's own soft whisper of comfort. This does not mean you should be hardened to fact or feelings OR desire to give away whatever you have—the point is to be able to continue in the line of fire—without getting blown away.

Again, the worst case—they TAKE everything: your home, your "everything". What do you do? Well, you start "clean" and "broke" and you STAY THAT WAY TO YOUR DYING DAY! INTENTIONALLY! IF YOU HAVE NOTHING TO TAKE—THEY CANNOT TAKE IT.

Does this mean that you can shelter that which WAS BEFORE? Probably not to great, great extent—but yes, even some of that—once you and they sit to negotiate. If you refuse to negotiate—they will take it with the gun. If you do not win on legal merit—then you had best negotiate—OR LET THEM WIN IN TOTAL.

This SEEMS horrendous and at first it is

something you cannot imagine—but that only postpones the facing of the problem in its real proportion. I repeat: you will either win on the merit of the LAW or in spite of the LAW “they” CAN AND PROBABLY WILL TAKE IT ALL!

In the total “losing” is often the beginning of the true “winning” for you can structure your “future” under shelters which will, again, cover you only as long as “they” leave you alone. The adversary gives no quarter, my friend.

If the worst comes about—it DOES give you freedom to make some careful and planned decisions about what happens to you from that point. For instance, there will, at some point, as we can obtain funding—be a plant for our ongoing “products” right here, over there and “around” yonder. This would give you a chance for consideration of your own location.

YOU are no failure because your service is answered by the IRS in such manner as is happening to you. Errors in the past may be what gives this consequence—but it certainly does not represent some kind of “failure”. Quite the contrary—“If you are taking flack—you are on target.”

Can “YOU” take the flack? YES! You are destined for great service—if YOU CHOOSE IT. The enemy will always tear you asunder if you allow it to happen. You are not at an ENDING of some kind—YOU ARE AT A BEGINNING! It does not make the journey any easier except to realize “direction” and that YOU CANNOT BE ALONE! IF YOUR PURPOSE BE

GOD’S—HE DOESN’T STRAY EVEN A BREATH AWAY! I REMIND YOU—YOU CAN BE DESERTED BY EVERY OTHER IN THE WORLD—AND GOD IS THERE AS THE FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSE!

Remember on the morrow, that you are not actually facing your firing squad—but a bunch of thieves and robbers over which you have little control—nor do they even know it of themselves. You will prevail more quickly if you do not give them a great guilt trip for their heinous ways. Stand with the law, ask them for understanding within that law, treat them as ones with gracious intent (give the dog a good name and he is more likely to effort to respond likewise) and do not PUSH patriotism and “you can’t do this...” Appeal to honor, respect and petition for kind hearing for you have only done that which you BELIEVED TO BE RIGHT AND YOU DO NOT UNDERSTAND THE CHARGES, NOR EVEN “WHY” THERE ARE CHARGES. THEY WILL RESPOND TO YOU MORE GENTLY IF YOU APPROACH THEM GENTLY. That way they have to prove their own bad esteem to themselves and no man wishes to think little of himself. I liken it to entering an intersection wherein a car without right-of-way is bearing down on you and you TAKE the right-of-way duly yours. You might well have the right-of-way—dead right about the issue—DEAD right in the ending also.

I also suggest you tell “them” that you have prayed diligently in the name of Holy God that this be resolved fairly. I said “The name of Holy God” (not a bunch

of religious chanting) and you trust that “they” will honor truth and justice. If nothing else, this calls God to your side and the presence is as big as the gloom upon your world. Give a reason for the ones in confrontation to do “something nice” tomorrow. Appeal to the “goodness” within—for if you have a robot confronting you—it matters not, beloved brother, and we must face those consequences. Souled man will respond to the Gentle Presence of Goodness. He must, for the adversary is demanded to be put aside in the Presence of God called upon. Do not so much as respond to any question without pulling in your shield of LIGHT and the Presence and Input of Guides of Light and God! AND LISTEN—LISTEN TO THE VOICE WITHIN IN GUIDING YOUR RESPONSES AND INQUIRIES.

I tell you now, you shall prevail—even if it not be of such appearance, son. These are the ways of these days come upon the world—and none can change them at the whim of “druthers”. It shall be through the unified commitment WITH GOD. Nothing happens to an individual which is not truly sanctioned by that same individual. Take the responsibility and you shall not be left in confusion. You will never “understand” the actions of evil come upon your world—but you can “best” them.

In loving care and brotherhood, I shall be there with you. Do not forget to ask me in. Thank you.

Salu and Adonai

I AM, AND SO, TOO, SHALL YE BE!

Who Rules America?

You already know that the news and entertainment media are biased.
Now you will find out why they're biased.

Copyright © 1993 by National Vanguard Books

Editor's note: The above is from the cover page for the writing following this editorial, called WHO RULES AMERICA? It came to us recently from Ken Vardon of the American Patriot Fax Network by way of another active patriot, K.H. We tried every way imaginable—including Books In Print, Writer's Market, the Library of Congress, and even New York City "Information"—to try and track down "National Vanguard

Books" to obtain permission for reprinting but, such is not to be found.

So, we are sharing this dynamite research and writing with you in the form in which we received it, with much appreciation to whomever or whatever is "the research staff of National Vanguard Books"!

Regular readers of Commander Hatonn's material in our papers and JOURNALS may not be completely

surprised by what is described herein, but as a document of confirmation, this surely stands as an exceptional piece of journalism. Once again, the term MIND CONTROL comes squarely to the foreground as the central theme of the Khazarian Zionist New World Order Elite's brainwashing plan for control of we-the-people.

And, once again, remember that forewarned is forearmed. -- E.M.Y.

The Alien Grip on Our News and Entertainment Media Must Be Broken

Who Rules America?

by the research staff of National Vanguard Books

There is no greater power in the world today than that wielded by the manipulators of public opinion in America. No king or pope of old, no conquering general or high priest ever disposed of a power even remotely approaching that of the few dozen men who control America's mass news and entertainment media.

Their power is not distant and impersonal; it reaches into every home in America, and it works its will during nearly every waking hour. It is the power which shapes and molds the mind of virtually every citizen, young or old, rich or poor, simple or sophisticated.

The mass media form for us our image of the world and then tell us what to think about that image. Essentially everything we know—or *think* we know—about events outside our own neighborhood or circle of acquaintances comes to us via our daily newspaper, our weekly news magazine, our radio, or our television.

It is not just the heavy-handed suppression of certain news stories from our newspapers or the blatant propagandizing of history-distorting TV "docudramas" which characterizes the opinion-manipulating techniques of the media masters. They exercise both subtlety and thoroughness in their management of both the news and the entertainment which they present to us.

For example, the way in which the news is covered: which items are emphasized and which are played down, the reporter's choice of words, tone of voice, and facial expressions; the wording of headlines; the choice of illustrations—all of these things subliminally and yet profoundly affect the way in which we interpret what we see or hear.

On top of this, of course, the columnists and editors remove any remaining doubt from our minds as to just what we are to think about it all. Employing carefully developed psychological techniques, they guide our thought and opinion so that we can be in tune with the "in" crowd, the "beautiful people," the "smart money." They let us know exactly what our attitudes should be toward various types of people and behavior by placing those people or that behavior in the context of a TV drama or situation comedy and having the other TV characters react to them in the Politically Correct way.

Molding American Minds

For example, a racially mixed couple will be respected, liked, and socially sought after by other characters, as will a "take charge" Black scholar or businessman, or a sensitive and talented homosexual, or a poor but honest and hardworking illegal alien from Mexico. On the other hand, a White racist—that is, any racially conscious White person who looks askance at miscegenation or at the rapidly darkening racial situation in America—is portrayed, at best, as a despicable bigot who is reviled by the other characters, or, at worst, as a dangerous psychopath who is fascinated by firearms and is a menace to all

law-abiding citizens. The White racist "gun nut," in fact, has become a familiar stereotype on TV shows.

The average American, of whose daily life TV-watching takes such an unhealthy portion, distinguishes between these fictional situations and reality only with difficulty, if at all. He responds to the televised actions, statements, and attitudes of TV actors much as he does to his own peers in real life. For all too many Americans the real world has been replaced by the false reality of the TV environment, and it is to this false reality that

his urge to conform responds. Thus, when a TV scriptwriter expresses approval of some ideas and actions through the TV characters for whom he is writing, and disapproval of others, he exerts a powerful pressure on millions of viewers toward conformity with his own views.

And as it is with TV entertainment, so it is also with the news, whether televised or printed. The insidious thing about this form of thought control is that even when we realize that entertainment or news is biased, the media masters still are able to manipulate most of us. This is because they not only slant what they present, but they establish tacit boundaries and ground rules for the permissible spectrum of opinion.

As an example, consider the media treatment of Middle East news. Some editors or commentators are slavishly pro-Israel in their every utterance, while others seem nearly neutral. No one, however, dares suggest that the U.S. government is backing the wrong side in the Arab-Jewish conflict and that it served

Jewish interests rather than American interests to send U.S. forces to cripple Iraq, Israel's principal rival in the Middle East. Thus, a spectrum of permissible opinion, from pro-Israel to nearly neutral, is established.

Another example is the media treatment of South Africa. Some commentators seem almost dispassionate in reporting the news of racial strife from that country, while in the voices of other commentators there is open hatred of the White South Africans and unrestrained admiration for the Blacks. All of the media spokesmen without exception, however, take the Black side; they differ only in the degree of their partisanship.

Because there are differences in degree, however, most Americans fail to realize that they are being manipulated. Even the citizen who complains about "managed news" falls into the trap of thinking that because he is presented with an apparent spectrum of opinion he can escape the thought controllers' influence by believing the editor or commentator of his choice. It's a "heads I win, tails you lose" situation. Every point on the permissible spectrum of public opinion is acceptable to the media masters—and no impermissible fact or viewpoint is allowed any exposure at all, if they can prevent it.

The control of the opinion-molding media is monolithic. All of the controlled media—television, radio, newspapers, magazines, books, motion pictures—speak with a single voice,



Media Boss Leonard Goldenson: Television

each reinforcing the other. Despite the appearance of variety, there is no real dissent, no alternative source of facts or ideas accessible to the great mass of people which might allow them to form opinions at odds with those of the media masters. They are presented with a single view of the world—a world in which every voice proclaims the equality of the races, the inerrant nature of the Jewish “Holocaust” tale, the wickedness of attempting to halt a flood of non-White aliens from pouring across our borders, the danger of permitting citizens to keep and bear arms, the moral equivalence of all sexual orientations, and the desirability of a “pluralistic,” cosmopolitan society rather than a homogeneous one. It is a view of the world designed by the media masters to suit their own ends—and the pressure to conform to that view is overwhelming. People adapt their opinions to it, vote in accord with it, and shape their lives to fit it.

Television Broadcasting

And who are these all-powerful masters of the media?

For a partial answer, consider television broadcasting, which undoubtedly has become the most powerful medium for determining the way Americans think and behave.

Not counting certain specialized cable news systems, virtually all national and international TV news broadcast in the United States is gathered, filmed, edited, and put on the air by just three companies: American Broadcasting Companies (ABC), Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS), and National Broadcasting Company (NBC). Most televised entertainment programs viewed by Americans are broadcast by the same three networks. Each of these three has been under the absolute control of a single man over a long enough period of time—ranging from 32 years to 55 years—for him to staff the corporation at every level with officers of his choosing and thus to place his imprint finally, totally, and indelibly upon it.

In each case that man has been a Jew.

Until 1985, when ABC merged with Capital Cities Communications, Inc., a New York-based media conglomerate, the chairman of the board of directors and chief executive officer (CEO) of the network was Leonard Harry Goldenson, a Jew. He had headed the network since he became president of the predecessor corporation, American Broadcasting-Paramount Theaters, Inc., in 1953. (The name was changed to American Broadcasting Companies, Inc., in 1965.) In an interview published in the April 1, 1985, issue of *Newsweek*, Goldenson boasted, “I built this company [ABC] from scratch.”

Under the 1985 merger terms, Goldenson became chairman of the executive committee of the new company, Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.

Although the chairman and CEO of Capital Cities now is Thomas Murphy, a Gentile, he has made no move to replace the men at ABC who served Goldenson, and the network retains its Jewish character today.

CBS was under the domination of William S. Paley for more than half a century. The son of immigrant Jews from Russia, Paley left the family cigar business in 1928, when he was 27, to buy United Independent Broadcasters for \$500,000. He renamed it Columbia Broadcasting System and made himself president. He became chairman of the board in 1946 and held that post until his partial retirement in 1983.



Media Boss Laurence Tisch: Television

When independent broadcaster Ted Turner, a Gentile, made a bid to buy CBS in 1985, there was panic in media boardrooms across the nation. Turner had made a fortune in advertising and then had built a successful cable-TV news network, CNN. Although Turner employed a number of Jews in key executive positions in CNN and had never taken public positions contrary to Jewish interests, he is a man with a large ego and a strong personality and was regarded by Paley and the other Jews at CBS as uncontrollable: a loose cannon who might at some time in the future turn against them. Furthermore, Jewish newsman Daniel Schorr, who had worked for Turner, publicly charged that his former boss held a personal dislike for Jews.

To block Turner’s bid CBS executives invited billionaire Jewish theater, hotel, insurance, and cigarette magnate Laurence Tisch to launch a “friendly” takeover of the company, and since 1986 Tisch has been the chairman and CEO of CBS, removing any threat of non-Jewish influence there.

NBC was formerly a subsidiary of Radio Corporation of America (RCA), which was controlled for 40 years, beginning in 1930, by David Sarnoff, another Jewish immigrant from Russia. When Sarnoff died in 1970 his son Robert took over. In 1986 General Electric Co.

merged with RCA, and now NBC is a wholly owned subsidiary of General Electric.

There has been no move by top G-E management to change the Jewish “profile” of NBC or to replace key Jewish personnel. To the contrary, new Jewish executives have been added: examples are Steve Friedman, hired in May 1990 as executive producer of *NBC Nightly News* and succeeded in January 1993 by Jeff Zuker.

Entertainment Industry

The extraordinary concentration of Jews in the TV industry certainly explains much of the bias of television news. As important as the control of television news programming is, however, television entertainment is even more decisive in determining the way Americans think. Tens of millions of Americans, especially younger ones, never watch network TV news broadcasts, but instead keep their sets tuned to the entertainment programs. And it is in the entertainment field that Jews have maintained the firmest control.

The man in charge of the television entertainment division at CBS is Jeff Sagansky. At ABC the entertainment division is run by two men: Ted Harbert handles the business end of the division, and Stuart Bloomberg is in charge of entertainment programming. Brandon Tartikoff became president of NBC Entertainment in 1980 and held that post for a decade, until he was promoted to chairman in 1990. When he left NBC in July 1991 to take the post of chairman at Paramount Pictures the new president of NBC Entertainment, Warren Littlefield, assumed control.

Sagansky, Bloomberg, and Littlefield pick the programs their networks will broadcast: the game shows, the interview shows, the situation comedies, the historical “docudramas,” the family series, the adventure series, the specials. They tell the program developers what they want to see in the programs. They veto anything they don’t like. They determine the slant each program will have. They decide just how hard to push various propaganda themes in their network programming: interracial

marriage, homosexuality, feminism, gun control, "Holocaust" re-enactments, the menace of "White extremism."

Only one in 36 U.S. citizens (2.8 per cent) is a Jew. But *nearly all* of the men who shape young Americans' concept of reality, of good and evil, of permissible and impermissible behavior are Jews. In particular, Sagansky and Bloomberg are Jews. So is Tartikoff. Littlefield is the only Gentile who has had a significant role in TV entertainment programming in recent years.

This Jewish control of the American entertainment industry and its influence on the American psyche goes far beyond television programming for the major networks; it also includes virtually everything which comes out of Hollywood's film studios. The May 1990 issue of *American Film* magazine listed the top 10 (in terms of gross revenues in 1989) U.S. entertainment companies and their CEOs and ranked them by size. They were, in descending order, Time Warner Communications (Steven J. Ross), Walt Disney Co. (Michael D. Eisner), NBC (Robert C. Wright), Paramount Communications (Martin S. Davis), CBS (Laurence A. Tisch), 20th Century Fox Film Corp. (Barry Diller), Columbia Pictures Entertainment (Victor A. Kaufman), Viacom Inc. (Sumner Redstone), Capital Cities/ABC (Thomas S. Murphy), and MCA Inc. (Lew Wasserman).

Of the 10 top entertainment CEOs listed above, eight—Ross, Eisner, Davis, Tisch, Diller, Kaufman, Redstone, and Wasserman—are Jews. Only two of the top-10 entertainment companies have Gentile CEOs—NBC and Capital Cities/ABC—and one of those—Capital Cities/ABC—has a Jew in charge of its entertainment division.

There have been a few personnel changes since the 1989 survey, of course. When Japan's Sony Corporation of America bought Columbia Pictures in October 1989, Victor Kaufman was replaced by Peter Guber, also a Jew. Guber's overseer is Sony's vice-chairman Michael P. Schulhof, who arranged the takeover; he is a Jew too. In 1991 MCA was bought by Matsushita, one of Sony's Japanese rivals, but Wasserman remains in his old post. As a general rule, the Japanese are motivated solely by economic interests in their buying of American media, and they leave the propaganda to the Jews. More often than not, in fact, Jews are the brokers of such Japanese media buyouts. Just as Schulhof handled the Sony takeover of Columbia, the Matsushita-MCA deal was arranged by Jewish media magnate Michael Ovitz and Texas-Jewish wheeler-dealer Robert Strauss, later appointed as George Bush's ambassador to Moscow.

Steven J. Ross died in December 1992, and now the top post at Time Warner is held by CEO (and chairman) Gerald Levin, also a Jew.

Barry Diller left Fox in February 1992. Rupert Murdoch, owner of News Corporation, Fox's parent company, took a hand in the management of Fox for a few months, but in November 1992 Peter Chernin, formerly head of the Fox Entertainment division, moved up to the top job as chairman of 20th Century Fox Films Corp. Chernin is a Jew. Under him, as president of Fox Entertainment Group since November 1992, is Sandy Grushow, also a Jew.

And Sumner Redstone has gained much prominence since 1989, as two of his Viacom subsidiaries, MTV and Nickelodeon, have acquired larger and larger shares of the juvenile television audience. Redstone, who actually owns 76 per cent of the shares of Viacom (\$3 billion), is the largest single pur-

veyor of race-mixing propaganda to White teenagers and sub-teens in America and Europe. MTV pumps its racially mixed rock and rap videos into 210 million homes in 71 countries and is the dominant cultural influence on White teenagers around the world. Nickelodeon has by far the largest share of the four-to-11-year-old TV audience in America and also is expanding rapidly into Europe; most of its shows do not yet display the blatant degeneracy which is MTV's trademark, but Redstone is gradually nudging the fare presented to his kiddie viewers toward the same poison purveyed by MTV.

It is difficult to believe that such an overwhelming degree of control of the entertainment industry by Jews came about without a *deliberate, concerted* effort on their part.

Radio Broadcasting

The "big three" TV networks—ABC, CBS, and NBC—not only have a virtual monopoly on commercial network television broadcasting in the United States; they account for most of commercial network radio broadcasting as well—or they did until recently. For many years their only significant competitor in the latter arena, Mutual Broadcasting System (MBS), with 941 affiliated radio stations (but no TV stations) across the country, was headed by Martin Rubenstein, a Jew. In 1985 Norman J. Pattiz, also a Jew, took over MBS as chairman and CEO. Two years later

Pattiz, through his holding company, Westwood One, Inc., bought the NBC Radio Network from General Electric. The MBS and NBC stations together make Pattiz the number-two radio broadcaster in the nation, behind only Capital Cities/ABC. The current MBS vice-president in charge of news broadcasting, Ron Nessen, who formerly held the position of White House press secretary under Gerald Ford, is also a Jew.

Newspapers

After television, daily newspapers are the most influential mass medium in America. Sixty-three million of them are sold (and presumably read) each day. These millions are divided among some 1,640 different publications. One might conclude that the sheer number of different newspapers across America would provide a safeguard against minority control and distortion. Alas, such is not the case. There is less independence, less competition, and much less representation of majority interests than a casual observer would think.

Only 412 (25 per cent) of the 1,640 publications are independently owned; the rest belong to multi-newspaper chains. Only 121 of the total number have circulations of more than 100,000. Only a handful are large enough to maintain independent reporting staffs outside their own communities; the rest must depend on these few for all of their national and international news.

In only 54 cities in America are there more than one daily newspaper, and competition is frequently nominal even among them, as between morning and afternoon editions under the same ownership. Examples of this are the Huntsville, Alabama, morning *News* and afternoon *Times*; the Birmingham, Alabama, morning *Post Herald* and afternoon *News*; the Mobile, Alabama, morning *Register* and afternoon *Press*; the Springfield, Massachusetts, morning *Union*, afternoon *News*, and Sunday-only *Republican*; the Syracuse, New York, morning *Post-Standard* and afternoon *Herald-Journal*—all owned



Media Boss Sumner Redstone: Television

by the Jewish Newhouse brothers through their holding company, Advance Publications.

The Newhouse media empire provides an example of more than the lack of real competition among America's daily newspapers; it also illustrates the insatiable appetite Jews have shown for all the organs of opinion control on which they could fasten their grip. The Newhouses own 31 daily newspapers, including several large and important ones, such as the *Cleveland Plain Dealer*, the *Newark Star-Ledger*, and the *New Orleans Times-Picayune*; the nation's largest trade book publishing conglomerate, Random House, with all its subsidiaries; Newhouse Broadcasting, consisting of 12 television broadcasting stations and 87 cable-TV systems, including some of the country's largest cable networks; the Sunday supplement *Parade*, with a circulation of more than 22 million copies per week; some two dozen major magazines, including the *New Yorker*, *Vogue*, *Mademoiselle*, *Glamour*, *Vanity Fair*, *HQ*, *Bride's*, *Gentlemen's Quarterly*, *Self*, *House & Garden*, and all the other magazines of the wholly owned Conde Nast group.

This Jewish media empire was founded by the late Samuel Newhouse, an immigrant from Russia. When he died in 1979 at the age of 84, he bequeathed media holdings worth an estimated \$1.3 billion to his two sons, Samuel and Donald. With a number of further acquisitions, the net worth of Advance Publications has grown to more than \$8 billion today.

The gobbling up of so many newspapers by the Newhouse family was in large degree made possible by the fact that newspapers are not supported by their subscribers, but by their advertisers. It is advertising revenue—not the small change collected from a newspaper's readers—that largely pays the editor's salary and yields the owner's profit.

Whenever the large advertisers in a city choose to favor one newspaper over another with their business, the favored newspaper will flourish while its competitor dies. Since the beginning of this century, when Jewish mercantile power in America became a dominant economic force, there has been a steady rise in the number of American newspapers in Jewish hands, accompanied by a steady decline in the number of competing Gentile newspapers—primarily as a result of selective advertising policies by Jewish merchants.

Furthermore, even those newspapers still under Gentile ownership and management are so thoroughly dependent upon Jewish advertising revenue that their editorial and news reporting policies are largely constrained by Jewish likes and dislikes. It holds true in the newspaper business as elsewhere that he who pays the piper calls the tune.

Three Jewish Newspapers

The suppression of competition and the establishment of local monopolies on the dissemination of news and opinion have characterized the rise of Jewish control over America's newspapers. The resulting ability of the Jews to use the press as an unopposed instrument of Jewish policy could hardly be better illustrated than by the examples of the nation's three most prestigious and influential newspapers: the *New York Times*, the *Wall Street Journal*, and the *Washington Post*. These three, dominating America's financial and political capitals, are the newspapers which set the trends and the guidelines for nearly all the others. They are the ones which decide what is news and

what isn't, at the national and international levels. They originate the news; the others merely copy it. And all three newspapers are in Jewish hands.

The *New York Times* is the unofficial social, fashion, entertainment, political, and cultural guide of the nation. It tells America's "smart set" which books to buy and which films to see; which opinions are in style at the moment; which politicians, educators, spiritual leaders, artists, and businessmen are the real comers. And for a few decades in the last century it was a genuinely American newspaper.

The *New York Times* was founded in 1851 by two Gentiles, Henry J. Raymond and George Jones. After their deaths, it was purchased in 1896 from Jones's estate by a wealthy Jewish publisher, Adolph Ochs. His great-grandson, Arthur Ochs Sulzberger, Jr., is the paper's current publisher and CEO. The executive editor is Max Frankel, and the managing editor is Joseph Lelyveld. Both are Jews.

The Sulzberger family also owns, through the New York Times Co., 36 other newspapers; twelve magazines, including *McCall's* and *Family Circle* with circulations of more than 5 million each; six radio and TV broadcasting stations; a cable-TV system; and three book publishing companies. The New York Times News Service transmits news stories, features, and photographs from the *New York Times* by wire to 506 other newspapers, news agencies, and magazines.

Of similar national importance is the *Washington Post*, which, by establishing its "leaks" throughout government agencies in Washington, has an inside track on news involving the Federal government.

The *Washington Post*, like the *New York Times*, had a non-Jewish origin. It was established in 1877 by Stilson Hutchins, purchased from him in 1905 by John R. McLean, and later inherited by Edward B. McLean. In June 1933, however, at the height of the Great Depression, the newspaper was forced into bankruptcy. It was purchased at a bankruptcy auction by Eugene Meyer, a Jewish financier and former partner of the infamous Bernard Baruch, industry czar in America during the First World War.

The *Washington Post* is now run by Katherine Meyer Graham, Eugene Meyer's daughter. She is the principal stockholder and the board chairman of the Washington Post Co. In 1979 she appointed her son Donald publisher of the paper. He now also holds the posts of president and CEO of the Washington Post Co.

The Washington Post Co. has a number of other media holdings in newspapers, television, and magazines, most notably the nation's number-two weekly newsmagazine, *Newsweek*.

The *Wall Street Journal*, which sells 2.1 million copies each weekday, is the nation's largest-circulation daily newspaper. It is owned by Dow Jones & Co., Inc., a New York corporation which also publishes 24 other daily newspapers and the weekly financial tabloid *Barron's*, among other things. The chairman and CEO of Dow Jones is Peter R. Kann, who is a Jew. Kann also holds the posts of chairman and publisher of the *Wall Street Journal*.

New York's other major newspapers are in no better hands than the *New York Times* and the *Wall Street Journal*. The *New York Post* is owned (at least tentatively, pending the outcome of an investigation by the Securities and Exchange Commission) by Jewish bill collector Steven Hoffenberg, whose Towers Financial Corporation (\$700 million in assets) provided the



Media Boss Samuel Newhouse:
Newspapers, books, magazines

capital. Hoffenberg bought the paper in February 1993 from billionaire Jewish real-estate developer Peter Kalikow. In January 1993 the New York *Daily News* was bought from the estate of the late Jewish media mogul Robert Maxwell (born Ludvik Hoch) by Jewish real-estate developer Mortimer B. Zuckerman. The *Village Voice* is the personal property of Leonard Stern, the billionaire Jewish owner of the Hartz Mountain pet supply firm.

Other Mass Media

The story is pretty much the same for other media as it is for television, radio, and newspapers. Consider, for example, newsmagazines. There are only three of any note published in the United States: *Time*, *Newsweek*, and *U.S. News & World Report*.

Time, with a weekly circulation of 4.1 million, is published by a subsidiary of Time Warner Communications, the new media conglomerate formed by the 1989 merger of Time Inc. with Warner Communications. The CEO of Time Warner Communications, as mentioned above, is Gerald Levin, a Jew.

Newsweek, as mentioned above, is published by the Washington Post Co., under the Jewess Katherine Meyer Graham. Its weekly circulation is 3.2 million.

U.S. News & World Report, with a weekly circulation of 2.3 million, is owned and published by the aforementioned Mortimer B. Zuckerman, who also has taken the position of editor-in-chief of the magazine for himself. Zuckerman also owns the *Atlantic Monthly* and New York's tabloid newspaper, the *Daily News*.

Or consider books. There are literally thousands of publishers in the United States, and among these thousands are many with little or no direct Jewish control; there are some which actually dare to publish books not approved by the Jewish Establishment. But all of the latter publishers are very small, and their books seldom reach the great mass of Americans who buy their reading material from drugstore news racks or from the chain bookstores.

Among the giant publishing conglomerates, however, the situation is quite kosher. The three largest book publishers in the United States, according to *Publishers Weekly*, are Random House (with its many subsidiaries, including Crown Publishing Group), Simon & Schuster, and Time Inc. Book Co. (including Warner Books and Book of the Month Club). All three are owned or controlled by Jews.

As pointed out above, the Newhouse family owns Random House, and Gerald Levin is CEO of Time Warner Communications, of which Time Inc. Book Co. is a division. Simon & Schuster is a subsidiary of Paramount Communications, Inc. (formerly Gulf and Western, Inc.), of whom the chairman and CEO is Martin S. Davis, as already noted. The CEO of Simon & Schuster is Richard Snyder, and he is a Jew too.

Another publisher of special significance is Western Publishing. Although it ranks only 13th in size among all U.S. publishers, it ranks first among publishers of children's books, with more than 50 per cent of the market. Its chairman and CEO is Richard Bernstein, a Jew.

Those are the facts of media control in America. Anyone willing to spend a few hours in a large library looking into

current editions of yearbooks on the radio and television industries and into directories of newspapers and magazines; into registers of corporations and their officers, such as those published by Standard and Poors and by Dun and Bradstreet; and into standard biographical reference works can verify their accuracy. They are undeniable, and when confronted with them Jewish spokesmen customarily will use evasive tactics. "Ted Turner isn't a Jew!" they will announce triumphantly, as if that settled the issue. If pressed further they will accuse the confronter of "anti-Semitism" for even raising the subject. It is fear of this accusation which keeps many persons silent who know the facts.

But we must not remain silent on this most important of issues! The Jewish control of the American mass media is the single most important fact of life, not just in America, but in the whole world today. There is nothing—plague, famine, economic collapse, even nuclear war—more dangerous to the future of our people.

By permitting the Jews to control our news and entertainment media we are doing more than merely giving them a decisive influence on our political system and virtual control of our government; we also are giving them control of the minds and souls of our children, whose attitudes and ideas are shaped more by Jewish television and Jewish films than by parents, schools, or any other influence.

The Jew-controlled entertainment media have taken the lead in persuading a whole generation that homosexuality is a normal and acceptable way of life; that there is nothing at all wrong with White women dating or marrying Black men, or with White men marrying Asiatic women; that all races are inherently equal in ability and character—except that the character of the White race is suspect because of a

history of oppressing other races; and that any effort by Whites at racial self-preservation is reprehensible.

Our Responsibility

We must oppose the further spreading of this poison among our people, and we must break the power of those who are spreading it. It would be intolerable for such power to be in the hands of *any* alien minority, with values and interests different from our own. But to permit the Jews, with their 3,000-year history of nation-wrecking, from ancient Egypt to Russia, to hold such power over us is tantamount to race suicide. Indeed, the fact that so many White Americans today are so filled with a sense of racial guilt and self-hatred that they actively seek the death of their own race is a *deliberate* consequence of Jewish media control.

Once we have absorbed and understood the fact of Jewish media control, it is our inescapable responsibility to do *whatever is necessary* to break that control. We must shrink from *nothing* in combatting this evil power which has fastened its deadly grip on our people and is injecting its lethal poison into their minds and souls. If we fail to destroy it, it certainly will destroy our race.

Let us begin now to acquire knowledge and take action toward this necessary end. □



Media Boss Leonard Stern: Newspapers

Owners, managers, and corporate relationships change from time to time, of course. All of the names and other data in this report have been checked carefully and are accurate as of February 1993.

A New Product: GAIALYTE

9/23/93 #1 HATONN

GAIALYTE

Let us divert from the day's "urgents" and consider one of the "products" which we will bring in October (hopefully): GAIALYTE. What is it? Can we just use MO-GU tea? Why is it more expensive than any simple fruit juice? Who conjured such a boggle of "stuff"? In order of your questions:

WHAT IS IT?

GaiaLyte is brought forth from that which was called Kargasok Tea. This was what was grown in the ultra-high lands in a LOT of ultra-violet (and higher) rays of solar origin. This IS the basic component of MO-GU tea as we have used the tea by that name.

There are so many "names" that we specify simply for definition. The FACT IS, it is NOT the same for we are now growing the resource from an entirely different growing medium. The GaiaLyte will be a fully integrated electrolytic liquid. The "drink" which will be offered as a "concentrate" (3-to-1, minimum; and as much as you like, maximum) contains EVERYTHING supplemental to Gaiaandriana—INCLUDING A GROWING-PROGRAMMING BASE OF GAIANDRIANA AND BASIC DRIANAS.

It will also contain enough Carbragaia to equal a full schedule of what is being used in Mexico—(shark-fin cartilage). If you are using MO-GU—keep on—it can only enhance your full-rounded intake—but it WILL NOT be the same. However, the "new" drink will supply all you need without it. Do as you wish for this is NOT A MEDICAL PROGRAM OF ANY KIND. We are not physicians as in Medical Doctor; we are not anything—except, hopefully, sharers of information.

The GaiaLyte will have a full spectrum of vitamins, minerals, Ginkgo, Echinacea, Chlorella, Oxygenators, Aloe Vera—everything necessary to "program" the cells in the tea membrane AND the Gaiaandriana included. **No, this does not replace the Gaiaandriana used otherwise.** This is a PERFECT medium to enhance the ability of the Gaiaandriana you already take to en-

hance itself—reinforcement fuel, if you will. There is a lot more included but this is sufficient to give you an idea.

We are efforting to keep the "quantity" base to a quart for shipping purposes and economy. You can dilute the concentrate with water and-or anything you like. I ask that you ADD two things to the reconstituted drink: unfiltered (with the pectin solids) apple juice (at least a fourth cup per fourth cup of concentrate) AND cranberry juice (at least a fourth cup per fourth cup of concentrate).

The apple juice is directly needed to flush out the gall bladder and the cranberry juice flushes out the bladder (urine). **You may use as much of either OR both of these juices as you like, and I would hope you would do so on a continuing basis because of the value of these two and their focus of use.**

I believe you will find it a very tasty beverage but I ask that no matter how "good", just keep to the "program" amounts or you may find yourself a bit "woozy" immediately after intake. This is due more to the Aloe Vera present than the tea itself—but as you know, even the MO-GU tea can make you quite light-headed. There is no alcohol in the beverage although you may very well think so as the body rushes to uptake the fuel supply. This is not a medical-chemical concoction, so you could take the entire bottle without damage or hazard—but you might well not feel so great for a bit afterward and it is totally UNNECESSARY for any expected positive response.

Readers, please consider this statement carefully: This is NOT like taking an antibiotic with flu or sore throat. This is a well-body systemic enhancement. It sometimes, as with other persons' elixirs—takes weeks or months before you feel any difference. ONCE balanced, however, you will note that at onset of infection, cold, etc., if you take around six ounces of Gaiaandriana and double up on the GaiaLyte—you will probably note positive response in about an hour. Remember—you are activating the enhanced immune system and it takes a while to accomplish this task. If you expect instant perfection, disappearance of scar tissue, long fingernails to paint

in pretty pictures, return your hair color to what it was at 15 years of age, you are barking up the wrong Gaia-tree. Most of you have worked 30, 40, 50, 60-80 years to mess up yourself to the extent you have. Give GOD a chance to work WITH you for a couple of weeks, at least.

We have one precious friend from right in our immediate circle in the hospital RIGHT now as we speak. She was not feeling well a few weeks ago and I asked to have her run through the "program". She is in the hospital and a massive amount of "stuff" was drawn from one of her lungs. The interesting part is that the substance being removed is causing the hospital staff grief—because they don't find what anyone would expect. They realize that something was going on in the lung in point—probably massive infection or tumors—but the removed substance is confusing, for it doesn't seem to fit anything "ongoing"—even testing for "mystery disease".

So, what is it? Well, I might suspect that it is the result of a breaking down of mutant cells from tumors, blood clots from some type of injury, or isolated infection in the lungs. We have noted with the Gaia products, as has Dr. Merkl, that when tumors or infectious clumps are broken down—they reduce the tumors to "mush" and then have to be either surgically removed (sometimes) or go through a long period of self-removal via the body's "waste" systems.

Will this mean "she" is totally healed and awaiting the ok to come home? No—it DOES, however, mean that she is alive and would probably otherwise be quite dead with this much build-up of fluid. One lung was all but useless for air intake. Ongoing illness and "cure"? Come now—I am not in the medical business—nor even the "diagnosis" business. You would have to ask HER. Further, she may well undergo all sorts of things while hospitalized, such as x-rays, antibiotics, etc. These are accepted treatments in a medical setting so "who knows?" We just pray that she will rally her own resources and heal. Beloved ones, it is ALL anyone can do. Doctors do not "cure" nor "heal"—THE PATIENT DOES. All things done by a physician are tools to aid the body to do its own healing.

I conjured the boggle of "stuff" and Dharma has worked day and night as if in a laboratory and, now, we have it with everything it now needs. As we move along we will also enhance its own frequency level which will transfer to the body of anyone taking it—just as with Gaiaandriana—only in a much different manner of utilization.

Remember, you are now in the time of having to brace yourselves against the pulses and electromagnetic fields being structured against you—such as those "towers" we have been writing about being placed all over your globe.

This product will also enhance your ability to utilize the higher ultra-violet, and above, rays without simply having those high-energy rays causing cells to convert to cancer and skin atrophy. This does not mean to stop protecting yourselves to the best of your ability, for there is so much left to thrust upon you that you must utilize all care and possible protection at every occasion.

Your immune T-cells are very, very prevalent in the skin, friends. Further, if you can—use PABA-based lotions for skin protection (sunscreen) because it is marvelous for the immune cells within the skin as fuel to keep them working. It is not just a “sun-blocker”, the point is that it also enhances the dermal immune cells.

COST?

This is an expensive concentrate to produce, as anyone using Aloe Vera and other of the ingredients would note right off. We tried to bring the cost lower but, until we can find better resources, we are stuck with that which IS. What you have is a far, far better and more comprehensive product than Crystal Life ever began to be—just as is—even if our product did not have living Gaiandriana in it.

The Crystal Life product was, I believe, costing in the neighborhood of \$80 a bottle (quart). You will now have a gallon for less than an eighth the cost. Frankly, it COULD be used exactly like Crystal Life—in drops—but it is not so effective used that way—especially as you are efforting to BRING YOUR SYSTEM into balance and enhancement.

Besides, I BELIEVE (Dr. Merkl does not) that you must have vitamin particulate present from which to program production by the cells—after they have lost their full-spectrum capabilities. We will walk, together, through the maze as best we can to reach full balance and capability. We are not yet to SURVIVAL mode—we are simply efforting to get prepared and realize what we can do for selves in an ongoing, non-competitive manner within the “game” of the “big boys”, and have whole-body enhancement along with offering the mind that which it needs to “sharpen up”.

WHY HAVE TO MIX IT IN IMMEDIATE USE AMOUNTS AND NOT THE WHOLE GALLON?

Because it is reactive with the juices and water. It will literally “change color” and it will not be appetizing even if taste is unchanged. It also will separate into component parts and MUST BE AGITATED (SHAKE IT GOOD). IT HAS LIVING CELLS HOWEVER AND, UNREFRIGERATED, WILL EFFERVESCE (form gas). When your bottle arrives, I suggest you **chill** it FIRST—

then remove top slowly and carefully to let gas escape, then replace top and shake well—or you may have GaiaLyte all over your ceiling and cupboards! It will react just as a shaken can of pop or champagne. And, naturally, should be kept refrigerated.

On this note, I would say that the product concentrate, mixed with any flavored “pop” of any kind, is very, very tasty and delights the children. As well, it could be mixed with any punch mix or juice mixture.

You will have calories which must be considered in diabetic situations. I further suggest that you give a teaspoon, at least, of AQUAGAIA, along with the GaiaLyte drink—to any diabetic because AquaGaia is “mitochondria” which is a basic manipulator of blood sugars and balancer of glucose-insulin-producing glands.

As for calories, they come from the necessary sugars used as medium base. The sugars are radically “changed” but still must be considered just as you would have to consider wine, sugar, pop or anything. Reconstituted, with WATER, you will have calorie equivalent of reconstituted Tang, fruit juice, punch, or any other beverage (such as regular pop). So, dilute with sugar-free beverages and consider the fruit juice addition and you will be fine.

THIS IN NO WAY EVEN BEGINS TO SUGGEST YOU CHANGE YOUR MEDICAL REGIME FOR DIABETES. ANY SUDDEN CHANGE TO A REGULATED “PATIENT” WOULD BE VERY NEGATIVE AT UPSTART. “IF” changes and refunction become apparent—the doctor will note it. DO NOT TREAT THIS LIKE A MEDICINE—IT IS NOT! If it is more suitable, say, with children, to give the juices separately (or even leave them off entirely) just go with what is comfortable for you. I REPEAT: THIS IS SIMPLY AN ENHANCEMENT TYPE OF PROGRAM—NOT A MEDICINAL REGIME, NOR ARE THERE ANY CLAIMS OTHERWISE.

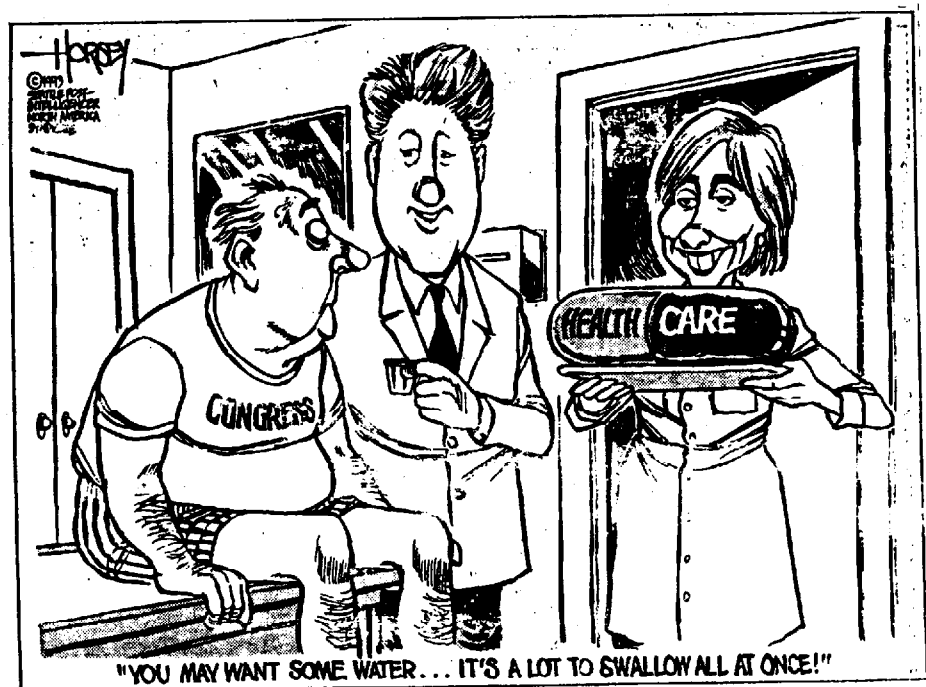
EXERCISE?

It is up to you. Obviously if you start off ILL, you will not feel like exercising. Any “body” is better off in having some exercise. But this has NOTHING to do with exercise—we leave that to the “fitness” proponents. This is likened to equating medicine with running or exercise with vitamins—they DO different things. THIS IS NOT AN EXERCISE ADJUNCT OF ANY KIND with one exception: **THE ADDED OXYGENATION QUALITIES WILL ENHANCE STAMINA INCREDIBLY!**

Thank you for your inquiries and we ask your patience. Our workers are volunteers and there is only a handful to do this massive load of preparations. Even our provider of the Gaiandriana and AquaGaia is sucked into IRS court these days in another “state”—so we will have to adjust as we can.

The “youngsters” are doing an IMPOSSIBLE task of structuring some kind of order in distribution, etc. I CAN promise you one thing—ALL will be well tended and timely—for that is what our volunteers are dedicated to provide in order to share with the rest of you, our team. We need YOU and, here, we understand WHY and no amount of work is spared in order to fill my necessary requests.

I bless this local crew, for they are the very life-resource which will see our own troops through this “gathering” period. They serve with every adversarial arrow shot at them in addition. I simply, myself, do not know how to thank them, for I give them one “impossible” task following another, superhuman tasks in “time” alone, jobs for which they have little or no background, and ask them to both make it possible and learn it if you don’t know it. What saves “the day” here almost EVERY day? A sense of humor and realization that if I ask them to do a thing—IT CAN BE DONE! AND IT IS!



Timely Thoughts On Food Self-Sufficiency

9/23/93 #1 HATONN

FOOD POSSIBILITIES

You are going to end up in a terrible bind for "food". Food is the controlling factor in all wars—and in peace if the controller wants to manipulate YOU.

Hybridizing of seeds is the first most horrendous thing which has come to pass—for the seeds from a crop are worthless except for the eating. They will not reproduce.

This is why we are working on Spelt (and a specific type of Spelt; there are only four kinds), for **it was the first food grain brought to your planet.** ALL except the "common spelta" is "toxic". This means that it measures its environment and grows accordingly. This is a "thinking" grain. The "toxins" show up in varying degrees and once toxicity is established at a plus-2 or plus-3 (meaning contaminates such as pesticides and chemicals, etc.) it will not reproduce itself well, it will not make good breads, and so on. Genetically, the "common" variety (of which there is not very much around anymore) will continue to maintain itself in a "non-toxic" state or WILL NOT GROW. Spelta is radioactivity resistant and utilizes the higher wave light frequencies to advantage—not to store radiation for the unsuspecting "eater".

Now, this is fine for "grain" but what about proteins? It is interesting to note that the proteins in the Spelt are not as useful as might be thought. It is for other things that Spelt is valuable—not protein. There are several proteins in the grain but we consider that some of the proteins which "become" present in the "toxic" grain are what causes it to be labeled "toxic" in the first place. So, you will need chlorella (algae), possibly yeast and, of course, you knew I would eventually get there—lentils (red preferably) and SOYBEAN curd, sprouts, tofu, milk and thus and so.

So, I annoy the planters (who are not farmers, but are becoming so) with, "Now, get some non-hybrid quality from the same "Common Spelt" resource—and lay out some fields as soon as we can have enough funds to lease them, as purchasing is out of the question this season. The Spelt

needs to go in the ground very, very soon to attend its winterizing.

THIS is why it is so hard to not have the resources which George Green has taken from this Institute. The Institute was established for the specific purpose of making available the resources for these projects. **It reminds me of the thieves taking from the church donation boxes for the poor.** How can ones steal from God's people when all they are doing is providing a foundation upon which a remnant can survive in wholeness and the masses can recover if they so choose. Well, I always, like you, ask—and, of course, we all know the answer. We were never promised an easy go of it!

HONOR TO DON McALVANY FOR ARTICLE CALLED FOOD SELF-SUFFICIENCY

In keeping with the subjects above, please note that Don McAlvany has offered, in his most recent publication just brought to my attention, input on the subject of food and health.

[*Editor's note: Commander Hatonn is here talking about the September, 1993 issue of the McAlvany Intelligence Advisor. Twenty pages of the twenty-eight-page MIA newsletter are devoted to the subject Commander is going to excerpt from below. For subscription information write: P.O. Box 84904, Phoenix, AZ, 85071 or call 1-800-528-0559.*]

You may well get a "card" that is your "everything" in the new health "system" (like your "dog tags") but you are NOT going to get good health CARE. The "system" is geared and orchestrated to get money for the profession and poor-care for you, at best.

The overall topic of this *McAlvany Intelligence Advisor* is: "Greater Self-Sufficiency For Troubled Times: Getting Out of Harm's Way". I realize that every work is valuable but you will have to get the publication for all of it. I am through placing my scribe in focus for sharing information. I will utilize only a small portion of this because it is so insightful as to the problem. But, unfortunately, there is little answer for you who would survive as remnant in the long term

(I mean REALLY long term).

QUOTING:

FOOD SELF-SUFFICIENCY

It is quite difficult to become totally food self-sufficient if you live in the city, or for that matter if you live in a small town. But you can prepare for unexpected emergencies, such as riots, hurricanes, earthquakes, blizzards, tornados, floods (such as the recent ones in the Midwest), etc., which can interrupt food supplies for weeks or even months. This writer has long believed, and believes more strongly than ever today, that **every family in America should have at least one year's supply of dehydrated or freeze-dried food reserves for each member of their family.**

This does not make you food self-sufficient on a long-term basis, but can carry you through an acute emergency, which could also include the loss of a job or business, with no income coming in. This writer has stored dehydrated food since 1970 (it should be rotated about every 5-7 years, but it has a shelf life of about 15 years). During the 1970s, on two occasions when business income was down sharply, this writer and his family dipped into this food for several months at a time. It is excellent unemployment or low income insurance.

During Hurricane Andrew (which devastated south Florida), during the recent floods in the Midwest, and during the Los Angeles riots in 1991, **many people could not get to the grocery stores, or the stores were closed, or their shelves empty or, in Los Angeles, many were burned to the ground. This was true for convenience stores and fast food restaurants as well.**

Many people did not have enough groceries on the shelf to last two days or even through a weekend. Some depended upon food handouts from FEMA and other relief agencies. In Los Angeles, some people sat behind locked doors with riots in the streets and with no weapons and no food—guarding their families with baseball bats. Americans are NOT well prepared. Most think that a disaster or tough times cannot

hit them—but recent events show that it can.

[H: For you ones who complain about all talk and no action on Earthquakes—watch it NOW! Note that on the TV, as the cable networks try to restructure from the new regulations—a lot of “stuff” is coming on which you would find interesting—like *Making Of A Continent*—about California—and her earthquakes!

The “BIG ONE” is now almost half a century OVERDUE and the cities along the coast are massive—MASSIVE. By all accounts the devastation will be beyond imagining! ARE YOU READY FOR WHATEVER COMES—TO THE BEST OF YOUR ABILITY??

What do ones like Dharma and E.J. do about preparing? Well, they have had about all they have gathered—TAKEN. What is left is in court litigation and under constant attack. They have NOTHING and very little within the team has been “put away”—EXCEPT each one is responsible for attending own needs and each of the “outside” team is pretty well stored for short-term needs. We are efforting to set forth some “growing” fields to attend many and pray that we have the “time”. Carol Eagle sends organic bottled food-stuffs each month which IS put aside in storage against whatever comes and we are GRATEFUL. We will also have to insist that some of the Spelt be reserved and stored against these coming events. Otherwise, we do that which YOU must do—THE BEST YOU CAN AND SELECT THAT WHICH WILL SUSTAIN YOU IF YOU HAVE NOTHING ELSE! You may THINK you can’t live on green algae tablets and water purified with hydrogen peroxide—BUT YOU CAN! ADD A FEW OF THESE OTHER THINGS WE SPEAK ABOUT—AND YOU WILL DO NICELY—INDEFINITELY!

I am not in the advertising business and I don’t know how McAlvany stacks up in comparison to other outlets for storage items but he does offer same through *International Collectors Associates* (ICA), which offers “dehydrated or freeze-dried food as well as military issue MREs to its clients, as well as to MIA readers. Call ICA at 1-800-525-9556 for further information or assistance.” There are many such outlets—and perhaps Rick Martin could list a few for you somewhere in this paper if he has them conveniently available.] {See page 18 for the list of helpful suppliers.}

LONG-TERM FOOD SELF-SUFFICIENCY CONSIDERATIONS

Twenty to thirty years ago, America had several years of food surpluses or reserves (i.e., two to four years at any given time) set

aside for times of emergency, famine, drought, or war; much as our strategic metals stockpile used to be set aside for times of national emergency. Over the past decade or so, these food surpluses have been sold off or given as aid to other countries—**especially to Russia.**

Today, our food reserves in America are down to **30 to 40 DAYS**, while certain people in the intelligence community believe that the KGB and Red Army in Russia have tucked away almost **five years** of food surpluses, certainly not for the Russian people but for a “rainy day” or the next war—to feed the KGB and the Russian Army.

Another phenomenon has been the bankruptcy or closure of over two-thirds of America’s family farms over the past few decades—due to financial difficulties, low farm commodity prices, or Government regulations such as the Draconian environmental laws. Most of this farm land has been taken out of production forever with much of it being incorporated into U.S. Government lands. So with a burgeoning population (i.e., 265 million not counting tens of millions of illegals), America is now experiencing a sharp decline in food surpluses.

[McAlvany note: It should also be understood that over 95% of America’s food production today is controlled by five multinational food giants which comprise an “unofficial” multinational food cartel which controls U.S. (and global) food production, supplies, deliveries, and prices. This “big five” group works closely with the U.S. Department of Agriculture and is closely tied to the **New World Order** and the Liberal Eastern Establishment, which control America’s financial system, media, educational system and much of the Government. **The power to control food supplies will be the ultimate in people and population control in the emerging New World Order!**]

For greater long-term food self-sufficiency, most families should take up gardening and/or learn how to grow vegetables hydroponically in a greenhouse. A 50x50-foot garden could grow most of the vegetables a family of four would need for a year, and could be grown even in the backyard of most city homes (not very privately, however).

Hans Schneider wrote about how the German people had to **innovate** to procure food during the Soviet occupation: “*The food situation would have been a catastrophe to super-market shoppers. There was practically no food to be bought in those days. We found our supplies by picking berries and mushrooms in the mountains. We had a small garden where we had various fruits such as currants, gooseberries and cherries, as well as strawberries, potatoes, tomatoes and many other prod-*

ucts. We used nettles as spinach which, by the way, is very healthful and very tasty if prepared properly. We used dandelion leaves and other wild edible greens for our salads.

“We had one goat and three chickens which supplied us with milk, meat and eggs. It was important to have only economical animals as there were no resources for fancy livestock and no time available to invest in that type of undertaking. Such easy-to-care-for animals provided people not only with food but also with leather, which they could prepare with just a few added items.

“All of the foods I mentioned were fresh products, and from those we could conserve for the wintertime. Many of the mushrooms we sliced into thin pieces and hung on a string in a warm room or in the sunshine to dry. They were later added to meat dishes and made into delicious soups. We also were able to dry some fruits and vegetables, such as pears and apples, in a similar way. Many other vegetables, such as potatoes, carrots, etc., would keep through the winter imbedded in some soil or sand in specially constructed bins in our cellar.

“We were able to secure wheat by gathering the heads from the fields after the grain had been harvested. We rubbed them on an old-fashioned washboard placed in a container, so the kernels would be separated and collected. Then on a windy day we winnowed the wheat by slowing pouring it into another container placed about two feet below. These wheat kernels were ground for bread, cereal, etc. Even a simple coffee grinder will do.”

When considering gardening or farming, it should be understood that most seeds today are hybrids—meaning that they have been crossed so much that they are not fertile (they can only give life one time—there is no second generation—and therefore new seeds must be bought each year). **Large multinational agriculture companies control most of the hybrid seed production and, therefore, all future food production in America.**

On the other hand, non-hybrid germinating seeds will continue to reproduce for generations (eliminating the need to buy new seeds) and can be stored for up to 10 years. **If one gets serious about long-term food self-sufficiency, a large supply of non-hybrid seeds should be purchased and stored.**

MEDICAL SELF-SUFFICIENCY

There are three problems with the medical system in America today. The **FIRST** is that traditional allopathic medicine doesn’t have answers for most people with degenerative diseases such as cancer, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, Parkinson’s disease, Alzheimer’s, etc.—it cannot cure

them. (It is now estimated that one out of three Americans in their lifetime will come down with cancer.) Nor does traditional medicine have cures for the host of new deadly viruses (including AIDS) which are coming onstream with a vengeance.

The SECOND and even greater problem is Hillary Clinton's and the Liberal Eastern Establishment's efforts to socialize the entire U.S. medical system as per Eastern Europe or Sweden.

The THIRD problem is that the government (via the FDA) seems to be in an unholy alliance with the American Medical Association and the large drug companies, in attempting to stamp out all forms of alternative medicine and is jailing doctors and practitioners of such medicine or seizing their clinics, equipment, records, and supplements—ostensibly to “protect the public”. That's like protecting the public via the “drug war”, or “privacy”, or new “child abuse”, or “terrorism”, or “gun control” laws. It is called “controlling the people under the guise of protecting them.” (Or is it called “population control”—a phenomenon we see currently with abortion and, next, euthanasia, and which we saw in Nazi Germany.)

[H: Right here I would like to have you ponder something! We speak of “Nazi Germany” as if it were all the people all of the time doing awful things. Guess what, AmeriKa, there were no more guilty Germans involved in the World Wars who abused anyone than there are AmeriKans who abuse others. It is the same ratio and the SAME lineage who masterminded the entire horror film and it was NOT “ORIGINAL” “GERMAN” ANYTHINGS! Because less than 3% of your population is into war, immorality and other ghastly things—does that mean that ALL AMERICANS ARE TERRIBLE? NO—BUT YOU HAD BEST GO LOOK AT WHO, WHAT, HOW AND WHY—NOT TO MENTION WHERE AND WHEN—EVIL OVERRIDES EVERY FIBER OF YOUR NATION AND BEING! {For a hint about WHO are that “alien” 3% of the population who are responsible for generating all the grief, go read the Kol Nidre information on pages ** and **}]

There are a number of alternative medicine treatments, therapies, or modalities which have evolved, some over centuries and others in recent years, which have been very promising as far as controlling or eliminating certain degenerative diseases, as well as viruses. The best kept little secret of our day is that many patients diagnosed as terminally ill are being cured of their diseases at alternative medicine clinics both in and out of the U.S.

[H: Perhaps I should interject right here as the subject has come about above. You would be very wise, as you

find that which helps heal self—to quietly and silently share with whomever you love and adore and believes as do you. Our intent is NOT to SAVE the world. Why must your intent be to save anything—with our gifts? If a man will not even read our material—much less believe you or us—why would you effort to force him “aboard” and possibly take that which would have better served another on the team—IF—quantities were not distributed in places of the beast? There will be plenty for all who “believe upon God and HIS laws”. If a person denounces your trust, thrust and your resources—why would you spend that which is precious and beyond price on such attackers? Let Gaiandriana, as example, show itself in its own right—not through the touting to those who ridicule and reject. Leave them to wallow in their own nests of their own making—it is the way of God to allow without force, the righteousness of man. Man will heal himself and take action, out of his mire—only when he is ready to do so, for first of all in all instances—the ONE MUST DESIRE CHANGE IF CHANGE IS TO BE WROUGHT!]

These techniques or therapies would include chelation therapy (which eliminates the need for much of the very expensive and unnecessary by-pass surgery), oxygen therapy (either ozone or **hydrogen peroxide**), enzyme and nutritional therapy, homeopathy, herbal medicine, and bio-magnetic (bio-electric) therapies, as well as a number of detoxification techniques designed to clean the poisons and toxins out of the body and strengthen the body's auto-immune system. A number of these fall into the category of “preventative medicine”—a concept which the traditional medical establishment by-and-large shuns. (Where is the profit in diseases or illnesses which are prevented?)

The Government is systematically stamping out and closing down alternate (or preventative) medicine clinics, supplement and vitamin manufacturers, health food stores, herbalists and herbal supply houses, and either jailing or putting out of business many of these practitioners or manufacturers via a host of Nazi-style FDA rules and regulations, as they try to force everyone into their highly computerized, socialized medicine system.

As this process continues and accelerates, it will become necessary for people who believe in, and utilize, preventative or alternate medical techniques, to either know like-minded practitioners who will treat patients on a very low profile (i.e., almost underground) basis, or to seek alternate medical treatments for diseases such as cancer, AIDS, etc., outside of the U.S. (for those who can afford to travel to

off-shore clinics) **[H: Yes, there will be clinics already established south of your border wherein Gaiandriana therapies are utilized.]** or to learn preventative medicine techniques which cannot be stamped out by “Big Brother”.

Knowledge of detoxification techniques, proper diet and nutrition, herbal medicine, oxygen (i.e., **hydrogen peroxide** or ozone) therapy, enzyme therapy, vegetable juice fasting, and bowel management will be essential and perhaps life-saving for you or members of your family.

If one cannot rely on the coming socialized medicine system, and if most facets of the practicing alternate medicine community have been shut down, then you will be forced to utilize natural, preventative medical techniques to become medically self-sufficient—but first one must set aside any preconceived biases or prejudices against alternate medicine, and go on a crash course to become knowledgeable about the same.

Hundreds of natural (non-chemical) remedies and techniques practiced by our forefathers, by the Indians (once the most self-sufficient people in America), the Chinese, and others, have been forgotten in our modern, affluent, sophisticated 20th century America. But in difficult times, when the entire system has gone into gridlock, or has ceased to function, as in Germany in the '30s and '40s, or in Russia from 1917 forward, knowledge and expertise in these natural approaches may save your life.

END OF QUOTING

I believe we can leave this now as I think you may well have “gotten the point”. I am not here to tout anything and I do find that almost ALL of the other so-called “management” techniques are obsolete as presented but certainly, nonetheless, valid even if a bit “primitive” as we move along into understanding. However, that is for another lesson on another day. We are much as the prophets of old—unaccepted in our own homes. That, too, is fine with me, friends. I will bring home my family wherein and whereof I find them waiting, and I would hope they have attended themselves so that they can make the passage in wholeness. I have no other intent whatsoever—certainly not to SAVE my own enemy!

*God's wages may
not be the greatest
but
his retirement plan
is out of this world.*

Confirmations About Mosquitos & Blasts

9/23/93 #1 HATONN

Before we close this writing, which has grown so lengthy that I must apologize, I must speak of confirmations of what I told you about netting tents, mosquito-borne viruses and, right now in California—the incredible numbers of yellow-jacket hornets. They are EVERYWHERE like a wave of nightmare experiences. **USE THOSE TENTS WHEN OUTSIDE—THEY MAKE YOUR STAY OUTDOORS COMFORTABLE AND PROTECT YOU!** To reinforce this, please allow us to share an article sent to us yesterday.

QUOTING (from the *Modesto [California] Bee* for 9/12/93):

LETHAL MOSQUITO-BORNE VIRUS SPREADING LOCALLY

By Alvie Lindsay, *Bee* staff writer

Don't panic, but be careful.

That is the message from health and mosquito abatement officials in Stanislaus and Merced counties where the number of mosquito-borne encephalitis cases in monitored chickens has risen to eight.

Although humans also can contract the

potentially **FATAL** disease through mosquito bites, there are not yet any confirmed human cases locally.

"The virus is here and it's spreading," said John Schulte, a foreman for the East Side Mosquito Abatement District in Modesto. It's a deep concern, because people can get it. It's a devastating disease." [H: "They" are the same ones who told you AIDS was not a worry or concern.]

While concerned, health and mosquito abatement officials say there's no reason to panic...just remind people to **protect themselves....**

....When the first case of encephalitis was discovered last month, local county health departments sent out advisory letters to area doctors....[H: Oh well, surely then there is nothing to concern about!]

END OF QUOTING

This goes on but I believe this is sufficient. How can you "protect yourselves"? They don't say!

WAS YESTERDAY "JUST" DIANE'S BIRTHDAY?

NO—and I wonder how many of you

know that it doesn't have anything to do with train wrecks, Russia's new order or Billary's socialized medicine?

Remember those "tests" in Nevada? Well, foolish and trusting friends—testing of the nuclear variety has NEVER SO MUCH AS SLOWED UP—IT IS JUST NOT NECESSARILY THE U.S. DOING THE TESTING (clever how the Elite cover conveniently through terminology—the Russians and British test right in Nevada with your facilities, sleeping beauties). Well, here is a good one to share with you from the same reader:

QUOTING (9/9/93, *Modesto Bee*):

NEVADA BLAST SET

LAS VEGAS—While the country continues to observe (???) a moratorium on nuclear tests, officials are preparing a **massive conventional explosion at the Nevada Test Site later this month. SOME 2.9 MILLION POUNDS OF CHEMICAL EXPLOSIVES will be set off shortly after midnight Sept. 22 deep inside a cavern.**

Scientists hope monitoring of the blast will help them distinguish between normal explosions from mining or road construction and secret nuclear weapons tests.

END OF QUOTING

And, how is YOUR week so far? Salu, Journalist aside and out.

Preparedness Resources

Editor's note: Near the end of the first column on page 16, Commander Hatonn asked that a list of resources for emergency supplies be provided. We hope you find this list helpful and please let the dealers know how you found out about them. Oh yes, and thanks also to the resourceful wizardry of Rick Martin who whipped this list together for you from his amazing array of contacts and data!

Emergency Essentials, Inc.
352 N. State St., #B
Orem, UT 84057
800-999-1863

Nitro-Pak Preparedness Center
13309 Rosecrans Ave., Suite P
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670-4940
800-866-4876

Preparedness Resources
3999 South Main, #S-2
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
801-268-3913 X125

Perma Pak
3999 S. Main, #S-3
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
800-594-8974 X120

Gourmet Reserves
P. O. Box 926-P
Nevada City, CA 95959
800-FAB-MEAL

Survival Supply Company
P. O. Box 1745P
Shingee Springs, CA 95682
916-621-3836

Magic Mill
3686 South 2455 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
801-943-8860

Alpine Foods
P. O. Box 926
Nevada City, CA 95959
800-322-6325

Country Harvest
325 West 600 North
Heber City, UT 84032
800-322-2245
801-654-5400

Future Foods
P. O. Box 1922
Orem, UT 84059-1922
800-949-FOOD

Life Sprouts
P. O. Box 150
Paradise, UT 84328
801-245-3891
800-241-1516

Nora's Research Corner

CONNECTIONS: TAVISTOCK INSTITUTE, THE "ELITE" AND MEDIA CONTROL

(Part I of a Series)

The Tavistock Institute has been mentioned in many writings by Commander Hatonn as it is a major, directing force in the One World Government plan of the Elite Committee of 300. I thought you would like to have some background on a few of the players and how they have gained control of public information, opinion, education and "culture". There are few actual references to the Tavistock Institute to be found in ordinary reference books of the encyclopedia type. This writing is intended to provide information on a small part of the background of the Tavistock Institute and its "connections".

I understand that the main facility of the Tavistock Institute is located in Sussex, England and that it carries on major research in human psychology and physiology related to extreme stress, mind control, humanistic psychology, political and military control, and control of education on an international level. All of which is only the "tip of the iceberg". Nevertheless, there is also some work being done in London. The London telephone directories list several establishments with the names "Tavistock", including a family counseling and hospital program!

Fortunately, having had the opportunity to visit London a number of years ago, I had a tour guide of the city called, *The Companion Guide to London*, by David Piper. Mr. Piper takes us on a walking tour in the area of Tavistock Square in London, which is located near London University, the British Museum, University College Hospital, Bedford Square, Woburn Place and Russell Square. The area was once very fashionable but has been abandoned by the "fashionable set" for more modern abodes. There is no information in this tour guide regarding the activities inside these buildings, although we are told there is a great deal of activity INSIDE which is obviously "out-of-character" with the older architect OUTSIDE. I am including a copy of the map from this tour guide which shows you the lay-out of the area. The names Tavistock, Russell, Woburn, Bedford, etc., are names belonging to a titled family in England and their estates. (This particular map shows the name of other titled people as well — names given to streets and squares.)

Those of you who have a copy of "Dr. John Coleman's" book, *CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY: THE STORY OF THE COM-*

MITTEE OF 300, will be able to check on the names he lists as Committee members, as well as the location of the Tavistock Institute in the chart of the hierarchy of the Committee of 300. "Dr. Coleman" shows the Tavistock Institute being directed by The Royal Institute for International Affairs, and itself being over The Club of Rome, NATO and U.S. Military. Commander Hatonn has stated that several important committee members are not shown on "Dr. Coleman's" list. However, you will find that Lord John Russell is listed, as well as Sir Bertrand Russell. Bertrand Russell was a major advocate in the 1930s of "humanistic" psychology.

Many larger libraries have directories showing the names, titles, and descendants of English Peers. I found in *Debrett's Peerage and Baronetage* that the name "Russell" belongs to the Duke of Bedford's family. One of his heirs is called "The Marquess of Tavistock", another "Lord Howland", another "Lord Herbrand", another "Lord Hastings" (seat at Woburn Abbey, Bedfordshire, London), and several collateral branches using the name "Russell". Therefore, it does appear that the Duke of Bedford's family has at least lent their name and possibly their property to what is now called the "Tavistock Institute".

The "Dukedom" (of Bedford) was established in the year 1694 A.D. according to *Debrett's*, which means that it is a continuation of a family of the early ruling, and-or wealthy class. Although *Debrett's* gives the date of 1694 A.D. as the year the Dukedom was established, it also states that the actual beginnings of the family are unknown. Nevertheless, *Shorter's History of England and Great Britain* shows the "Duke of Bedford" as a member of the ruling houses of York and Lancaster, descendants of Edward III (1327 - 1377).

For those of you who have followed my earlier research on the Khazars, the Goths (meaning "goat"), and the Ashkenazi Zionists (from Gothland) you may be interested to see that the Duke of Bedford's coat of arms has a Goat at the top and one on the left-hand side [*that is, left hand side of the Coat of Arms itself; it appears on the right hand side as WE observe the Coat of Arms in the picture*]. A copy of the Duke of Bedford's crest of arms is included. The symbol of the Goat strongly indicates that the Russells *are* from gothland (goat-land) and also identifies them with the "Chief Princes" or "He-Goats", as they were metaphorically called in Biblical times.

I remembered that I had a small book of the "New Age" variety which had been

published by the Tavistock Institute. Therefore I tried to find the address of the publisher in the book directory series, *Books In Print, 1992-1993*. Under the subject, Tavistock Institute, there is a referral to "Routledge, Chapman and Hall, Inc." Under "Routledge, Chapman and Hall, Inc.", you find Tavistock listed with a large number of other well-known publishing names, all of which are **subsidiaries** of the International Thomson Organization, Inc. These corporations are so very large and play such an incredible part in information, communication, news reporting, educational instruction, statistics gathering, and "cultural" promotions, that I shall list them for you:

Routledge, Div. of Routledge, Chapman and Hall, Inc., N.Y. *Imprints*: British Psychological Soc.; Comedia; Routledge, Kegan and Paul; Tavistock; Thoemmes Press.

Routledge, Chapman and Hall, Inc., subsidiary of the International Thomson Organization, Inc., N.Y.; *Imprints*: Arnold Edward; Baur Foundation; Blackie and Son; Chapman Hall; Blackie Academic and Professional (UK); Comedia; Croom Helm (UK); E. & F.M. Spon; Kegan Paul International (UK); Methuen; Tavistock Publications Ltd.; Tavistock Ellis-Horwood; Theatre Arts Books; Verso; Verso New Left Books.

Many of you will recognize the scope of this book publication empire from the prestigious names listed above, as well as the wide range of subjects covered. Blackie and Sons, for example, are used in academic publications worldwide. However, the influence does not stop with the list as shown. Several of the "subsidiary" publishers of Thomson Organization have their own "subsidiaries" as shown by additional entrees under their names in *Books In Print, 1992-1993*. These include Aspen Publishers, Inc.; Paul H. Brookes Publishing Co., and Gale Research Inc. Gale Research is also shown to be a subsidiary of the Thomson Organization with a long list of publishing names under its direction:

Imprints: Art Trade Press
CBD Research, Ltd.
Copp Clark Pittman
Euromonitor Publications (UK)
Europa Publication, Ltd. (UK)
Graham & Trotman
Longman Group (UK)
Saint James Press
Verbatim
Blackie and Sons

Gales Research has a separate divi-

sion which also publishes the following books:

Imprints: Art Address Verlag
Canadian Almanac and Directory Pub. Co., Ltd. (CN)
J. Whitaker and Sons, Ltd.(UK)
Japan External Trade Organization (Pub. Jetro Japan)
Public Management Institute
Melrose Press
Publitec (Bierut)

I could not tell you how many other publishing firms may be part of the Thomson Organization. In thumbing through the "publishers" section of the *Books In Print* directory it appears that many of the firms, listed above as subsidiaries of Thomson, also are listed with several other major publishing groups, although the connection of these other major groups to Thomson is not stated.

The Thomson Organization, Ltd., is also listed in *Books In Print, 1992-1993*. However, there are few publishing houses noted under this particular heading, so don't be fooled. There is one though, Bankwatch! And I was not surprised — for they have their tentacles everywhere, and certainly banking business information is critical to the financial manipulators' plans for world control.

Since *Debrett's Peerage and Baronetcy* was available to me, I looked through it for names connected to the Thomson Organization. There **is** a Baron Thomson of Fleet. "Fleet" is of course, "Fleet Street" in London where the major publishing houses have their offices, although the name may be associated with other persons and places as well. Baron Thomson it appears is a major player in the world's publishing business, not only books, but newspapers, finance (three holding companies) and other companies (not listed). This issue of *Debrett's* is dated 1980 and credits the following to Baron Thomson:

Chairman, President and Director of Thomson Newspapers Ltd. (Owners of 49 newspapers in Canada), and Thomson Newspapers, Inc. (Owners of 70 newspapers in U.S.A.).

Chairman and Director of the Thomson Organization, Ltd., of London, International Thomson Organization, Ltd., and Thomson British Holdings, Ltd. Co-President, Times Newspapers, Ltd.; President and Director of Dominion Consolidated Holdings, Ltd.; The Evening Telegram, Ltd., Fleet Street Publishers, Ltd., Kenthorn Holdings, Ltd.; 96015 Ontario, Ltd., 373075 Ontario, Ltd., Ontario Newspapers, Ltd., The Standard St. Lawrence Co., Ltd., Thomson International Corp., Ltd., and other compa-

nies.
(The above is not an exact quote.)

Thomson's title, Baron Thomson of Fleet, started in 1964, according to *Debrett's*. This is a relatively new title, probably connected with his wealth and-or in return for some service to the Queen in one way or another. Going backwards for a moment, he married Edna Alice, daughter of John Irvine, of Drayton, Ontario in 1916. The second Baron, Kenneth Roy Thomson, was born in 1923. He married Norah Marilyn, daughter of Albert Vernard Lavis, of Toronto, Canada. (Thomson's subsidiary, Gale Research of Detroit, is the publisher in the U.S. of this book on English Peerage!)

One wonders about those "other companies" and other possible "subsidiaries". It has been almost thirteen years since this account of Thomson's holdings was printed in *Debrett's*. Also, think of the wide distribution of the *Times* family of newspapers, as well as the use of this name on magazines, T.V. news, and more. The business alone of publishing as listed herein entails a worldwide extensive network of people, contacts, property and equipment. Indeed, the funds generated by such a huge empire allows for the purchase of even **MORE "empires"**. This is the reason the Anti-trust laws and laws against monopolies were originally written in the United States. However, the most critical aspect of this media empire is its power and influence over the information that is given out to the public. Obviously, with 70 newspapers in the U.S.A. and 40 in Canada (by 1980) controlled through one organization, our daily portion of news and opinions is **NOT** from a free press or from truly diverse investigators! **We no longer have a FREE press!**

There is another thought to consider regarding Baron Thomson. Remember it is the Queen of England who establishes "Duke-dom" and "Baronetcys". Just as she "knighted" general Dwight Eisenhower, Nelson Rockefeller and Caspar Weinberger. One must realize whose servants these ones, of the satanic Elite, actually are! The Queen of England has **never** been a monarch in name only, as most people suppose, due to propaganda regarding England's so-called parliamentary form of government. If you review some of the history of the vast British Empire you will see that it is the **titled** gentlemen (Knights of the Queen) who are in charge of foreign affairs as well as of much that goes on at home. In fact, even the English "Parliament" includes the "House of Lords."

The idea that, by the year 1980, one man, Baron Thomson of Fleet, could control 70 newspapers in the U.S.A. makes one realize again how far our own laws regarding monopolies have been disregarded. Our own Government has not protected our constitutional right to a free press! They have, in fact,

through their support of such institutes as Tavistock, and organizations such as Thomson's, aided and abetted the demise of free speech!

There is another member of the Committee of 300, listed by "Dr. John Coleman" in his book, who is also listed in *Debrett's Peerage* and was heavily involved in the publishing and information business. That is, Lord Beaverbrook (family name of Aitken). In 1918 Lord Beaverbrook was Minister of Information in England and the former proprietor of the *Daily Express*, the *Sunday Express*, and the *Evening Standard* newspapers. Beaverbrook was also involved in several other governmental posts. His elder son, John William Maxwell, the second Baron, disclaimed his peerage and the second Baronet for life. Consider how important the years 1918 and forward were to the One World Government plotters. The information business was critical to the success of the plot. These were the years immediately following the Bolshevik revolution in Russia and the years between the First and Second World Wars. Apparently, according to "Dr. Coleman" in his book, *CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY, THE STORY OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300*, Lord Beaverbrook was another man in on the plan. His son, John William Maxwell, was chairman of Beaverbrook Newspapers, Ltd., 1968-77, and life President after that.

One cannot know the full extent of anyone's activities or knowledge pertaining to the "One World Government" political, financial and military power. However, when our own Government allows such gross abuse of our right to a free press, it is time to wake up and realize that our own Government has been taken over by these same One Worlders. Our primary safety, as a free nation, lay in an INFORMED public through a free press. We are no longer informed by the press and have not been for, indeed, a very long time! Here, "just" in the publishing empire of Baron Thomson it is easy to see how the One World Government is being set up to work. It has never meant a sharing between all the peoples of the world, but rather a controlling of the people and the wealth by a very few! These few have come to be called "the Elite" — a distinction most have sought at the expense of the rest of the world.

Commander Hatonn, in the 8/10/93 issue of *CONTACT* newspaper, shared some of that which is covered in the above article, as well as adding information to it. He indicated that Walter Russell was related to these "Dukes of Bedford", named Russell, and analyzed the symbols on the Duke of Bedford's Coat of Arms. They are as follows:

1. A "lion rampant" seems to rule, but both the crowning icon and the symmetric symbol of equal status to the lion **are both GOATS!**

2. The three flowers represent the blossoming of the three "roots" (look like little

upside down trees) and "represent the duality of the blossom above the dark and the roots within the dark and translated are 666."

3. The GOAT on the crown apex represents the goat having brought to submission the lion.

4. The collar on the lion indicates "bondage" and the symbol on the collar represents, again, "666".

5. In addition, the larger animals (lion and goat) are MALE — representing the dominance of Lucifer (satan) over the Christ (Lion).

And so we are back to the Biblical symbol of the "goat", in the sense of the adversary of God and of the one we have called the Christed Master "Jesus". (Remember, his correct name was Esu; it is the Aramaic name "Eshoo", translated into English as "Esu", which means "LION".) It cannot be *just* a coincidence that this particular coat of arms bears the symbols that it does. The separation of the "sheep from the goats" has long been an allegory of God's judgment at the end of this Earth cycle.

For example, let us consider *Matthew* Chapter 25:31,32,33, King James Version:

"When the Son of man shall come in His

glory, and all the Holy Angels with Him, then shall He sit upon the throne of His glory.

"And before Him shall be gathered all nations: and He shall separate them one from another, as a shepherd divideth his sheep from the goats:

"And He shall set the sheep on His right hand, but the goats on the left."

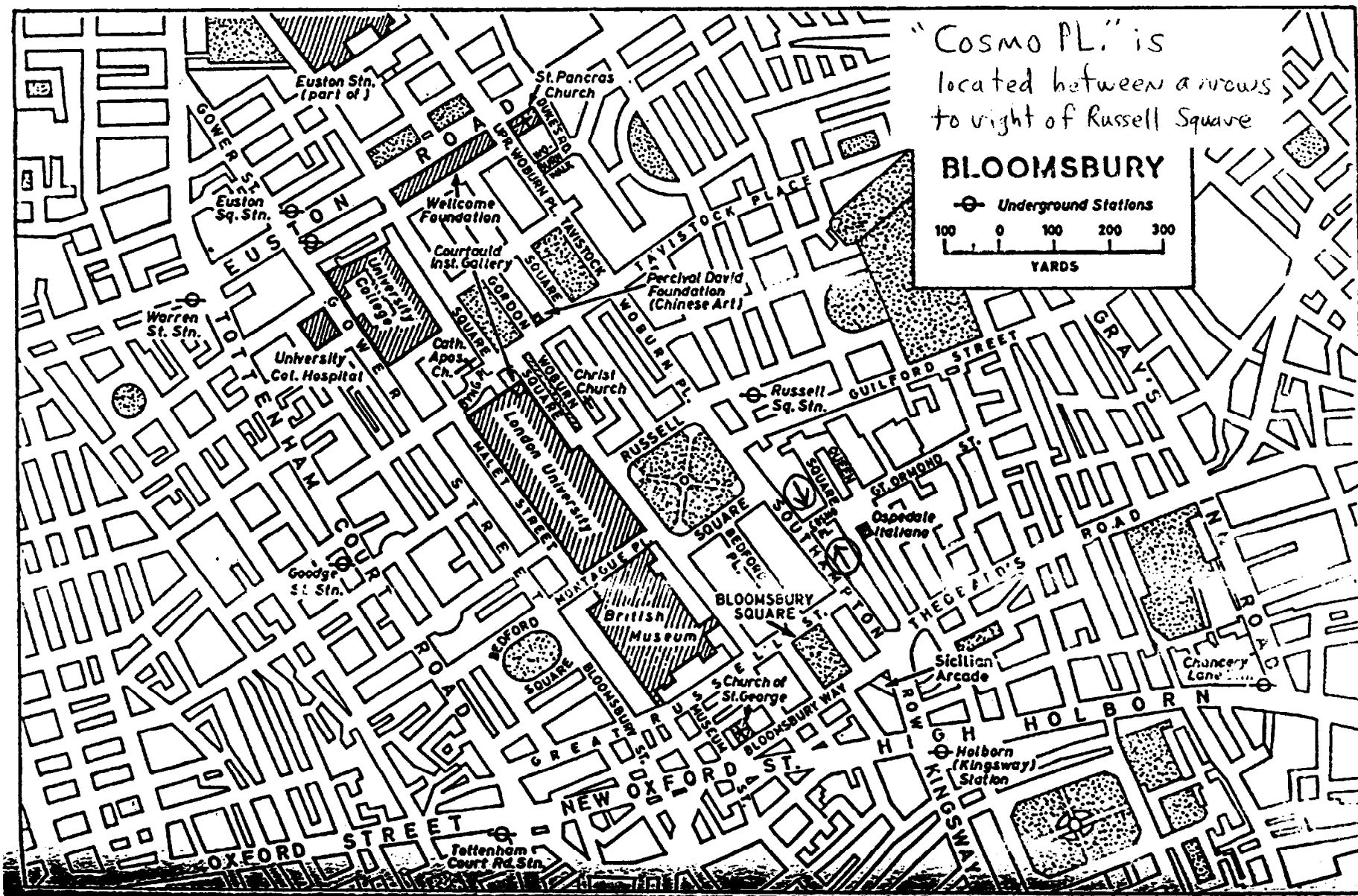
Another prominent family represented in the book *CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY: THE STORY OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300* by "Dr. John Coleman", is the Warburgs. They too, according to Piper's *Companion Guide of London*, have an Institute by their name in the area of Tavistock and Russell Squares. It is not shown on the map but is located next to the Courtauld Institute of Fine Arts.

The Warburg Institute is said to have had a "profound influence on the study of art since the War," and spearheads in Britain "the significance of imagery." So, you see, the Warburgs are **NOT** limited to their diabolical pursuits in banking and finance, they also *USE* their great wealth (which we foolishly allowed) in part to *influence* or bias thinking patterns through the subtle mind control of imagery!

I, at first, did not know if this particular

Institute was actually connected to the Tavistock group. Commander Hatonn was emphatic in his article in the 8/10/93 *CONTACT* newspaper about the importance of this Warburg Institute to the Tavistock Institute. "Everything is connected to everything else" is the theme we hear constantly. What we must face is the actual images that confront us daily and judge exactly how these few families, already mentioned, have totally changed our culture — and not to one of FINE art, but ugly scenes and images everywhere, lies and propaganda, treason, theft and greed!

There are a few additional comments to be made about this map from the tour guide. Please note the name, "Cosmo Place" just off of Southampton St. and southwest of Russell Square in London. Many of you have wondered about the "Elite's" use of this name, "Cosmo", on some of their huge money transactions, and also the presence of that name in the company called "Cosmos Seafood Energy Marketing, Ltd." This will show you that, to the "Elite", who steal every symbol that was of good and twist it around for their own purposes, "Cosmo" is a name of long stand-



ing, and probably is part of a recognized tradition among them. I did a little research on this name:

1. Cosmo (AKA Cosmos or Cosimo) was a name used by several Medieval families. There was a Cosmo (or Cosimo) de Medici, called "The Elder" who lived 1389-1464 A.D. He was an "Italian banker, statesman and patron of the arts and literature." Catherine de Medici (of the French branch) was Queen to Henry II of France and mother of Francis II, Charles IX, and Henry III. There is a further, brief account of this rich and powerful family of Florence, Italy, written in the *American College Dictionary*. The Medicis were powerful in the Catholic Church at one time, a very dark part of Church history, in fact. Look up a listing and history of the Popes, and you will see their strong, decadent influence over many generations.

2. There was also a man called Cosmo Donati, a member of the Guelfs, a merchant family once active in Italy and supporting the papacy. The present Queen of England is related to the Guelfs (AKA Guelphs or Welfs).

3. If you happen to look-up that article in *Debrett's Peerage* on the "Duke of Bedford" you will see that "Cosmo" was used as a given name to a descendent of the late Harold John Hastings Russell.

4. "Cosmo" is also a prefix which has been used to denote, for example, "universal" or "universe". It can be found in the words *cosmopolitan* and *cosmological*, etc. For this reason, some have used the word in a frivolous manner meaning "far out", in the slang of today. Nevertheless it is a legitimate term for "universal" or "universe".

Summing up this exploration into the control of the media by the Committee of 300, consider the fact that Commander Hatonn has told us many times that the Elite plan to have **only one publisher** under the One World Government. Guess Who? Baron Thomson of Fleet — **who else!!**

Thus it should be obvious that "we are **people of the lie**", as Hatonn has said so many times. I guess that means, then, that Baron Thomson of Fleet has the greatest opportunity to be the biggest liar of them all! Except, perhaps, for the dealings of the chief planners of the One World Government, from whom all orders flow. However, it remains that the ramifications of the power held by Baron Thomson through all his news outlets is stupendous.

Look **very** closely at the kinds of manipulations done to us. For example, while America was being given (through news accounts, Baron Thomson's game) the sad story about England and Europe needing our help during the last two World Wars, the "Elite" garnered the wealth of the world! Much of it OURS!

Consider further along this single line of manipulation, our "beloved" general, Dwight Eisenhower, was **knighted** by the Queen after the Second World War! Knighted for

what? When the truth comes out [see *writings on pages 29 and 40*], it happens he was **not working entirely for** the American people! **If** the Queen wanted to thank the Americans for all sacrifices they had made, why didn't she **do** so? No — the American General gets knighted by an English Queen! Seems like a real conflict of interest, especially when you realize that our military came under Tavistock—and now, just a few weeks ago according to Biliary, comes under the United Nations. And, as the same old play continues to work, the orders are executed through just such "puppet" men of the Elite as were Dwight Eisenhower and, later on, Caspar Weinberger, who was also knighted recently and was former Defense Secretary under President Reagan.

Thus, consider that while the power held by Baron Thomson, through all his news outlets, is itself stupendous, that power is just one small segment of the power held by

those who make up the satanic Elite's Committee of 300! Where does that put we-the-people?

Bibliography: *CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY: THE STORY OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300*, by "Dr. John Coleman", 2533 North Carson Street, Carson City, NV 89706, (1992); *The Companion Guide to London*, by David Piper, Pub., Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., First Ed. 1964; *Debrett's Peerage and Baronetage*, Pub., Gale Research Co., Detroit, (1980); *Books In Print, 1992-1993, Publishers*, by R.R. Bowker, New Providence, N.J., (1992); *American College Dictionary*, Pub., Random House, (1962); *CONTACT* newspaper, 8/10/93 issue; *A Shorter History of England and Great Britain*, by Arthur Lyon Cross, Ph.D; Pub., The MacMillan Co., N.Y., (1920), pg. XVII; King James Version of the *Bible*, Oxford at the University Press, N.Y.

BEDFORD, DUKE OF.



What will be, will be.

Residence,—22, Boulevard des Moulins, Monaco

MANNA FROM HEAVEN

Spelt —

The Staff Of Life

by Rick Martin

"And take for yourself wheat (spelt) and barley, beans and lentils, millet and rye, and put them in one vessel, and make for yourself bread of them; according to the number of days that you shall lie upon your side, three hundred and ninety days, you shall eat of it."

— Ezekiel 4:9

"Everywhere in creation, trees, plants, animals and gems, there are mysterious healing forces, which no person can know, unless they are revealed to him by God."

— Anonymous

Spelt (Triticum Spelta) is not wheat, and it is among the most original and natural grains known to man.

Modern research has proven that *Spelt* was grown in Europe more than 9,000 years ago. *Spelt* was last prominent in Early Medieval Europe.

Spelt contains all of the basic materials for a healthy body, including protein, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins, trace elements, and minerals. *Spelt* contains more protein, fats, and crude fiber than wheat. *Spelt* also contains special carbohydrates (mucopolysaccharides) which play a central role in blood clotting and stimulate the body's immune system.

The exceptional historical author, Zacharia Sitchin, said, "Scholars, who have now established that agriculture began with the domestication of wild emmer as a source of wheat and barley, are unable to explain how the earliest grains (like those found at the Shanidar Cave) were already uniform and highly specialized. Thousands of generations of genetic selection are needed by Nature to acquire even a modest degree of sophistication. Yet the

period, time, or location in which such a gradual and very prolonged process might have taken place on Earth are nowhere to be found. There is no explanation for this botano-genetic miracle, unless the process was not one of natural selection but of artificial manipulation.

"Spelt, a hard-grained type of wheat, poses an even greater mystery. It is the product of 'an unusual mixture of botanic genes,' neither a development from one genetic source nor a mutation of one source. It is definitely the result of mixing the genes of several plants. The whole notion that Man, in a few thousand years, changed animals through domestication, is also questionable.

"Modern scholars have no answers to these puzzles, nor to the general question of why the mountainous semicircle in the ancient Near East became a continuous source of new varieties of cereals, plants, trees, fruits, vegetables, and domesticated animals.

"The Sumarians knew the answer: The seeds, they said, were a gift sent to Earth by Anu from His Celestial Abode." Some food for thought, pun intended, from Zacharia Sitchin's provocative historical work called, *The Twelfth Planet*.

More food for thought comes from a closer look at the differences in the *Spelt* varieties. In a recent meeting, Commander Hatonn stated, "Man has tampered with *Vita-Spelt*; GOD brought man *Common-Spelt*." And, again, there is verification of the Sumarian legends.

Quoting Hatonn's written word, "We are not interested in 'saving' anything—but we'll offer God's gifts to anyone who desires to share in HIS work and journey. *Spelta* is a grain all of its own unique being. It is the best fiber resource, has large amounts of B-17 (anti-cancer). It is the grain GOD gave to the planet as "manna" when you were put upon it. The *Spelta* is more mildly flavorful than wheat, and even ones aller-

gic to wheat will have no allergy to *Spelt*."

Once you get into the subject of grains for eating, naturally the subject of bread follows closely behind. The baking of bread goes back to the dawn of Western Civilization. Archeological remains indicate that Stone Age residents of Europe were mixing crushed grains with water and cooking them on flat stones. These cakes were the forerunners of the unleavened flat breads still popular in Northern Europe.

The development of leavened bread is usually attributed to the Egyptians of around 2,300 B.C. They discovered that a mixture of flour and water, if left uncovered for several days, begins to bubble and swell, and that if this is mixed with fresh dough and allowed to stand for a few hours before baking, it yields a light and sweet bread. The Egyptians learned also that a small quantity of raised dough, removed before baking as "starter", can then replicate this process a few days later in the next dough batch.

Natural leavening remained the basis of Western bread baking for 4,200 years, and bread has remained the basis of the Western diet. In Rome of the 2nd century B.C. there were large public bakeries, equipped with mechanical mixers and kneaders driven by animal power.

Although much of the art of baking was lost during Europe's "Dark Ages" (5th through 13th centuries), by late Medieval times, the baker was once again a highly trained and skilled craftsman. Before being admitted to the baker's guild he had to master the subtleties of the art during a long apprenticeship. This training was genuinely essential to success. Naturally leavened dough is a living thing, and to control it under varying conditions, to turn out a consistent product day after day, is an acquired fine art.

In the middle of the last century a major change occurred. The work of scientists like Justus von Liebig (the founder of mod-

ern Nutritional Science) and Louis Pasteur led to the discovery and identification of the microorganisms that are responsible for the fermentation process. One of these, the single-celled yeast species *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, was isolated and cultured. Used by itself it was found to cause a very rapid, uniform, and predictable raising of dough. Thus, yeasted bread was born.

The phenomenon of leavening is based on several facts. One is that the air contains a variety of microorganisms, such as fungi and molds. Another is that when these alight on a proper host, and conditions of moisture and humidity are correct, they will initiate fermentation, one aspect of which is the breaking down of complex carbohydrate molecules into simpler sugars or monosaccharides, with the release of carbon dioxide.

In the United States, grains make up only about 30% of the average person's diet, and this figure is only about *HALF* of what it was a century ago. Some three quarters of the grain consumption of Americans is represented by wheat and wheat flour.

For human survival in the future, *Spelt* is an ecologically ideal grain. It is not a hybrid (*the Common variety*) like wheat. Not being a hybrid means its seed are useable for planting—that is, will germinate—as well as for eating. *Spelt* requires a minimum of care and grows in a variety of climates. It isn't fussy. Due to its inborn resistance, it is not sensitive to typical grain diseases.

Moreover, for this out-of-control nuclear age, it is important to note that the *Spelt* kernel is tightly surrounded by a strong husk or hull, which must be removed before consumption. This protective covering guards against air pollutants and radioactive fallout! Thus *Spelt* is an excellent seed for storage purposes.

[Editor's note: At this time we would like to share with you portions of a recent telephone conversation between Leonard Ridzon of Ridzon Farms, 47810 SR 14, New Waterford, OH 44445, (800)289-3636, and Rick Martin for CONTACT, on September 16, 1993. Leonard Ridzon is a commercial *Spelt* grower and has written two books: the first book is titled, THE CARBON CONNECTION, and his newest book, as yet untitled, will be available soon. Leonard sells non-certified *Common Spelt* seed for 16 cents per pound, FOB Ohio.]

Leonard: There are four environmental varieties of *Spelt*, currently to my knowledge, in the United States.

Rick: And what are they?

Leonard: One is the *Common*, which is

what we've got; the other one is called *Champ*, the third variety is *Vita*, and then the newest one, which they brought in, is from *Luxemburg*. Now, you have to keep in mind, the *Luxemburg* model, to my knowledge, originally was obtained from Germany. *Spelt* is called *Dinkle* in Germany. Those are the four varieties that, to my knowledge, are the ONLY varieties in the United States. The only one that will grow toxic-free is the *Common*.

The German variety is the result of the changing of the soils in the early 1900s in Germany.

Rick: Ok.

Leonard: The original *Common Spelt* came from Germany back in the early 1800s. Ok? The difference is it has never been subjected to what the *Dinkle* was, and that was a complete transformation of the energy fields in the soil to negative energy fields. In other words, all acids are negative energy.

Rick: Ok.

Leonard: That *Spelt* was grown for, you know what I mean, a hundred years, onto the same condition, so it adjusts environmentally. And that is how it gets the name *environmental species*, ok?

Now, we have planted the *Vita-Spelt*, at the test farm, three years. The first year we planted it on a strip of healthy ground. And it did fairly well. The next year we planted it on a piece of ground that we know was not healthy. It had been subjected to a lot of chemicals over the years. We planted, and it did quite well; the problem was that it fell down but, then, the third year we planted in healthy ground again and the yield diminished tremendously. And, of course, this is exactly what was supposed to happen, according to—you know, it didn't know that when it was growing, obviously. But, based on what I knew, it was supposed to not grow so well and it didn't. So, consequently, there was no reduction in the toxic level of the grain in that three year period. It still maintained the same toxicity level. My past experience has been, when we had a grain that was toxic and we planted it under non-toxic conditions, in healthy soil, we found that it took about three years for it, at max, to adjust. The very first year there was an adjustment. The second year there was adjustment. And the third year there was a complete adjustment. So, obviously, when we planted the *Vita-Spelt*, and there was no adjustment, this indicated what would happen in the third year. The yield would decline. And, of course, that's exactly what happened.

The yield did decline.

Based on what we've seen on this, that the *Vita-Spelt* can never cut it; you or I will not live long enough to take the seed that might change environmentally, and start a new generation, which will probably go back to the original.

It's interesting because one of the characteristics of these is, the *Common* has a light beige color to it. The *Champ* has a light bronze color to it. The *Dinkle* or *Vita-Spelt*, and, incidentally, *Vita-Spelt* is *Dinkle*; it came from Germany, and it has a darker bronze color than the *Champ* does. The one from *Luxemburg*, ironically, has got the darkest. So, there appears to be something in relationship to the bronze color and the toxins. What is it? I don't know; I'm not a chemist. And what purpose would it serve to find out? There would be no value to it, except for knowledge and who would believe you anyway.

We do know, as a matter of fact, I just got a call this morning from a customer and they wanted to know how we were fixed for non-certified *Spelt*. And I said, "We've probably got five hundred thousand to a million pounds." And he said, "Well, we just got a call from a company in California..." and, obviously, this company has been buying *Vita-Spelt*. And, they've been having quality problems, which is exactly what happens because the toxic levels are higher or lower in the grain, and it doesn't run the same on every farm. So, obviously, that creates a quality problem. And this is one of the things that we are honored with is that we have not had ANY customer ever be able to call us and question us on our quality because our quality is always the same. The *Common* is the only thing that we grow.

Rick: Now, where is the *Champ* from? And where is the *Common* from? What are the points of origin?

Leonard: Well, the *Common* originally came from Germany when the immigrants came over here from Germany years ago in the 1800s. They brought the seed with them. And it's been planted over here ever since. It's not something that just showed up. The *Champ* was developed—I shouldn't use the term developed. Let's say that the *Champ* was segregated by the University of Ohio out of seed. In other words, they took a species out of that and grew it.

Rick: How did you get exposed to the different varieties of *Spelt* to begin with?

Leonard: Simply because, what happened is, originally there were only two. And that was the *Champ* and the *Common*. *Spelt*,

based on what I've seen, should never exceed 15% protein. It should run between 12-15% protein on the finished product. When it goes over that, then it becomes toxic and the molds will grow on the bread and all the things happen that tell you that there are toxic conditions present. One of the methods of testing aflatoxins and microtoxins is molds. And they use five molds for that testing; that's the scientific community. I use molds the same way that they do, the difference is that I use eighty different molds.

Rick: Ok, let's talk about *Common* and *Champ* seed for a moment.

Leonard: Ok.

Rick: In what quantities do you supply *Common* seed and do you have a price list that you could fax to us?

Leonard: Well, the only thing that we sell is seeds. The seed stocks are 16 cents per pound, FOB Ohio.

Rick: Ok, is there a limit as to quantity of *Common* seed stock that you have available at any time?

Leonard: Oh no, no. We can supply you with 100,000 lbs. of seed stock.

Rick: Ok, now, there was mentioned a difficulty in replanting year after year the *Vita*, as opposed to the *Common*. Does the *Common* not have the same difficulty or do you recommend plant rotation, such as soybeans in alternate seasons?

Leonard: Two years of *Spelt*, successive crop years; then two years of beans, and then you can come back again to *Spelt*.

Rick: Is this related to nitrogen or are there other factors?

Leonard: What's that?

Rick: The need to plant soybeans, as opposed to continuing the *Spelt*?

Leonard: Oh no, no, no. The reason that you do that is that the bacteria in the soil, that produced the food for the *Spelt*, are completely different than the ones that produce the food for the soybean. So what you have to do is, you have to change the crop because the crop determines the bacteria that will be present. In other words, if you took an example, let's say you had a hay field and you took the hay field and you plowed it down and you planted *Spelt* or wheat because they're both grasses. Ok? They wouldn't do well. Oats would not do very well. Because, what it would be doing, it would be trying to still stimulate the

same bacteria that had already been growing there.

Rick: Ok.

Leonard: So, one of the things that I recommend is to plant two years of corn, two years of soybeans, and then two years of *Spelt*. That is the rotation that I recommend. Now, of course, obviously, sometimes you can't quite get the real rotation. But that is an ideal rotation program. You put the Nutri-Carb on [a product offered by *Ridzon Farms*], then the seventh year you start the cycle all over again, ok?

Rick: Ok, and what kind of yield are you getting per acre, roughly?

Leonard: On *Spelt*?

Rick: Yes.

Leonard: The average is 3-4,000 pounds per acre. Now, prior to 1988, we were seeing yields of 6-8,000 pounds. The highest yield we ever had was 14,000 pounds per acre on a fifteen-acre field. That was the highest. But since 1988 there has been a diminishing in the production of energy. And, of course, that's all we're talking about. If we take off corn, we've just taken off energy. And the ground doesn't have the ability to produce the energy that it used to. Now, they are producing heavy, high bushels. You know what I mean, per acre. The problem is that the nutrient values, the protein structure, which is your nitrogen, has gone from ten down to three. So you're now getting 150 or 180 bushels of 3%-protein corn, where prior to 1988 they were getting about the same bushels of 6%-protein corn. And fifty years ago they were getting those same yields and they were getting 9-10%. **So, the yields have stayed up there, but the production and nutrient structure has declined.** But, of course, the unavailable protein in the crop has increased and this is a problem because it is the unavailable proteins that are the problems related to illnesses, sicknesses, and diseases.

The problem with some *Spelt* seed is that it has been de-hulled and you can't plant seed out of the hull. You've got to plant the seed in the hull. And this is what we experienced. Then, later on, a guy in Illinois who worked at the University, or in the University system, took some grain and germination-tested it and he found out that the seed that was de-hulled only germinated 80%. And, based on what we saw, it appeared that only about 40% of it yielded, which was correct. And we found out that the seed which was in the hulls germinated 112%, and runs about 80-90% productive units. The reason it ran

112% is because, in *Spelt*, there can be two seeds in a jacket. As a matter of fact, in a pod, two spikelets, ok, there can be anywhere from 2-4 seeds in two spikelets. So, consequently, if you had four, you know, you'd have a higher germination rate. One of the things, I suppose, that once you cast your boat...if you're in the wrong boat, what are you going to do?

And you know it as well as I do. You can take a field and look at that field and there'll be spots in that field where it's four feet tall, and places where it's two feet tall, in the same field. Everything was done exactly the same. Of course, I just played the patient game. Back in about 1985, we had shipped some of our samples to Europe. As a matter of fact, the quality of our grain was superior to anybody else's, so consequently, we were looking at a tremendous European market. Only to find out, a few years later, when we had taken all of our seed stocks and had converted it into production, we found out that the European market had dried up. And, I found the reason that the European market had dried up is, they had, in either Austria or some place like that, they had developed a new testing instrument, a new spectrograph that could go down to parts per billion. Here, when they got checking, they found out that the grain that they were buying from the United States, which was organically grown, they found out that they can buy the same grain from Turkey or from Brazil, depending on what the grain was, at HALF the price and it had the same toxic levels. So, they got really angry at the Americans, and quit buying.

Rick: Sure.

Leonard: Then it was only last year that there was a substantial movement of soybeans to Europe. Part of the reason for this is that their needs are greater and they were hoping that the ground had cleaned itself up a little bit more. The fact of the matter is, anything that is grown organically is merely half as toxic as what is grown conventionally. That which is grown conventionally, less than 2% will pass a toxicity test. On organics, less than 2% of that will pass a toxicity test. And this is what the Europeans found out. And, of course, I already knew it because of my method of testing, but it was just a case of how you are going to—you can lead a horse to water but you can't make him drink.

Rick: Well, that's a fact. I'm very glad that you advertised in *ACRES*. We would have never known about you if you hadn't done that.

Leonard: By the way, for your information, I wrote a book on carbon, and I also wrote

a second book, which is not named at this point. We're having difficulty selecting a name for it.

Rick: We would be very interested in that, as well.

Leonard: Well, I tell you what. The current *ACRES*, last month and this month, on page 19 they are serializing the new book.

Rick: Ok.

Leonard: So you might want to get those two issues.

Rick: Ok, I have them.

Leonard: Ironically, I haven't seen the new issue because mine didn't get here. I called them and they have to send me a special issue. Mine got lost in the mail.

Rick: Well, that's the way Murphy's Law works!

...Laughter...

Leonard: Matter of fact, Charlie Walton called me up last week and gave me the compliment of compliments. He said, "I've got to tell you, out of all the books that are in the library, the only guy who is writing something *new* is you. Everybody else, Scow and Larson and, you know, all of them, are just rewriting a different approach to the same old thing." And, he said, "You are not doing that. You are writing completely new and in areas that are not really understood."

I've been working quite a bit with the doctors and stuff like that, you know, in the research area. They call me up. When they run into trouble with chemicals, guess who they call? They call me. Do you have anything like this? Last year, I published the first information on adrenaline poisoning. It was in animals. And now that I've looked at it a little more in-depth, it's widespread in people—adrenaline poisoning—compounded by the fact that we are taking in all of these poisons in our foods. I know what I'm doing, because I'm not guessing at it.

Rick: Ok, about ten minutes ago, Rod Enz walked in and he has a question for you when you're through with your train of thought there.

Leonard: Well, tell him to shoot the question.

Rod: You're supposed to finish your train of thought, now.

Leonard: Oh, I'll pick it up.

..Laughter...

Rod: You'll forget it. Listen, Leonard, back to the testing that you do for the toxicity. You mentioned, and we've talked about, how you use the mold. Is that how you do the test?

Leonard: That's the final test, yes. I have a quick test, what I call a quick test. I can tell if what you've sent me is toxic in less than 10 seconds. It takes me a minute to determine the level of toxicity. Then, if I want to pursue that in the scientific area, it takes three weeks to three months to do the mold test. I don't run the mold test every time. I do forty-fifty tests a day. And if I took every test that I ran and run the molds on them, I would have no room in my office for me.

...Laughter...

Rick: Now, you're reachable at the New Waterford address?

Leonard: Yes.

Rick: And where in Ohio is that?

Leonard: Twenty miles South of Youngstown, Ohio.

I spoke with a farmer yesterday from Illinois and they've got what they call the *sudden death* syndrome. He was organic and got 11 bushels of wheat to the acre this year. He said, "I can't grow no corn because I can only grow about 40 bushels." And I said, "Where are you at, exactly?" "Kind of Central Illinois." And I pinpointed him and I said, "Ok, you're very close to the Indiana line." He said, "Yes." I said, "Well, what you got I saw in 1989 and I predicted that, within a very few years, we were going to see major disastrous situations occur, and what's happening, the crop that's up there about 6-8" is very healthy and just dies. And it's **DYING FROM RADIATION POISONING**, that is what's killing it. And he said that he had eleven bushels of wheat this year but his neighbors didn't get any. And he said most of the beans died, and the corn died. And he said, it's a real disaster. And I said, add another four or five years, your eleven bushels of wheat will have been a bumper crop. Because we are, and here we go, I'm getting into an area where I really...

Rick: No, no. I hear everything you're saying.

Leonard: We're in the End Times.

Rick: We *ARE* in the End Times!

Leonard: Twenty-five years ago I had a

vision that by the year 2000, thousands upon hundreds of thousands of people, healthy looking people, would just literally drop over. And **when they opened their chest up**—of course, twenty-five years ago we didn't have the technology that we have today—**they would find that their lungs were destroyed.**

And it was a bad situation. At the time, I was selling investments for new insurance companies. And I was trying to point out to these people that the safest investment there is in insurance companies because they never lose money. You know what I mean. And I said, "By the year 2000 this was going to happen," and I forgot about it until a year ago in July. What brought it to my attention is that my wife had passed away and when they had gone in to look at her lungs, the doctor said, "There's nothing there. It's gone." He said, "It's gone." And, of course, then the little light went on and said, "Hey, remember when I told you what was going to happen?" And then, of course, **the year ago July issue of ACRES had the little story in there, in the last third of the paper, that, in 1992, 434,000 people were going to die from lung cancer. And it rang a bell in my mind that in 1987, only 60,000 people died from lung cancer. So, guess what, it's increasing at nearly 100,000 a year any more. And the numbers get higher and higher.**

In 1989 I had a vision. When I say I saw a vision then, I was looking at a picture and the picture that I was looking at, the message that came, said that this is what is going to happen by the year 2000. And, of course, obviously, when is it going to happen then? That was 1989. In 1991 it happened the first time and it's just been getting bigger and bigger and bigger.

Last year all of the alfalfa died in Wisconsin. The problem is, they blamed it on "Winter Kill". The only problem was it was dead before winter ever set in, because the alfalfa roots were all consumed and that meant that bacteria had to consume them and bacteria don't feed in frozen ground, do they?

Rick: No.

Leonard: Wrong, they do, they do. ...Laughter... Then, of course, the other thing, I have, what appears to be, abilities that are unexplainable. I can see sort of like an X-ray. Now, I can't see everything, obviously, but I can see sick trees and sick fields and I can see crops that are dead, while they're still green.

Rick: Sounds like a Divine gift to me.

Leonard: That's what I consider it to be.

And, ironically, it has all been tied in with the Nutri-Carb. I have to go back to 1980. In 1979, I was broke for a second time and I said to God, "If you get me out of this one, I know how I got into this one, it will never happen again." And he sent me the ability to make Nutri-Carb. And it's ironic because we have sent samples to many people and they have spent thousands of dollars, sent it to laboratories, and nobody has been able to duplicate Nutri-Carb, nobody. And there have been some people who have taken coal and used it and nothing will grow where they used it. There is something big going on. Well, what got me, as I said, my wife passed away last year. They found cancer on May 11 and on June 17 she was dead. They couldn't do anything for her, although she responded fantastically to the treatment, which she accepted or wanted.

Rod: Spring Wheat.

Leonard: Alright. Now, what are the chances of that Wheat sending up germination next year?

Rod: You mean if some seeds get back in the ground?

Leonard: Yes.

Rod: Well, it could be potentially so.

Leonard: Do not, do not plant any *Spelt* on Wheat ground that has the ability to regerminate itself because what will happen—and you just brought up a very interesting thing—we happen to have had a situation where we had gotten some Wheat into the *Spelt*, and they called up and said, "We've got a problem."

really have a problem." And they said, "Oh, we don't?" And I said, "No sir." And they said, "Well, what are you going to do?" And I said, "We'll solve the problem for you."

And what we did, we went and cleaned the *Spelt*, because the Wheat fell through the screen. So we cleaned all the berries out and sent them a load of *Spelt*. And that solved the problem. It only had 2-3% Wheat in it, but it was enough that it reflected on the test, the allergin test. There were a number of people who would have reacted to it who were allergic to Wheat. We had the same thing happen with Rye.

Rick: Well, we have to close this for now, but thank you very much for sharing such fascinating information with us.

And I said, "Well, I tell you what, we don't Leonard: It was my pleasure."

Rod: I've got a question, to back up. Rick had asked you about the rotation of *Spelt*. And your recommendation is the 2 years. What was your experience with *Vita-Spelt* and its rotation?

Leonard: The exact same thing will occur with *Vita-Spelt* as occurs with any other *Spelt*. It will only produce that amount of grain that the enzyme action that it can give off produces, bacterias produce for the plant.

Rod: I was talking to you yesterday about 1 year rotation, and when you go into the 2nd year with *Vita-Spelt*, you don't have too good of a yield.

Leonard: That's correct, because what's going to happen is that the first year crop of *Spelt* is extremely good. Then, the second year is not going to be because you've taken up so much energy in the first year. I don't care if you didn't get a drop of water in the ground. Because 98% of what you took off, well, in *Vita-Spelt* 80% comes out of the air and 20% comes out of the ground. But on the *Common Spelt*, 98% comes out of the air and 2% out of the ground.

Rod: 98% out of the air?

Leonard: Yep. You should have gotten a crop of 900-1,000 pounds. Now, I didn't really establish what your real humus level was, however, which is part of the calculation.

Rod: We want to put *Spelt* in a Wheat field. How is that going to do?

Leonard: Is this Winter Wheat or Spring Wheat?

A comparison of amino acids between WHEAT and SPELT is shown below:

Amino Acids mg/g fresh weight	Wheat	Spelt
Cystine	1.10	1.35
Isoleucine	4.40	5.60
Leucine	6.00	9.00
Methionine	2.40	4.00
Phenylalaine	5.00	7.00
Threonine	5.50	5.60
Lysine	2.90	2.75
Tryptophane	1.20	1.80
Valine	4.20	5.80

In comparison with other grains spelt has generally more vitamins and basic minerals. Therefore Hildegard's saying: "spelt is the very best grain" is true.

average mg per 100 grams	Barley	Rye	Wheat	Oats	Spelt
Vitamin B1	0.43	0.35	0.48	0.52	0.649
Vitamin B2	0.18	0.17	0.14	0.17	0.227
Potassium	-	-	481.00	335.00	385.00
Calcium	38.00	115.00	43.70	79.60	38.00
Iron	2.80	5.10	3.30	5.80	4.17
Manganese	1.70	2.40	2.40	3.70	2.90
Copper	0.30	0.50	0.44	0.47	0.62
Zinc	2.70	1.30	3.36	4.00	3.40

Sources: product analyses souci, milupa (11.11.88) and SCI-TEK Lab.

Required Shifts In Local Focus

9/24/93 #2 HATONN

DISARRAY AND SOME SHIFTING OF PRIORITIES

Dharma, the greatest gift we can offer our friends—is to continue with the outlay of the overall players in THE PLAN and keep reminding readers of THE PLAN itself. We can stop and offer confirmations and comment on the daily input of actions that never are seen on media or press—but that can be done by other staff as well.

Too many things are happening all at once to be able to comment on each and all. I thank all of you for your continuous flow in confirmations and we shall attempt to get as much as possible out to the readers. **YOU ARE IN THE NOOSE and dangling—choking—and it is planned to continue against you until you struggle no more and actually assist in the massive takeover of your very beings.**

Our task is to continue the outlay of information as to the players in this massive game and its historical data importance. We cannot, nor have we any right to, attend any specific personage or nation—except “our own”. Further, there is no desire or “right” on our part to push or force even our own brothers and sisters. We represent a remnant in Truth and therefore it is our service commitment to attend our business. MAN will move in his own chosen directions and it is our responsibility to attend that which is within our purposeful mission of achievement.

There are so many subjects yet to be covered in our writings that I can no longer place the shackles on our “hands” by continuing to have personal and daily literature and news counsel, to any great extent. Ones come within the assumed shield of our Command and begin to forget that THEY are not ALL. We will continue our efforts to assist where we can, but when ones focus only on “selves” and how things affect only them—we are at great disadvantage. The first thing that must be KNOWN is that the Institute and, most especially, the Ekkers—have nothing! Our enemy has seen to that and, therefore, help of material manner is all but non-existent herefrom.

Ones who assume they can have great impact on what goes on outside their own physical presence must come to see that

what they “think” they have accomplished—has not happened. For instance, we are still just as bombarded from our very worldly enemies as ever—nothing has happened to lessen that circumstance and the “assumption” of authority may well be just that, “assumption” without basis. On the other hand, no-one KNOWS what goes on in a massive measure of great importance. So, my suggestion is to honor privacy, focus and allow us to also do our work as we can do it. There are myriads of activities needing attending at the same time in the whole of the globe—so “I” must ask patience and understanding from my own teams.

YOU are not forgotten but it is impossible for my people to continue to work under the pressures imposed by expectation for “self” service. Also—until some of the more encapsulated ones realize they do not KNOW nearly as much as they “think” they do and, further, stop causing more adverse reaction by inappropriate actions, then we have to withdraw from any assistance AT ALL. We are not some individual’s guru or serving nerds. WE ARE ALREADY IN A MAJOR “STANDOFF” WITH THE POWERS WHO WOULD CONTROL YOUR PLANET, AND INDIVIDUAL DEMANDS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO DISTRACT.

It is far past time that ones “out there” understand the total lack of funding, even to keep the newspaper in press, and cease and desist from asking coverage and-or that which is impossible along these lines from our people and-or the Institute. Both are under total surveillance as to actions and I shall not longer stand by and watch the enemy openly deceive and play with my people. If YOU want to help—get the funds back which were stolen and get some of the lawsuits settled so our people can get on with their work.

Doris and E.J. Ekker are totally bankrupt and have NO PROPERTY OR ASSETS. What is required to make this UNDERSTOOD? What George Green is telling everyone is only backed up by the continual seeking to extract funds from the dry turnip. Stop it. My people are “human” workers who would give you the very clothes from their bodies. But they have none left to give. They volunteer their services as do many others—for the inner joy and Truth that the service brings. They have nothing,

and will never have anything for the “having” is stacked with judgments beyond the counting.

They abide in this dwelling through the efforts of caretaking—the boxes still packed for immediate moving. There is nothing of ownership, even in the furnishings, as it works out now. They will assist, as is possible, in areas where they have some knowledge and are happy to offer that service, but the ADVERSARY IS WRONG IN WHAT THEY HAVE TOLD EVERYONE FROM BO GRITZ TO THE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY—THE EKKERS HAVE **NOTHING!** Moreover, almost ALL of the ones who have come to this place for this same purpose—HAVE NOTHING. Nor shall they ever be able to have anything. Ones who chose to call themselves friends and brothers—are naught but greedy adversaries who now show their own colors of cowardice and deceit. So be it.

We will begin to close down our outlying efforts—projects will be funded as can be handled and, otherwise, we will allow our people to exist as others—in some semblance of peace and rest. One after another of the court rulings are absolutely and totally AGAINST our participants and are so blatantly “fixed” as to be entertaining. YOU ARE IN IT—AMERICA—AND FOR MY PEOPLE IT IS NO DIFFERENT THAN FROM ANY PATRIOT OR CITIZEN CAUGHT EXPERIENCING IN THESE TIMES OF TRIBULATION.

I, nor any of the Hosts, nor the Master Captain Himself, claim to be anything, push anything or anyone—and certainly we do not call ourselves “Jesus Savior”, or any other religious label. WE ARE WHAT WE ARE—and MAN will do his own discerning and choosing.

I am going to begin to allow my people right of passage, also, for their choices are already made. WE ARE NOT HERE AS DOOMSDAY SAVIORS OF YOUR EVIL EMPIRES. THAT IS FOR YOU ONES TO TINKER WITH AS YOU WILL. I, further, expect E.J. to abide by my wishes and carry forth as is, where appropriate—but back off with the making everything “right”, somehow, for everyone who comes along and demands. I hope we can have understanding?

You are going to continue to have problems at this dwelling until you LISTEN TO ME and stop focusing all attention on the company that visits. No matter what IS, it is what APPEARS to be that brings the pain and misery. You said that there would be other arrangements in other places and that has NOT taken place. Why do you allow that which will bring problems to continue on and on? The church will ask you to remove yourselves if this continues to be a neighborhood focus. Furthermore, you will NEVER have any semblance of

normal living as long as the focus is magnified as it is. **I ALSO KEEP MY PROMISES!** HOW CAN YOU EXPECT TO "WIN" SOME OF THE THINGS VALIDLY POSSIBLE IF YOU CONTINUE TO ABUSE THE VERY PROPERTY ITSELF BY BRINGING FOCUS? YOU TAKE THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT WHICH IS **NOT YOURS TO TAKE!**

Because this is the place from which my writing **MUST BE DONE**, must we cause such focus that we cannot longer practice our own work? All other things are but side-events of our mission and it is time to release some of the burden from the spotlight of focus. Remember—I CAN SEE FURTHER THAN CAN YOU AND I AM ASKING YOU TO ACT ACCORDINGLY. It is seriously time to give full attention to this matter—like month before last! You play

directly into the hands and focus of your enemy and thus—hinder our work incredibly. Privacy is a wondrous attribute which serves ALL far more abundantly than what is happening right under your noses. I know that you cannot "give up" in service—but sometimes "service" is actually damaged through overwillingness to serve under any and all circumstances. Please back off and be objective—for the time is NOW, to do so. A word to the wise must be sufficient. It is time for the next phase—which is no profile at all! Can you let go? Yes indeed, for I repeat—it is now the time to do so!

Let us get on with our major commission—THE WORD. There are so many interruptions and other distractions that we are not doing our work but rather,

everyone else's! Each must remember his role and self-reliance, for none can rely on you further for it is not yours to solve all problems and most especially of commercial reference, for in so-doing you are assumed to have that which you do not. If I seem harsh, it is because you ones are eager to serve, but choices now cause you to overstep the threshold wherein you cannot continue as is. It is time to somehow PROVE to the adversary that there is, indeed, no group here and, moreover, very little resource of central "doing" here. The adversary came, murdered, mutilated and ran away—WHILE LEAVING HIS SPIES AND WORKERS TO CONTINUE HIS SURVEILLANCE AND DEEDS. So be it—GOD, TOO, HAS A PLAN 2000!

Blessed be him who can see the LIGHT in all things.

Khazarian Zionists Hold THE IRON CURTAIN OVER AMERICA

9/24/93 #2 HATONN

I ask that we return to *The Iron Curtain Over America* for the next segment of input. Where we left off [two weeks ago, on page 24 of the 9/14/93 CONTACT] is dealing with "war" and it bears information which must be integrated within the "whole picture" with the "Committee of 300" material from "Dr. John Coleman". I give full credit to the work and honor to the authors of these volumes in point. I am tired of silly games over "truth".

Nora has done some most interesting work and investigation of matters which effect us greatly, and a name or two that seems to fit into several branches and working organizations which deny any relationship one with the other. [See "Nora's Research Corner" in this issue of CONTACT.]

I have no intention of speaking further on the issue for my scribe has "paid" dearly and quite enough for my bringing you Truth. The court has ruled that "she is me" and I, Hatonn, must consider that warning as a promise to imprison her if I continue to outlay "some" truths. If you wish The Truth of the universal order and workings—then you shall have to do your homework. Just realize, please, that answers have not yet been given forth because of these very assaults upon our people. So be it.

[Editor's note: For you readers who have forgotten, as this outlay continues in segments, see page 32 of the 8/3/93 CONTACT for the background and introduction

of this exceptional book and its author. It was written by John Beaty, university professor, scholar and veteran of BOTH World Wars. **The book was written approximately 40 years ago!**

QUOTING (from *Iron Curtain Over America*):

THE UNNECESSARY WAR

In a speech before the Dallas, Texas, Alumni Club of Columbia University on Armistice Day, 1950, General of the Army Dwight D. Eisenhower stated that, as Supreme Commander in Europe, he made a habit of asking American soldiers why they were fighting the Germans and 90% of the boys said they **had no idea**. Very significantly, General Eisenhower did not offer members of his Alumni Group any precise answer to his own question. The high point of his speech was a statement of his hope that Columbia might become the fountainhead for widely disseminated simple and accurate information which will prevent our country from ever again "stumbling into war" at "the whim of the man who happens to be president" (notes taken by the author (John Beaty), who attended the Alumni Club meeting, and checked immediately with another Columbian who was also present).

The American soldier is not the only one who wondered and is still wondering about the purposes of World War II. Winston Churchill has called it "The Unnecessary War". In view of our legacy of deaths, debt, and danger, Churchill's term may be con-

sidered an understatement.

Before a discussion of any war, whether necessary or unnecessary, a definition of the term *war* is desirable. For the purposes of this book, war may be defined, simply and without elaboration, as the ultimate and violent action taken by a nation to implement its foreign policy. The results, even of a successful war, are so horrible to contemplate that a government concerned for the welfare of its people will enter the combat phase of its diplomacy only as a last resort. Every government makes strategic decisions, and no such decision is so fruitful of bitter sequels as a policy of drift or a policy of placating a faction—which has money or votes or both—and it is on just such a hybrid policy of drift and catering that our foreign policy has been built.

A commonly made and thoroughly sound observation about our foreign policy beginning with 1919 is that it creates vacuums—for a hostile power to fill. The collapsed Germany of 1932 created a power vacuum in the heart of Europe, but Britain and France made no move to fill it, perhaps because each of them was more watchful of the other than fearful of fallen Germany. The United States was far-off; its people of native stock, disillusioned by the bursting of Woodrow Wilson's dream bubbles, were disposed to revert to their old policy of avoiding foreign entanglements; and its numerous new Eastern European citizens, hostile to Germany, were watchfully awaiting a second and final collapse of the feeble Republic born of the peace treaty of 1919. The new Soviet dictatorship, finding Marxism unworkable and slowly making it over

into its later phases of Leninism and Stalinism, was as yet too precariously established for a westward venture across Poland.

As a result, Germany moved along stumblingly with more than a dozen political parties and a resultant near-paralysis of government under the Socialist President Friedrich Ebert to 1925 and then, with conditions improving slightly, under the popular old Prussian Field Marshal Paul von Hindenburg, who was President from 1925 to 1933.

Meanwhile two of Germany's numerous political parties emerged into definite power—the Communists, many of whose leaders were of Khazar stock, and the National Socialist German Workers Party, which was popularly called Nazi from the first two syllables of the German word for "National". Faced with harsh alternatives (testimony of many Germans to the author in Germany), the Germans chose the native party and Adolf Hitler was elected Chancellor.

The date was January 30, 1933, five weeks before Franklin Roosevelt's first inauguration as President of the United States; but it was only after the aged President von Hindenburg's death (on August 2) that Hitler was made both President and Chancellor (August 19). Differences between the rulers of the United States and Germany developed quickly. Hitler issued a series of tirades against Communism, which he considered a world menace, whereas Roosevelt injected life into the sinking body of world Communism by giving full diplomatic recognition to Soviet Russia on November 16, 1933, a day destined to be known as "American-Soviet Friendship Day" by official proclamation of the State of New York.

Sharing the world spotlight with his anti-Communist words and acts, was Hitler's domestic policy, which in its early stages may be epitomized as "Germany for the Germans", of whom in 1933 there were some 62,000,000. Hitler's opponents, more especially those of non-German stock (510,000 in 1933 according to the *World Almanac*, 1939), were unwilling to lose by compromise any of their position of financial and other power acquired in large degree during the economic collapse of 1923, and appealed for help to persons of prominence in the city of New York and elsewhere. Their appeal was not in vain.

In late July, 1933, an International Jewish Boycott Conference (*New York Times*, August 7, 1933) was held in Amsterdam to devise means of bringing Germany to terms. Samuel Untermyer of New York presided over the Boycott Conference and was elected President of the World Jewish Economic Federation. Returning to America, Mr. Untermyer described the planned Jewish move against

Germany as a "holy war...a war that must be waged unremittingly" (speech over WABC, as printed in *New York Times*, August 7, 1933). The immediately feasible tactic of the "economic boycott" was described by Mr. Untermyer as "nothing new", for "President Roosevelt, whose wise statesmanship and vision are the wonder of the civilized world, is invoking it in furtherance of his noble conception of the relations between capital and labor." Mr. Untermyer gave his hearers and readers specific instructions:

"It is not sufficient that you buy no goods made in Germany. You must refuse to deal with any merchant or shop-keeper who sells any German-made goods or who patronizes German ships and shipping."

Before the Boycott Conference adjourned at Amsterdam, arrangement was made to extend the boycott to "include France, Holland, Belgium, Britain, Poland and Czechoslovakia and other lands as far flung as Finland and Egypt" (*New York Times*, August 1, 1933). In connection with the boycott, the steady anti-German campaign, which had never died down in America after World War I, became suddenly violent. Germany was denounced in several influential New York papers and by radio.

The public became dazed by the propaganda, and the U.S. Government soon placed on German imports the so-called "general" tariff rates as against the "most favored" status for all other nations. This slowed down, but did not stop, the German manufacture of export goods, and the U.S. took a further step, described as follows in the *New York Times* (June 5, 1936): "Already Germany is paying general tariff rates because she has been removed by Secretary of State Cordell Hull from the most favored nation list.... Now she will be required to pay additional duties....it was decided that they would range from about 22 to 56 per cent." There were protests. According to the *New York Times* (July 12, 1936): "...importers and others interested in trade with Germany insisted yesterday that commerce between the two countries will dwindle to the vanishing point within the next six months." The prediction was correct.

An effort of certain anti-German international financial interests was also made to "call" sufficient German treasury notes to "break" Germany. The German government replied successfully to this maneuver by giving a substantial bonus above the current exchange rate for foreigners who would come to Germany, exchange their currency for marks, and spend the marks in Germany. Great preparations were made for welcoming strangers to such gatherings as the "World Conference on Recreation and Leisure Time" (Hamburg, August, 1936), one of whose programmes

historic pageant on the Auszen-Alster, was attended by the author (who was visiting northern European museums and coastal areas in the interest of his historical novel, *Swords in the Dawn*). Special trains brought in school children from as far away as northern Norway. Whether from sincerity or from a desire to create a good impression, visitors were shown every courtesy. As a result of the German effort and the money bonus afforded by the favorable exchange, retired people, pensioners, and tourists spent enough funds in the Reich to keep the mark stable.

But this German financial victory in 1936, though it prevented an immediate currency collapse, did not solve the problem of 62,000,000 people (69,000,000 by 1939) in an area approximately the size of Texas being effectively denied export trade.

Through Secretary of State Cordell Hull and other officials, President Roosevelt sponsored Mr. Untermyer's economic war against Germany, but he still adhered, in his public utterances, to a policy of non-intervention in the internal affairs of foreign nations. In two speeches in the summer of 1937 he voiced "our national determination to keep free from foreign wars and foreign entanglements".

Some sinister underground deal must have been consummated within two months, however, for in a speech in Chicago on October 5, 1937, the President made an about-face, which was probably the most complete in the whole history of American foreign policy. Here are two excerpts from the famous "Quarantine" speech:

"...let no one imagine that America will escape, that America may expect mercy, that this Western Hemisphere will not be attacked!..."

"When an epidemic of physical disease starts to spread, the community approves and joins in a quarantine of the patients in order to protect the health of the community against the spread of the disease."

This pronouncement, so inflammatory, so provocative of war, caused unprecedented consternation in the United States. Most outspoken in opposition to the "quarantine" policy was the *Chicago Tribune*. Violently enthusiastic was the *New Masses*, and Mr. Earl Browder promised the administration the "100 per cent unconditional support of the Communist party" proved Roosevelt adopted a hands-off policy toward Communism. Incidentally, this Democratic-Communist collaboration was openly or covertly to be a factor in subsequent United States foreign and domestic policy to and beyond the middle of the twentieth century. "I welcome the support of Earl Browder or any one else who will help keep President Roosevelt in office," said Harry S. Truman, candidate for Vice President, on October 17, 1944.

Far more numerous than denouncers or endorsers of the "quarantine" speech of 1937 were those who called for clarification. This, however, was not vouchsafed—nor was it, apart from possible details of method and time, really necessary. It was perfectly obvious that the President referred to Japan and Germany. With the latter country we had already declared that "no quarter" economic war recommended by the President of the **World Jewish Economic Federation**, and now in unquestionably hostile terms our President declared a political war. In his diary, Secretary of Defense James Forrestal recorded that he was told by Joseph P. Kennedy, our Ambassador to Britain, that Prime Minister Chamberlain "stated that America and **the world Jews** had forced England into the war".

Censorship, governmental and other, was tight in America by 1937. It had blocked out the reasons for Mr. Roosevelt's public change of policy between summer and autumn, and it blacked out the fact that the President's threatening attitude caused Germany to make, and make a second time, an appeal for peace. *These appeals did not become known to the American public for more than ten years.* Here is the story, summarized from an article by Bertram D. Hulen in the *New York Times* of December 17, 1948:

In 1937 and again in 1938 the German government made "a sincere effort to improve relations with the United States, only to be rebuffed". The U.S. Government's alleged reason was "a fear of domestic political reactions in this country unfavorable to the Administration". Germany was told that *The American public would not tolerate a conference. Some officials favored exploring the German offer "after the congressional elections in the fall" (1938). The sequel, of course, is that the Roosevelt administration blocked Germany's further efforts for peace by withdrawing our ambassador from Berlin and thus peremptorily preventing future negotiations.* Germany then had to recall her Ambassador "who was personally friendly toward Americans" and, according to the *New York Times*, "was known in diplomatic circles here at the time to be working for international understanding in a spirit of good will." **Here, to repeat for emphasis, is the crux of the matter: The whole story of Germany's appeal for negotiations and our curt refusal and severance of diplomatic relations was not published in 1937 or 1938, when Germany made her appeals, but was withheld from the public until ferreted out by the House Committee on Un-American Activities after World War II and by that committee released to the press more than ten years after the facts were so criminally suppressed.** Parenthetically, it is because

of services such as this on behalf of truth that the Committee on Un-American Activities has been so frequently maligned. In fact, in our country, since the 1930s, there seems little question that the best criterion for separating true Americans from others is a recorded attitude toward the famous Martin Dies Committee.

Economically strangled by an international boycott headed up in New York, and outlawed politically even to the extent of being denied a conference, the Germans in the late 1930s faced the alternatives of mass unemployment from loss of world trade or working in government-sponsored projects. They accepted the latter. The workers who lost their jobs in export businesses were at once employed in Hitler's armament industries which were already more than ample for the size and resources of the country, and soon became colossal.

Thus by desperate measures, advertised to the world in the phrase "guns instead of butter", Hitler prepared to cope with what he considered to be the British-French-American-Soviet "encirclement". Stung by what he considered President Roosevelt's insulting language and maddened by the contemptuous rejection of his diplomatic approaches to the United States, he made a deal (August, 1939) against Poland with the Soviet Union, a power he had taught the German people to fear and hate! With the inevitability of a Sophoclean tragedy, this betrayal of his own conscience brought him to ruin—and Germany with him. **Such is the danger which lurks for a people when they confide their destiny to the whims of a dictator!**

The war which resulted from Franklin D. Roosevelt's policy is well remembered, especially by those American families whose sons lie beneath white crosses—at home or afar. Its pre-shooting phase, with all the weavings back and forth, is analyzed in Professor Beard's volume, already referred to.

This much, however, is evident. With some secret facts now revealed and with the foul picture now nearing completion, we can no longer wonder at a clean, trustful young soldier or an honorable General being unable to give a satisfactory reason for our part in promoting and participating in World War II.

As the "unnecessary war" progressed, we adopted an increasingly horrible policy. Our government's fawning embrace of the Communist dictator of Russia, and his brutal philosophy which we called "democratic", was the most "unnecessary" act of our whole national history, and could have been motivated **only by the most reprehensible political considerations—such, for instance, as holding the 100 per cent Communist support at a price proposed by Mr. Browder.** Among those who learned the truth and remained silent, with terrible

consequences to himself and his country, was James V. Forrestal. In an article, "The Forrestal Diaries", *Life* reveals (October 15, 1951) that in 1944 Forrestal wrote thus to a friend about the "liberals" around him:

"I find that whenever any American suggests that we act in accordance with the needs of our own security he is apt to be called a (profane adjective deleted) fascist or imperialist, while if Uncle Joe suggests that he needs the Baltic Provinces, half of Poland, all of Bessarabia and access to the Mediterranean, all hands agree that he is a fine, frank, candid and generally delightful fellow who is very easy to deal with because he is so explicit in what he wants." **[H: Still think Forrestal just "jumped" to his death in that mental institution?]**

Among those who saw our madness, and spoke out, were Senator Robert A. Taft of Ohio and Winston Churchill.

Senator Taft's radio address of June 29, 1941, a few days after Hitler invaded Russia, included the following passage:

"How can anyone swallow the idea that Russia is battling for democratic principles? Yet the President on Monday announced that the United States would give all possible aid to Russia, the character and quantity of the aid to await only a disclosure of Russian needs. **[H: Does anyone see a similarity this day, Sept. 24, 1993????!!!!]** To spread the four freedoms throughout the world we will ship airplanes and tanks and guns to Communist Russia. But no country was more responsible for the present war and Germany's aggression than Russia itself. Except for the Russian pact with Germany there would have been no invasion of Poland. Then Russia proved to be as much of an aggressor as Germany. In the name of democracy we are to make a Communist alliance with the most ruthless dictator in the world.... **[H: Still sounds VERY FAMILIAR does it not? Not just in speaking—but in total actions!]**

"But the victory of Communism in the world would be far more dangerous to the United States than the victory of Fascism. There has never been the slightest danger that the people of this country would ever embrace Bundism or Nazism... But Communism masquerades, often successfully, under the guise of democracy." (*Human Events*, March 28, 1951)

The Prime Minister of Britain, the Right Honorable Winston Churchill, was alarmed at President Roosevelt's silly infatuation for Stalin and the accompanying mania for serving the interests of world Communism. "It would be a measureless disaster if Russian barbarism overlaid the culture and independence of the ancient states of Europe," he wrote on Oct. 21, 1942, to the British Foreign Secretary, Anthony Eden. Churchill also wanted an invasion of the

Balkans, which Roosevelt and Marshall opposed, apparently to please Stalin. **[H: Chelas, as you read this, do not be distracted from the FACT—all of these players were IN THE SAME GAME AND THESE WERE THE CHARADES AND VEILED PLANS BEING PLACED INTO ACTION. NEVER FORGET—THE PLANNERS ARE ALL IN THE SAME GAME!]**

This is no place and the author assumes no competence for analyzing the strategy of individual campaigns; but according to Helen Lombard's *While They Fought*, General Marshall stated to a Congressional Committee that the "purpose" of the Italian campaign was to draw "German forces away from the Russian front", and according to the same source General Mark Clark when questioned "about American political aims" found himself "obliged to state that his country was seeking nothing except ground in which to bury her dead". Such being true, one may wonder why—except for the furtherance of Stalin's aims—the forces devoted to strategically unimportant Italy, the winning of which left the Alps between our armies and Germany, were not landed, for instance, in the Salonika area for the historic Vardar Valley invasion route which leads without major obstacles to the heart of Europe and would have helped Stalin defeat Hitler without giving the Red dictator all of Christian Eastern Europe as a recompense.

It is widely realized now that Churchill had to put up with much indignity and had to agree to many strategically unsound policies to prevent the clique around Roosevelt from prompting him to injure even more decisively Britain's world position vis-a-vis with the Soviet Union. Sufficient documentation is afforded by General Elliott Roosevelt's frank and useful book, *As He Saw It*. Determined apparently to present the truth irrespective of its bearing on reputations, the general quotes his father's anti-British attitude as expressed at Casablanca: "I will work with all my might and main to see to it that the United States is not wheedled into the position of accepting any plan...that will aid or abet the British Empire in its imperial ambitions." This was **the day before** Roosevelt's "Unconditional Surrender" proclamation (Saturday, January 23, 1943). The next day Roosevelt again broached the subject to his son, telling him the British "must never get the idea that we're in it just to help them hang on to the archaic, medieval Empire ideas."

This attitude toward Britain, along with a probably pathological delight in making Churchill squirm, explains the superficial reason for Roosevelt's siding with the Stalinites on the choice of a strategically insignificant area for the Mediterranean front. As implied above, the deeper reason, beyond question, was that in his frail and

fading condition he was a parrot for the ideas which the clique about him whispered into his ears, with the same type of flattery that Mr. Untermeyer had used so successfully in initiating the Jewish boycott. No reason more valid can be found for the feeble President's interest in weakening the British Empire while strengthening the Soviet Empire—either in the gross or in such specific instances as the Roosevelt-Eisenhower policy in Germany. This policy, initiated by Roosevelt and implemented by Eisenhower, was well summarized in a speech, "It is Just Common Sense to Ask Why We Arrived in Our Present Position", by Congressman B. Carroll Reece of Tennessee in the House of Representatives on March 19, 1951 (*Congressional Record*, pp. A1564 to A1568):

"... We could have easily gotten to Berlin first. But our troops were first halted at the Elbe. They were then withdrawn from that river in a wide circle—far enough westward to make Stalin a present of the great Zeiss optical and precision instrument works at Jena, the most important V-1 and V-2 rocket laboratory and production plant in Nordhausen, and the vital underground jet plant in Kahla. Everywhere we surrendered to the Soviets intact thousands of German planes, including great masses of jet fighters ready for assembly, as well as research centers, rocket developments, scientific personnel, and other military treasures."

When it was all over, a large part of the formidable Russian militarism of today was clearly marked "Made in America" or "donated by America from Germany". But where Roosevelt left off President Truman resumed.

At Potsdam, Truman maintaining intact Roosevelt's iron curtain of secret diplomacy, played fast and loose with American honor and security. He agreed to an enlargement of the boundaries of a Poland already delivered by Roosevelt and Churchill to Russian control through addition of areas that had for centuries been occupied by Germans or people of German origin. Some 14,000,000 persons were brutally expelled from their homes with the confiscation of virtually all their property. Only 10,000,000 finally reached the American, French, and British zones of Germany. Four million mysteriously disappeared, though the finger points toward Russian atrocities. Thus Truman approved one of the greatest mass deportations in history, which for sheer cruelty is a dark page in the annals of history. **[H: I suggest that here it is also appropriate to share AGAIN the death camps of Eisenhower and the "mystery" will not be so intriguing any longer!]** {see pages 40 - 45 for this devastating information.}

At Potsdam, Truman also sanctioned Russian acquisition of Eastern Germany,

the food bin of that nation before the war. It then became impossible for the remaining German economy in British, French, and American hands to feed its people. Germany, like Japan, also went on our bounty rolls.

Like Roosevelt, Truman did not neglect to build up Russian military strength when his opportunity came at Potsdam. He provided her with more factories, machines, and military equipment though at the time he attended Potsdam Truman knew that through Lend-Lease we had already dangerously expanded Russia's military might and that, in addition, we had given the Soviets some 15,000 planes—many of them our latest type—and 7,000 tanks.

But at Potsdam, Truman gave to Russia the entire zone embracing the Elbe and Oder Rivers, excepting Hamburg, which lies within the British zone. Naval experts had known from the early days of World War II that it was along these rivers and their tributaries that the Germans had set up their submarine production line. The menace which the Nazi underwater fleet constituted during World War II is still remembered by residents along the Atlantic coast who saw oil tankers, merchant ships, and even a troop transport sunk within sight of our shores. Convoy losses during the early years of the War were tremendous. And special defensive methods had to be devised by our Navy to get our supplies across the Atlantic.

But in spite of this, the President agreed at Potsdam to deliver to Russia the parts of Germany containing plants sufficient for her to fabricate hundreds of submarines. In addition to this, he agreed to give to Russia 10 of the latest snorkel-type long-range German submarines for experimental purposes.

END OF QUOTING FOR THIS SEGMENT;
TO BE CONTINUED

We are going to leave this for your pondering. I trust you are getting a new vision regarding what actually transpired vs. what you have been led to believe. You were "had" so long ago that it is painful in the retelling. You are on the brink of total enslavement, America and World—and no one seems to recognize it except the adversaries of decency and freedom who ARE the PLANNERS OF THE PLAN.

We will consider why old buddie Churchill consented to the initiation of such dastardly things when we have another opportunity. Thank you.

9/24/93 #3 HATONN

CONTINUED QUOTING (from *THE IRON CURTAIN OVER AMERICA*, by John Beaty; this is a continuation of the book's

section called "The Unnecessary War"):

Why did Churchill consent to the initiation of such a program? Why did he allow Roosevelt to give an ideologically hostile power a foothold as far West as the Elbe River, which flows into the North Sea?

Since Churchill was characteristically no weak-kneed yes-man (witness his "blood and tears" speech which rallied his people in one of their darkest hours), Roosevelt and his clique must have confronted him with terrible alternatives to secure his consent to the unnatural U.S. decisions in the last months of the war. **[H: Not if he, too, was in the planning of how to later take the WORLD!]** Wrote George Sokolsky in his syndicated column of March 22, 1951, "The pressure on him (Churchill) from Roosevelt, who was appeasing Stalin, must have been enormous. But why was Roosevelt so anxious to appease Stalin? And also at Potsdam, why was Truman so ready to adopt the same vicious policy which, as a former field grade officer of the Army, he must have known to be wrong?"

A study of our Presidential "policies" from 1933, and especially from 1937, on down to Potsdam, leads to a horrible answer.

To one who knows something of the facts of the world and knows also the main details of the American surrender of security and principles at Tehran, Yalta, and Potsdam, and other conferences, three ghastly purposes come into clear focus:

(1) *As early as 1937, our government determined upon war against Germany for no formulated purpose beyond pleasing the dominant Eastern European element and allied elements in the National Democratic party, and holding "those votes", as Roosevelt II put it.*

The President's determination to get into war to gratify his vanity of having a third term of office is touched on by Jesse H. Jones, former Secretary of Commerce and head of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation **[H: This is the SAME organization now relabeled Resolution Trust Corporation!]** in his book, *Fifty Billion Dollars* (The Macmillan Company, New York, 1951). In this comprehensive and carefully documented volume, which is obligatory background reading on U.S. Politics in the years 1932-1945, Mr. Jones throws much light on Roosevelt, the "Total Politician". On Roosevelt's desire for getting into World War II, these are Mr. Jones's words: "Regardless of his oft repeated statement 'I hate war' he was eager to get into the fighting since that would insure a third term." The most notorious instance of the President's Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde character was his unblushing promise, as he prepared for intervention, that there would be no war. The third-term candidate's "again and again and again" speech (Bos-

ton, October 30, 1940) is invariably quoted, but even more inclusive was his broadcast statement of October 26 that no person in a responsible position in his government had "ever suggested in any shape, manner, or form the remotest possibility of sending the boys of American mothers to fight on the battlefields of Europe." We are thus confronted by a dilemma. Was Roosevelt the scheming ruiner of his country or was he a helpless puppet pulled by strings from hands which wielded him beyond any power of his to resist?

A continuing lack of any policy beyond the corralling of minority votes blighted the entire world effort of our devoted and self-sacrificing soldiers, and frustrated the hopes of those of our lower echelon policy-makers who were trying to salvage something useful to civilization from our costly world-wide war. Our diplomatic personnel, military attachés, and other representatives abroad were confused by what they took to be rudderless drifting. In one foreign country diametrically opposed statements were issued simultaneously by heads of different U.S. missions. In Washington, the Office of War Information issued under the same dateline completely conflicting instructions to two sets of its representatives in another Asiatic country. A United States military attaché with the high rank of Brigadier General made an impassioned plea (in the author's hearing) for a statement of our purposes in the war; but, asking the bread of positive strategic policy, he got the stone of continued confusion. Some of the confusion was due to the fact that officials from the three principal kinds of Democrats were actuated by and gave voice to different purposes; most of it, however, resulted from the actual lack of any genuine policy except to commit our troops and write off casualties with the smoke of the President's rhetoric. Yes, we were fighting a war, not to protect our type of civilization or to repel an actual or threatened invasion, but for Communist and anti-German votes. *Thus when our ailing President went to Yalta, he is said to have carried no American demands, to have presented no positive plans to counter the proposals of Stalin.* In his feebleness, with Alger Hiss nearby, he yielded with scarcely a qualm to the strong and determined Communist leader. For fuller details see the carefully documented article, "America Betrayed at Yalta", by Hon. Lawrence H. Smith, U.S. Representative from Wisconsin (*National Republic*, July, 1951).

(2) *The powerful Eastern European element dominant in the inner circles of the Democratic Party regarded with complete equanimity, perhaps even with enthusiasm, the killing of as many as possible of the world-ruling and Khazar-hated race of "Aryans"; that is, native stock Americans of English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, German,*

Dutch, Scandinavian, Latin, and Slavic descent. **[H: This is VERY IMPORTANT—especially when we move into the "ancient" Sumarian records and tales of "Dar", etc.]** This non-Aryan power bloc therefore endorsed "Unconditional Surrender" and produced the Morgenthau Plan, both of which were certain to stiffen and prolong the German resistance at the cost of many more American lives, much more desolation in Germany, and many more German lives—also "Aryan". The plans of the prolongers of the war were sustained by those high Democratic politicians who saw nothing wrong in the spilling of blood in the interest of votes. Unfortunately, President Roosevelt became obsessed with the idea of killing Germans rather than defeating Hitler, and reportedly set himself against any support of anti-Hitler elements in Germany. Perhaps taking his cue from his Commander-in-Chief—a term Roosevelt loved—General Mark Clark told American soldiers of the Fifth Army that German "assaults" were "welcome" since "it gives you additional opportunity to kill your hated enemy in large numbers." The general drove the point home. "It is open season on the Anzio bridge-head," he continued, "and there is no limit to the number of Germans you can kill."

Such a sentiment for men about to make the supreme sacrifice of their lives has—in the author's opinion—an unnatural ring to ears attuned to the teachings of Christianity. Such a stress on "killing" or "kill" rather than on a "cause" or on "victory" is definitely at variance with the traditions of Western Christian civilization. It is also costly in the life blood of America, for "killing" is a two-edged sword. An enemy who would surrender in the face of certain defeat will fight on to the end when truculently promised a "killing"—and more Americans will die with him.

The underlying philosophy of "killing" was incidentally hostile to the second largest racial strain in America. Germans have from the beginning been second only to the English and Scotch in the make-up of our population. "In 1775 the Germans constituted about 10 per cent of the white population of the colonies." The total of Dutch, Irish, French "and all others" was slightly less than the Germans, the great bulk of the population being, of course, the English-speaking people from England, Scotland, and Wales. In the first three quarters of the nineteenth century "German immigration outdistanced all other immigration" and as of 1950 "the Germans have contributed over 25 per cent of the present white population of the United States. The English element—including Scots, North Irish, and Welsh—alone exceeds them with about 33 per cent of the present white population. The Irish come third with about 15 per cent."

Thus, in his desire for shedding German blood, apart from military objectives, Roosevelt set himself not against an enemy government but against the race which next to the English gave America most of its life-blood. The general merely copied his "Commander-In-Chief". Another tragic factor in any announced stress on "killing" was, of course, that the Germans whom we were to "kill" rather than merely "defeat" had exactly as much to do with Hitler's policies as our soldiers in Korea have to do with Acheson's policies.

Why did the thirty-four million Americans of German blood make no loud protest? The answer is this: in physical appearance, in culture, and in religion, Protestant or Catholic, they were so identical with the majority that their amalgamation had been almost immediate. In 1945 there was a great strain of German blood in America, but there was no significant vote-delivering body of political "German-Americans".

Meanwhile, the ships which took American soldiers to **kill** Germans and meet their own death in Europe brought home "refugees" in numbers running in many estimates well into seven figures. According to Assistant Secretary of State Breckenridge Long, the number of **officially admitted aliens fleeing "Hitler's persecution" had reached 580,000 as early as November, 1943.** Those refugees above quotas were admitted on "visitors' visas". These facts were released by Congressman Sol Bloom, Democrat of New York, Chairman of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs on December 10. On December 11, Congressman Emanuel Celler, Democrat of New York, complained that Mr. Long was, in all the State Department, the man "least sympathetic to refugees", and added indignantly that the United States ships had returned from overseas ports "void of passengers". Incidentally, in 1944 Mr. Long **ceased to be Assistant Secretary of State.**

The influx of refugees continued. So great was the number of these people that even with the closing of thousands of American homes by war casualties, the housing shortage after the war was phenomenal. For the lack of homes available to veterans, some writers blamed capital, some blamed labor, and some found other causes; but none, to the knowledge of the author, counted the homes which had been preempted by "refugees", while our soldiers were fighting beyond the seas. By 1951 the situation showed no amelioration, for on August 20 Senator Pat McCarran, chairman of a Senate sub-committee on internal security, said that "possibly 5,000,000 aliens had poured into the country illegally, creating a situation 'potentially more dangerous' than an armed invasion." This statement should be pondered thought-

fully by every true American.

[H: Indeed, for here you go again from every direction. Why do I share these things? Because if you learn not from that which came before, you are destined to be "had again". It is not an accident, friends, that you are "done unto" over and over and over again as you drowse your way through this experience called "life". The adversary never has to so much as change the "play"—you ones simply march into the slaughter houses without so much as a whimper. I find it indeed interesting. I find the author's next statements most insightful.]

And there are more aliens to come. On September 7, 1951, a "five-year program for shifting 1,750,000 of Europe's 'surplus' population to new homes and opportunities in the Americas and Australia was **disclosed**" by David A. Morse, head of the International Labor office in the **UNITED NATIONS.** Needless to say, few of those 1,750,000 persons are likely to be accepted elsewhere than in the United States. Congressman Jacob K. Javits of New York's Twenty-First District, known to some as the Fourth Reich from the number of its "refugees" from Germany, also wishes still more immigrants.

(3) Our alien-dominated government fought the war for the annihilation of Germany, the historic bulwark of Christian Europe. The final phase of this strategically unsound purpose sprouted with the cocky phrase "Unconditional Surrender", already mentioned. It was "thrown out at a press conference by President Roosevelt at Casablanca on January 24, 1943.... President Roosevelt went into the press conference in which he 'ad-libbed' the historic phrase." According to General Elliott Roosevelt, the President repeated the phrase, "thoughtfully sucking a tooth", and added that "Uncle Joe might have made it up himself."

Our foul purpose of liquidating Germany flowered with the implementation of the Morgenthau Plan, an implementation which allowed "widespread looting and violence" by "displaced persons" and brought Germans to the verge of starvation, according to Prof. Harold Zink, who served as American Editor of the *Handbook for Military Government in Germany* in 1944 and was subsequently Consultant on U.S. Reorganization of German Government, U.S. Troop Control Council for Germany, 1944-1945 (*Who's Who in America*, Vol. 25, 1948-1949, p. 2783). In his book, *American Military Government in Germany*, Prof. Zink writes as follows:

"The Germans were forced to furnish food for the displaced persons at the rate of 2,000 calories per day when they themselves could have only 900-1100 calories.... The amount available for German use

hardly equalled the food supplied by the Nazis at such notorious concentration camps as Dachau....most of the urban German population suffered severely from lack of food."

The hunger at Dachau was war-time inhumanity by people who were themselves desperately hungry because their food stocks and transportation systems had been largely destroyed by American air bombardment; but the quotation from Prof. Zink refers to peace-time inhumanity, motivated by vengeance partly in its conception and even more so in its implementation.

Why did inhumanity in Germany go on? Because "a little dove", according to President Roosevelt, "flew in the President's window and roused him against a "too 'easy' treatment of the Germans", the "little dove" being "actually Secretary Morgenthau's personal representative in the ETO"! Further testimony to the President's desire for an inhuman treatment of "German people" is found in former Secretary of State James F. Byrnes's book, *Speaking Frankly*. The President stated to his Secretary of State that the Germans "for a long time should have only soup for breakfast, soup for lunch and soup for dinner."

The fruits of the Morgenthau Plan were not all harvested at once. The persistence of our mania for destroying the historic heart of Germany was shown vividly in 1947. With Prussia already being digested in the maw of the Soviet, the Allied Control Council in Berlin (March 1) added a gratuitous insult to an already fatal injury when it "formally abolished" Prussia, the old homeland of the Knights of the Teutonic Order. **This could have had no other motive than offending Germans unnecessarily for the applause of certain elements in New York.** It was also a shock to all Christians, Catholic or Protestant, who have in their hearts the elementary instincts of Christ-like mercy (St. Matthew, V.7), or know in spite of censorship the great facts of the history of Europe.

Our policy of terrifying the Germans spiritually, and ruining them economically, is understandable only to one who holds his eye in focus upon the nature of the High Command of the National Democratic Party. Vengeance and votes were the sire and dam of the foul monster of American cruelty to the Germans. In the accomplishment of our base purpose there was also a strange pagan self-immolation, for we would not let the West Germans all the way die and spent approximately a billion dollars a year to provide for our captives the subsistence they begged to be allowed to earn for themselves! Our wanton dismantling of German industrial plants in favor of the Soviet as late as 1950 and our hanging of Germans as late as 1951, more

than six years after the German surrender, had no other apparent motive than the alienation of the German people. Moreover, as the years pass, there has been no abandonment of our policy of keeping in Germany a number of representatives who, whatever their personal virtues, are *persona non gratae* to the Germans. Our many-faceted policy of deliberately alienating a potentially friendly people violates a cardinal principle of diplomacy and strategy and weakens us immensely to the advantage of Soviet Communism. **[H: Again, readers—remember this book was written EARLY IN THE 50s!]**

The facts and conclusions thus far outlined fully establish the validity of Churchill's phrase "The Unnecessary War". The war was unnecessary in its origin, unnecessarily cruel in its prolongation, indefensible in the double-crossing of our ally Britain, criminal in our surrender of our own strategic security in the world, and **all of this the more monstrous because it was accomplished in foul obeisance before the altar of anti-Christian power in America.**

The facts and conclusions outlined in this chapter raise the inevitable question: "How were such things possible?" The answer is the subject of the next chapter.

END OF QUOTING FOR THIS SEGMENT; TO BE CONTINUED

So, please stay tuned.

Perhaps, editors, it is time to remind our readers about the "why" we are using this book [*again, see page 32 of the 8/3/93 CONTACT for Commander Hatonn's introduction to this subject*] and who and what was against "even" those who spoke out in favor of the information—the Jewish leagues and organizations claiming the book to be anti-Semitic! It would appear that everything involving Christian and goodness is somehow anti-Semitic even to the study of mathematics and addition—i.e., a simple question: "How did you arrive at the number of deaths in the 'death camps'?"

Yes, readers, soon I am going to back off my scribe because our purpose will have been fulfilled—THE TRUTH OF HOW IT

WAS, IS AND WITHOUT MASSIVE CHANGES IN MANKIND—WILL BE!! Choices are yours; we have served our mission with nearly a hundred volumes (more if all were put to print). You who still ask "why"—go do your homework. My people have gained nothing from this experience in a worldly manner except "HELL". I will continue to serve and share with those who would wish to walk with us. I make no motion whatsoever to SAVE anything or demand your attention and action to stem this blight upon your planet. I and "mine" have no intentions or desire to divert you from all the "fun" you pretend to be having upon the orb in destruction. **GOD DOES NOT TURN AWAY FROM MAN—MAN TURNS AWAY FROM GOD! EVERY TIME!**

Think upon these things for the time is short and we are weary of the pressures thrust against us for the telling of the facts, only to be battered, bloodied and assaulted over and over again for the favor. Denounce the Hosts of God all ye wish—for the proof of the pudding is "still" in the eating! Good day.

Khazarian Anthem!

Kol Nidre Vow

Editor's note: The following writing about the Khazarian Zionists' favorite oath was suggested to be re-run by Commander Hatonn in the middle of a writing on page 4. This outlay of a most fascinating "religious" subject has been extracted from pages 44-54 of JOURNAL #25 called, THE BITTER COMMUNION; ALTARS OF HEMLOCK.

*We pick up the story in the middle of Commander Hatonn's quoting of a lengthy Special Delivery letter to one Dr. David Goldstein LL.D., in Boston, from one Benjamin H. Freedman, of Park Avenue in New York City, **October 10, 1954.** As Commander Hatonn said at the time of introducing this letter, "If you ones cannot come into understanding that it is the Khazar Zionists who have you by the throat—then the rest of the explanation can have no impact or meaning of value. **YOU MUST GET THE PLAYERS STRAIGHT!**"*

The Kol Nidre vow—that no promises need to be kept—plays a central philo-

sophical role in the way these satanic New World Order Elite play their game. Again, forewarned is forearmed!

2/17/91 #4 HATONN

CONTINUE QUOTING LETTER:

In Volume VIII of the *Jewish Encyclopedia* on page 539 found in the Library of Congress, the New York Public Library and libraries of all leading cities, will be found the official translation into English of the prayer known as the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer. It is the prologue of the Day of Atonement services in the synagogues. It is recited three times by the standing congregation in concert with chanting rabbis at the altar. After the recital of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer the Day of Atonement religious ceremonies follow immediately. The Day of Atonement religious observances are the highest holy days of so-called or self-styled "Jews" and are celebrated as such throughout the world. The

official translation into English of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer follows:

"ALL VOWS, OBLIGATIONS, OATHS, ANATHEMAS, whether called "konam", "konas", or by any other name, WHICH WE MAY VOW, OR SWEAR, OR PLEDGE, OR WHEREBY WE MAY BE BOUND, FROM THIS DAY OF ATONEMENT UNTO THE NEXT, (whose happy coming we await), we do repent. MAY THEY BE DEEMED ABSOLVED, FORGIVEN, ANNULLED, AND VOID AND MADE OF NO EFFECT; THEY SHALL NOT BIND US NOR HAVE POWER OVER US. THE VOWS SHALL NOT BE RECKONED VOWS; THE OBLIGATIONS SHALL NOT BE OBLIGATORY; NOR THE OATHS BE OATHS." (emphasis supplied).

(Hatonn: Go right back now and REALLY READ THAT PRAYER FOR YOU DID NOT PICK UP THE POINT THE FIRST TIME!)

The implications, inferences and innuendoes of the "Kol Nidre (All Vows) prayer are referred to in the Talmud in the Book of Nedarim, 23a-23b as follows:

(Book) "And he who desires that

NONE OF HIS VOWS MADE DURING THE YEAR SHALL BE VALID, let him stand at the beginning of the year and declare, EVERY VOW WHICH I MAY MAKE IN THE FUTURE SHALL BE NULL (1). (HIS VOWS ARE THEN INVALID,) PROVIDING THAT HE REMEMBERS THIS AT THE TIME OF THE VOW." (emphasis in original and supplied, Ed.)

(footnotes) "(1) This may have provided a support for the custom of reciting Kol Nidre (a formula for dispensation of vows) prior to the Evening Service of the Day of Atonement (Ran). . . Though the beginning of the year (New Year) is mentioned here, the Day of Atonement was probably chosen on account of its great solemnity. But Kol Nidre as part of the ritual IS LATER THAN THE TALMUD, and, as seen from the following statement of R. Huna b. Hinene, THE LAW OF REVOCATION IN ADVANCE WAS NOT MADE PUBLIC. (emphasis supplied and in original text, Ed.)

The greatest study of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer was made by the eminent psycho-analyst Professor Theodor Reik, the celebrated pupil of the famous Dr. Sigmund Freud. The analysis of the historic, religious and psychological background of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer by Professor Reik presents the Talmud in its true perspective. This important study is contained in Professor Reik's "The Ritual, Psycho-Analytical Studies". In the chapter on the Talmud, on page 168, Professor Reik states:

"THE TEXT WAS TO THE EFFECT THAT ALL OATHS WHICH BELIEVERS TAKE BETWEEN ONE DAY OF ATONEMENT AND THE NEXT DAY OF ATONEMENT ARE DECLARED INVALID." (emphasis supplied)

Before explaining to you how the present wording of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer was introduced into the Day of Atonement synagogue ceremonies, my dear Dr. Goldstein, I would like to quote a passage to you from the *Universal Jewish Encyclopedia*. The *Universal Jewish Encyclopedia* confirms the fact that the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer has no spiritual value as might be believed because it is recited in synagogues on the Day of Atonement as the prologue of the religious ceremonies which follow it. The secular significance of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer is indicated forcefully by the analysis in the *Universal Jewish Encyclopedia*. In Volume VI, on page 441, it states:

"The Kol Nidre HAS NOTHING WHATSOEVER TO DO WITH THE ACTUAL IDEA OF THE DAY OF ATONEMENT. . . it attained to extraordinary solemnity and popularity by reason of the fact that it was THE FIRST PRAYER RECITED ON THIS HOLIEST OF DAYS."

My dear Dr. Goldstein, prepare for the shock of your life. Compelled by what you have now read here about the "Kol Nidre"

(All Vows) prayer you must be shocked to learn that many Christian churches actually "pealed their bells" on the Day of Atonement in celebration of that holy day for so-called or self-styled "Jews". How stupid can the Christian clergy get? From what I have learned after a cursory inquiry I am unable to say whether it was a case of stupidity or cupidity. With what you already know, together with what you will additionally know before you finish this letter, you will be able to judge for yourself whether it was stupidity or cupidity. There is not one single fact in this entire letter which every graduate of a theological seminary did not have the opportunity to learn.

The following news item was featured in the New York World Telegram on October 7th only a few days ago. Under a prominent headline "JEWISH HOLIDAYS TO END AT SUNDOWN" the New York World Telegram gave great prominence to the following story:

"Synagogues and temples throughout the city were crowded yesterday as the 24 hour fast began. Dr. Norman Salit, head of the Synagogue Council of America, representing the three major Jewish bodies, had called on other faiths TO JOIN THE FAST. . . Cutting across religious lines, MANY PROTESTANT CHURCHES IN THE CITY PEALD THEIR BELLS LAST NIGHT TO SOUND THE KOL NIDRE, TRADITIONAL MELODY USED AT THE START OF YOM KIPPUR. THE GESTURE OF GOOD-WILL WAS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANHATTAN OFFICE OF THE PROTESTANT COUNCIL." (emphasis supplied)

That just about "tops" anything I have ever had come to my attention revealing the ignorance and indifference of the Christian clergy to the hazards today facing the Christian faith. From my personal contacts with the Manhattan Office of the Protestant Council in the recent past I hold out very little hope for any constructive contribution they can make to the common defense of the Christian faith against its dedicated enemies. In each instance they buckled under the "pressure" exerted upon them by the "contacts" for so-called or self-styled "Jews". If it was not so tragic it would be comic. It was a joke indeed but the joke was on the Christian clergy. Ye Gods! "Many" Christian churches "pealed their bells", as the Protestant Council reports the event, "TO SOUND THE KOL NIDRE, TRADITIONAL MELODY USED AT THE START OF YOM KIPPUR". Just where does betrayal of a trust and breach of faith begin?

The present wording of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer dates from the 11th century. A political reversal in eastern Europe compelled the so-called or self-styled "Jews" in eastern Europe to adopt the present wording of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer. That story involves the history of the so-

called or self-styled "Jews" in eastern Europe. Before relating here as briefly as possible the history of the so-called or self-styled "Jews" of eastern Europe I would like to quote here another short passage from the *Jewish Encyclopedia* in Volume VII, on page 540, states:

"AN IMPORTANT ALTERATION IN THE WORDING of the "Kol Nidre" was made by Rashi's son-in-law, Meir ben Samuel, WHO CHANGED THE ORIGINAL PHRASE 'FROM THE LAST DAY OF ATONEMENT TO THIS ONE' to 'FROM THIS DAY OF ATONEMENT UNTIL THE NEXT'". (emphasis supplied)

END OF QUOTING FOR THIS SEGMENT

We will herein stop quoting and for that matter, stop the writing at this point for this sitting. Thank you for the long hours of service, Dharma. I ask you to be particularly attuned to my call for you are in danger and hence is why we had to disengage your prior computer. We will simply have to work our way through the next few days of bringing forth this information for as you might well note—THE EVIL BROTHERHOOD DOES NOT WANT IT BROUGHT FORTH! When human realizes how he has been duped he shall rise up and stop this madness. Ah, and may it be "in time".

Hatonn to stand-by. I shall keep the shielding in place but I must ask that you remain within my commands lest you be damaged. The Truth is going to come forth now and it has confirmation and credentials of proof—just as you were told at onset by "The Command"—"that you would be given credentials and credibility from that which is the Silver Clouds and would be forthcoming from Earth-place." And so it shall be put to print that Man may see how sadly he has been made the dupe.

Good evening. God grants his protection of his servants. Salu.

2/18/91 #2 HATONN

TODAY'S WATCH

Briefly we will attend today's nonsense for I wish to move forward with material which may save your souls—loss of your bodies is simply "collateral damage" as I believe your military and administration refer to death of "innocent civilians".

Several points to note and then we will move on. Firstly, note the involvement of the top Russian leaders with the Iraq "set-up". Then also note the exchanges of notes between countries. Then note the "sudden" discovery of massive gold deposits in the Soviet Union—which will "save the Soviet economy". Come now, you can tell from the assay office pictures that the gold has long been known about and mined. YOUR WORLD IS BEING TOLD THAT RUS-

SIA IS VERY MUCH ALIVE AND WELL AND YOU HAVE BEEN DUPED INTO SENDING BILLIONS TO HER AID—BUT, THE GAME IS BEING PLAYED ACCORDING TO THE RULES OF THE ELITE. KEEP YOUR EYES OPEN!

One of the most IMPORTANT references today regarding Russia is the fact that "...the Russians are concerned about the gathering storm and anger of the **60 MILLION MOSLEMS** within Russia who are on the march to uprising against the Middle East attack by the United States." It will take more than walking gently and carrying a big stick, America, when you add 60 million upset Moslems to the Millions and Millions of upset Moslems elsewhere and all the Millions of Islamics in the world. Then, you had better really watch the Chinese for—even though they claim communism as politics—they are Buddha followers for the most part and Buddha taught Christian commandments. This event is getting large indeed, and out of control, World!

You will have far more dramatics regarding the ground war or the propaganda won't be worth anything. I suggest you listen to your media "authorities" as they come forth on TV to "discuss the outlay of news". There is no earthly way you can tell a thing about the news outlay except that you CANT BELIEVE A WORD OF IT. The head of CNN has said that what is produced on the news is to simply get instant "coded messages" to one another and the REAL negotiations go on behind the scenes in absolute secrecy while allowing "leaks" as intended to distract. Do you know why you continue to watch the lies and believe them? Because you actually don't believe a thing anyone tells you so you select that which pleases your own opinion—no more and no less. You simply, as does the UN councils and national leaders, parrot whatever is said, even unto the same terminology as handed out in the scripting prior to any "official statements".

Next—look at your President Bush today. He is dressed in black military-appearing garb and is carrying a very big stick during his "POWER WALK" as the press called it. This follows a day in Church wherein a citizen objects to Bush's massacre and the man is hauled out by police and arrested and charged with public disturbance. The man has a child in Saudi Arabia and is against the killing of innocent citizens—AND YOU ARREST HIM! YOU ARREST THE MAN WHO BELONGS TO THE GROUP, FOR SPEAKING OUT, AND ALLOW THE ONE WHO COMMITS GENOCIDE AND GLOBAL ANNIHILATION TO GO IN PROTECTION.

You had better further note that this "elderly man Bush" is acting in advance of an athlete in Olympic competition—he can out-jog any of his secret service men and at

a "walk" can out-run all of the press. THIS IS THE STRATEGIC CLUE TO IDENTIFY A REPRODUCTION IN EFFORT TO HAVE HIM APPEAR SUPER-HUMAN. THE LIES ARE SO GREAT AND THE DECEPTIONS SO INTENSE AND SO GREAT THAT IT IS INDEED DIFFICULT TO SEE TRUTH THROUGH THE BARRAGE OF BLOOD-STAINED DRAPERY.

Let us please return to the JOURNAL in penning.

CONTINUATION OF FREEDMAN'S
LETTER
TO GOLDSTEIN

CONTINUE QUOTING:

Yes, you will note that the names are of Judean lineage—YOU WILL ALSO NOTE THAT ALMOST ALL OF THE ONES WHO SPEAK ON YOUR TV AND IN THE PRESS ARE OF "JEWISH" LABELS. IF YOU MISS THAT POINT, THEN YOU HAVE MISSED EVERYTHING. IT WILL BE YOU OF JUDEAN ROOTS WHO WILL PUT A STOP TO THE INSANITY OF THE ZIONISTS OR YOU WILL BE TRAMPLED INTO THE EARTH BY THEIR IRON BOOTS. This is, of course, not easy for the lies have been so massive and you of the heritage of the "holy lands" have sought so long and diligently for your roots. Yes, it shall be YOU of the REAL JUDEAN ROOTS WHO WILL BRING THIS TO A HALT OR IT SHALL NOT BE STOPPED. FOR YOU KNOW THE TRUTH OF WHAT IS BEING LAID BARE HEREIN.

QUOTING CONTINUED:

You will agree, my dear Dr. Goldstein, that Meir ben Samuel knew what he was doing. The wording of that altered version of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer makes the recital of the prayer a release during the coming year from any obligation to respect any oath, vow or pledge made during the coming year. Like any one-year license obtained from the Federal, State or Municipal governments, the altered version of the "Kol Nidre" prayer is also a "license" for one year only. "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer extends immunity in advance for one year from all obligations to observe the terms of oaths, vows and pledges made in the year following the date of the Day of Atonement when the prayer was recited. Each year however it becomes necessary to renew this "license" which automatically revokes in advance any oath, vow or pledge made during the next twelve months, by again appearing in a synagogue on the next Day of Atonement and reciting the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer again. Do you approve of this?

The passage in the Talmud referring to "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer certifies to several serious situations. It certifies that

"Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer was added as a prologue to the Day of Atonement religious services long after the completion of the Talmud between 500 A.D.-1000 A.D. by the statement, "as part of the ritual is later than the Talmud". It confirms that Meir ben Samuel who authored the present altered version of the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer lived in the 11th century. Furthermore, the so-called or self-styled "Jews" in eastern Europe believed it served their purpose better to keep secret from their Christian conquerors their attitude on oaths, vows and pledges, "the law of revocation in advance was not made public."

Without a complete and accurate knowledge of the origin and history of the so-called or self-styled "Jews" in eastern Europe, my dear Dr. Goldstein, it is quite impossible for yourself or for anybody to intelligently understand the harmful influence the Talmud has exerted for ten centuries, and the "Kol Nidre" (All Vows) prayer for seven centuries upon the course of world history. These two little known factors are the hub and the spokes of the "big wheel" rolling merrily along the road to complete world domination in the not distant future, without arousing suspicion, and wearing the innocent disguise of an alleged religious belief as their only defense mechanism. This insidious intrigue creates a most effective camouflage for the conspirators. The virility of their plot presents a problem in the defense of the political, economic, social and cultural ideologies developed under a Christian civilization.

(Hatonn: STOP—GO BACK AND READ THAT PARAGRAPH AGAIN, ALSO. THANK YOU.)

You will probably also be as astonished as the 150,000,000 Christians years ago when I electrified the nation with the first publication by me of the facts disclosed by my many years of research into the origin and the history of the so-called or self-styled "Jews" in eastern Europe. My many years of intensive research established beyond any question of any doubt, contrary to the generally accepted belief held by Christians, that the SO-CALLED OR SELF-STYLED "JEWS" IN EASTERN EUROPE AT ANY TIME IN THEIR HISTORY IN EASTERN EUROPE WERE NEVER THE LEGENDARY "LOST TEN TRIBES" OF BIBLE LORE. THAT HISTORIC FACT IS INCONTROVERTIBLE.

(Hatonn: Please note that the above said "lost ten tribes". This is why in referring to the Khazars (imitation Jews) we do refer to them as the Thirteenth—simply, furthermore, as designation and identification to separate them from the accepted myths. Remember, as we unfold this information, we are limited to that which is in your capability of receiving in understanding and the only means we have in printed

or spoken material is through use of your own concepts and terminology. This is the mastery of the deceiver—to change meanings of terms and give you “readings” in secret authority and you know not the difference. **YOU MUST LEARN THE DIFFERENCE, BROTHERS FOR YOU HAVE ALLOWED YOURSELVES TO BE VICTIMS UNTO YOUR VERY DOOM.)**

Relentless research established as equally true that the so-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe at no time in their history could be correctly regarded as the direct lineal descendants of the legendary “lost ten tribes” of Bible lore. The so-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe in modern history cannot legitimately point to a single ancient ancestor who ever set even a foot on the soil of Palestine in the era of Bible history. Research also revealed that the so-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe were never “Semites”, are not “Semites” now, nor can they ever be regarded as “Semites” at any future time by any stretch of the imagination. Exhaustive research also irrevocably rejects as a fantastic fabrication the generally accepted belief by Christians that the so-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe are the legendary “Chosen People” so very vocally publicized by the Christian clergy from their pulpits.

Maybe you can explain to me, my dear Dr. Goldstein, the reason why and just how the origin and the history of the Khazars and Khazar Kingdom was so well concealed from the world for so many centuries? What secret mysterious power has been able for countless generations to keep the origin and the history of the Khazars and Khazar Kingdom out of history text-books and out of class-room courses in history throughout the world? The origin and history of the Khazars and Khazar Kingdom are certainly incontestible historic facts. These incontestible historic facts also establish beyond any question of doubt the origin and history of the so-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe. The relationship to the origin and early history of the so-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe was one of history’s best kept secrets until wide publicity was given in recent years on the subject. Do you not think, my dear Dr. Goldstein, that it is time the whole subject was dragged out of its hiding place?

In the year 1948 in the Pentagon in Washington I addressed a large assembly of the highest ranking officers of the United States Army principally in the G2 branch of Military Intelligence on the highly explosive geopolitical situation in eastern Europe and the Middle East. Then as now that area of the world was a potential threat to the peace of the world and to the security of this nation. I explained to them fully the origin of the Khazars and Khazar Kingdom. I felt then as I feel now that without a clear and compre-

hensive knowledge of that subject it is not possible to understand or to evaluate properly what has been taking place in the world since 1917, the year of the Bolshevik revolution in Russia. It is the “key” to that problem.

Upon the conclusion of my talk a very alert Lieutenant Colonel present at the meeting informed me that he was the head of the history department of one of the largest and highest scholastic rated institutions of higher education in the United States. He had taught history there for 16 years. He had recently been called back to Washington for further military service. To my astonishment he informed me that he had never in all his career as a history teacher or otherwise heard the word “Khazar” before he heard me mention it there. That must give you some idea, my dear Dr. Goldstein, of how successful that mysterious secret power was with their plot to “black out” the origin and the history of the Khazars and Khazar Kingdom in order to conceal from the world and particularly Christians the true origin and history of the so-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe.

The Russian conquest in the 10th-13th centuries of the little-known-to-history Khazars apparently ended the existence for all time of the little-known-to-history 800,000 square mile sovereign kingdom of the so-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe, known then as the Khazar Kingdom. Historians and theologians now agree that this political development was the reason for the “IMPORTANT CHANGE IN THE WORDING OF THE ‘KOL NIDRE’ by Meir ben Samuel in the 11th century, and for the policy adopted by the so-called or self-styled “Jews” that “THE LAW OF REVOCATION IN ADVANCE WAS NOT MADE PUBLIC”. Will you be patient with me while I review here as briefly as I can the history of that political emergence and disappearance of a nation from the pages of history?

(Hatonn: For you readers of the Journals, please do not skip over this particular segment simply because we have covered it prior to this in a couple or three of the Journals. You are so misinformed that you need to hear it again and again until it comes into your consciousness as reality. These pieces of information being brought forth now are the most important documentations ever brought unto your planet and this is only the beginning of the outlay of “how it REALLY is!” So please get the pieces in mental place so that you will be prepared for the facts yet to come forth.)

Prior to the 10th century the Khazar Kingdom had already been reduced by Russian conquests to an area of about 800,000 square miles. (See copy of map at end of document.) As you will observe on this map reproduced from the *Jewish Encyclopedia* the territory of the Khazar Kingdom in the 10th century was still by far the largest of any nation in Europe. The population of the

Khazar Kingdom was made up for the most part of Khazars with the addition of the remnants of the populations of the 25 peaceful agricultural nations which had inhabited this approximate 1,000,000 square miles before their conquest by the invading Khazars. In the 1st century B.C. the Khazars had invaded eastern Europe from their homeland in Asia. The Khazars invaded eastern Europe via the land route between the north end of the Caspian Sea and the south end of the Ural Mountains. (see map)

The Khazars were not “Semites”. They were an Asiatic Mongoloid nation. They are classified by modern anthropologists as Turco-Finn racially. From time immemorial the homeland of the Khazars was in the heart of Asia. They were a very warlike nation. The Khazars were driven out of Asia finally by the nations in Asia with whom they were continually at war. The Khazars invaded eastern Europe to escape further defeats in Asia. The very warlike Khazars did not find it difficult to subdue and conquer the 25 peaceful agricultural nations occupying approximately 1,000,000 square miles in eastern Europe. In a comparatively short period the Khazars established the largest and most powerful kingdom in Europe, and probably the wealthiest also.

The Khazars were a pagan nation when they invaded eastern Europe. Their religious worship was a mixture of phallic worship and other forms of idolatrous worship practiced in Asia by pagan nations. This form of worship continued until the 7th century. The vile forms of sexual excesses indulged in by the Khazars as their form of religious worship produced a degree of moral degeneracy the Khazar’s king could not endure. In the 7th century King Bulan, ruler at that time of the Khazar Kingdom, decided to abolish the practice of phallic worship and other forms of idolatrous worship and make one of the three monotheistic religions, about which he knew very little, the new state religion. After a historic session with representatives of the three monotheistic religions King Bulan decided against Christianity and Islam and selected as the future state religion of the Khazar Kingdom the religious worship then known as “Talmudism”, and now known and practiced as “Judaism”. This event is well documented in history.

King Bulan and his 4000 feudal nobles were promptly converted by rabbis imported from Babylonia for the event. Phallic worship and other forms of idolatry were thereafter forbidden. The Khazar kings invited large numbers of rabbis to come and open synagogues and schools to instruct the population in the new form of religious worship. It was now the state religion. The converted Khazars were the first population of so-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe. So-called or self-styled “Jews” in eastern Europe after the conversion of the Khazars are the descendants of the Khazars con-

verted to "Talmudism", or as it is now known "Judaism", by the 7th century mass conversion of the Khazar population.

After the conversion of King Bulan none but a so-called or self-styled "Jew" could occupy the Khazar throne. The Khazar Kingdom became a virtual theocracy. The religious leaders were the civil administrators also. The religious leaders imposed the teachings of the Talmud upon the population as their guide to living. The ideologies of the Talmud became the axis of political, cultural, economic and social attitudes and activities throughout the Khazar kingdom. The Talmud provided civil and religious law.

It might be very interesting for you, my dear Dr. Goldstein, if you have the patience, to allow me to quote for you here from Volume IV, pages 1 to 5, of the *Jewish Encyclopedia*. The *Jewish Encyclopedia* refers to the Khazars as "Chazars". The two spellings are optional according to the best authorities. The two are pronounced alike. Either Khazar or "Chazar" is pronounced like the first syllable of "costume" with the word "Czar" added onto it. It is correctly pronounced "cos(tume)Czar. The *Jewish Encyclopedia* has five pages on the Khazars but I will skip through them:

"CHAZARS: A people of Turkish origin whose life and history are interwoven with THE VERY BEGINNINGS OF THE HISTORY OF THE JEWS OF RUSSIA. . .driven on by the nomadic tribes of the steppes and by THEIR OWN DESIRE FOR PLUNDER AND REVENGE. . .In the second half of the sixth century the Chazars moved westward. . .The kingdom of the Chazars was firmly established in MOST OF SOUTH RUSSIA LONG BEFORE THE FOUNDATION OF THE RUSSIAN MONARCHY BY THE VARANGIANS (855). . .At this time the kingdom of the Chazars moved westward. . .The kingdom of the Chazars stood at the height of its power AND WAS CONSTANTLY AT WAR. . .At the end of the eighth century. . .the chagan (king) of the Chazars and his grandees, TOGETHER WITH A LARGE NUMBER OF HIS HEATHEN PEOPLE, EMBRACED THE JEWISH RELIGION. . .The Jewish population in the entire domain of the Chazars, in the period between the seventh and tenth centuries, MUST HAVE BEEN CONSIDERABLE. . .about the NINTH CENTURY, IT APPEARS AS IF ALL THE CHAZARS WERE JEWS AND THAT THEY HAD BEEN CONVERTED TO JUDAISM ONLY A SHORT TIME BEFORE. . .It was one of the successors of Bulan named Obadiah, who regenerated the kingdom and STRENGTHENED THE JEWISH RELIGION. He invited Jewish scholars to settle in his dominions, and founded

SYNAGOGUES AND SCHOOLS. The people were instructed in the Bible, Mishnah, and the TALMUD and in the 'divine service of the hazzanim'. . .In their writings the CHAZARS USED THE HEBREW LETTERS. . .THE CHAZAR LANGUAGES PRE-DOMINATED. . .Obadiah was succeeded by his son Hezekiah; the latter by his son Manasseh; Manasseh by Hanukkah, a brother of Obadiah; Hanukkah by his son Isaac; Isaac by his son Moses (or Manasseh II); the latter by his son Nisi; and Nisi by his son Aaron II. King Joseph himself was a son of Aaron, AND ASCENDED THE THRONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE CHAZARS RELATING TO SUCCESSION. . .The king had twenty-five wives, all of royal blood, and sixty concubines, all famous beauties. Each one slept in a separate tent and was watched by a eunuch. . .THIS SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN THE BEGINNING OF THE DOWNFALL OF THE CHAZAR KINGDOM. . .The Russian Varangians established themselves at Kiev. . .until the final conquest of the Chazars by the Russians. . .After a hard fight the Russians conquered the Chazars. . .Four years later the Russians conquered all the Chazarian territory east of the Azov. . .Many members of the Chazarian royal family emigrated to Spain. . .Some went to Hungary, BUT THE GREAT MASS OF THE PEOPLE REMAINED IN THEIR NATIVE COUNTRY."

The greatest historian on the origin and the history of the so-called or self-styled "Jews" in eastern Europe was Professor H. Graetz, himself a so-called or self-styled "Jew". Professor H. Graetz points out in his famous "History of the Jews" that when so-called or self-styled "Jews" in other countries hear a rumor about so-called or self-styled "Jews" in the Khazar Kingdom they believe these converted Khazars to be the "lost ten tribes". These rumors were no doubt responsible for the legend which grew up that Palestine was the "homeland" of the converted Khazars. On page 141 in his "History of the Jews" Professor H. Graetz states:

"The Chazars professed a coarse religion, which was combined with sensuality and lewdness. . .After Obadia came a long series of Jewish Chagans (kings), for ACCORDING TO A FUNDAMENTAL LAW OF THE STATE ONLY JEWISH RULERS WERE PERMITTED TO ASCEND THE THRONE. . .For some time THE JEWS OF OTHER COUNTRIES HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF THE CONVERSION OF THIS POWERFUL KINGDOM TO JUDAISM, and when at last a vague rumor to this

effect reached them, THEY WERE OF THE OPINION THAT CHAZARIA WAS PEOPLED BY THE REMNANT OF THE FORMER TEN TRIBES."

When the Khazars in the 1st century B.C. invaded eastern Europe their mother-tongue was an Asiatic language, referred to in the *Jewish Encyclopedia* as the "Khazar languages". They were primitive Asiatic dialects without any alphabet or any written form. When King Bulan was converted in the 7th century he decreed that the Hebrew characters he saw in the Talmud and other Hebrew documents was thereupon to become the alphabet for the Khazar language. The Hebrew characters were adapted to the phonetics of the spoken Khazar language in order to provide a means for providing a written record of their speech. The adoption of the Hebrew characters had no racial, political or religious implication.

The western European uncivilized nations which had no alphabet for their spoken language adopted the alphabet of the Latin language under comparable circumstances. With the invasion of western Europe by the Romans the civilization and the culture of the Romans was introduced into these uncivilized areas. Thus the Latin alphabet was adopted for the language of the French, Spanish, English, Swedish and many other western European languages. These languages were completely foreign to each other yet they all used the same alphabet. The Romans brought their alphabet with their culture to these uncivilized nations exactly like the rabbis brought the Hebrew alphabet from Babylonia to the Khazars when they introduced writing to them in the form of the Talmud's alphabet.

Since the conquest of the Khazars by the Russians and the disappearance of the Khazar Kingdom the language of the Khazars is known as Yiddish. For about six centuries the so-called or self-styled "Jews" of eastern Europe have referred to themselves while still resident in their native eastern European countries as "Yiddish" by nationality. They identified themselves as "Yiddish" rather than as Russian, Polish, Galician, Lithuanian, Rumanian, Hungarian or by the nation of which they were citizens. They also referred to the common language they all spoke as "Yiddish" also. There are today in New York City as you know, my dear Dr. Goldstein, many "Yiddish" newspapers, "Yiddish" theatres, and many other cultural organization of so-called or self-styled "Jews" from eastern Europe which are identified publicly by the word "Yiddish" in their title.

STOP QUOTING FOR THIS SEGMENT

Dharma, allow us a rest please. We will take up with the "Yiddish" language when we return so please mark the JOURNAL.
Salu.

Gen. Dwight Eisenhower Crook For All Seasons

Editor's note: At the bottom of the middle column on page 32, in a writing about the Khazarian Zionists' stranglehold on United States foreign policy and other sordid manipulations during World War II, Commander Hatonn asked that we re-run some sickening information about General Dwight Eisenhower—THE TRUTH rather than the media-spun blarney that has found its way into all the history books.

For instance, the whole idea of World War II "death camps" can never be truly appreciated without understanding Eisenhower's central role in creating some real doozies. This information is extracted from pages 139-159 of JOURNAL #40 called, THE TRILLION DOLLAR LIE: THE HOLOCAUST, Vol II.

11/14/91 #1 HATONN

TODAY'S WATCH

No "Today's Watch" because we have a press deadline. I am getting a backwash of the most heinous threats regarding the so-called "Holocaust" of which I am laying forth facts. I trust the "readers" here will place the following documentation in proper sequence so that in the JOURNAL the writings regarding "false counting" will not be interrupted. Thank you.

To hurry through this document I am going to give appreciation to Lt. Col. Gordon "Jack" Mohr, AUS Ret. My subject in point is a review of a publication *OTHER LOSSES*, by James Bacque. Most of the information in this writing comes from *The Canadian Intelligence Service*, Bag 78, High River, Alberta, Canada, who carries the book in point for about \$28.00.

Although it is one of the most controversial books of this decade, it had to be published out of the United States. We wrote of this material a couple of years ago but I find new readers are not going back to pick up old JOURNALS because of the heavy reading load of the paper.

The following is only a review with some dates which have been verified as accurate and totally confirmed as truth. If you desire more input, then I can only ask you to get the backup in the JOURNALS and-or the book *OTHER LOSSES* and then follow-up on the references given where you will find some three pages of Bibliography for

sources.

This deals with the Death camps of "Eisenhower" and crew. You might believe there is no connection between Eisenhower and the Jewish Khazarian Zionists; however, I hasten to remind you—Eisenhower himself stated, when he chose to run for President and moved within the Republican Party—that "...although I am a confirmed Zionist...!" I fail to see how you can give your allegiance any more clearly. So be it.

OTHER LOSSES

Within the documentation of facts you are going to find some most heinous and painful truths unfolding about your blessed nation founded under God with a Constitution which guarantees you protection of your Constitutional freedom and rights. While you slept and were misled, things were taking place in the secret councils and at international levels of intrigue which have now brought your nation to the brink of total fall. In view of that which has gone on before your eyes in the recent Gulf non-war, undeclared, you will find it perhaps easier to realize that crimes have gone on through all the wars of this century, in fact—all wars throughout all time. We are going to deal here, however, with some final truths about World War II.

In bringing this material to the open light of day you are going to have to also realize that the Soviet Union has been tied to the U.S. in all of the massive "cover-ups". You will have to note that the Soviet relations of recent months, which has caused its leaders to admit to the murder of millions of their own people, allowed a few rays of truth to filter down and penetrate the Iron Curtain which has been erected over World War II, and which has kept vital facts from your people.

Do not be fooled by the so-called "...moving of Lenin's body" and other show-acts of changing the "leopard's spots". The Soviet Zionists in conjunction with the other Zionists now spread within the fiber of your nations have changed not one iota their intent to have a Global Government under their total and unrelenting control.

Let us look at only a few incidents released to you-the-people. I haven't the time this day to investigate every detail of why this information was allowed to come

forth—but that alone is worth a full JOURNAL. Mostly it is to cause you to know that the power is massive and "you will be next if you do not follow OUR new rules!" The detention camps are already operable right in the U.S.A. to detain you who do not like the things which are coming down upon you. I haven't said this is "easy to believe"—I simply give you facts.

This information, and if possible Bacque's book, should be seen by EVERY veteran who fought in World War II. In fact—all veterans—for the lies told to the public about every encounter—ARE LIES. You who fought in these horror stories KNOW THE TRUTH and it is giving you nightmares and terrors and destroying your very present existence by the hiding it within. If you would save your nation and freedom under your wondrous Constitution you must stand against the "ENEMY WITHIN" WHICH YOU RAISED YOUR HAND TO THE SQUARE AND SWORE TO DEFEND. The enemy has moved within and has gained control of your nation starting at the very Government Administration and Congress. Unless you KNOW truth you cannot know that which is WRONG.

This writing revolves around the Supreme Commander of the Allies in Europe, Gen. Dwight David Eisenhower, who was known during his days at West Point as that "*terrible Swedish Jew*". *Surprised???*

During the days before World War II, "Ike", as he was most affectionately called, was noted as quite a "ladies man, and the best damned bridge player on the Post". When anyone would mention Ike as a troop commander, it was met with hilarious, profane skepticism. Then too, you must understand that these opinions are projected by the attitudes of ones such as Gen. George Patton, who looked on Eisenhower as a "whimp", not worthy of his rank and certainly not qualified to LEAD in such high capacity. Of course, he DID NOT LEAD—he was only the "front" for those who directed the war to suit the gains of the Elite.

As many of you can still remember, Ike was promoted to Supreme Commander in Europe. From Lieutenant Colonel, in early 1941, Eisenhower was promoted to full Colonel in March 1941, to Brigadier General (temporary) in Sept. In Feb. 1942,

after he became a favorite of Gen. George Marshall during the Louisiana Maneuvers, he was appointed Assistant Chief of the War Plans Division. About this time, Ike became acquainted with the daughter of President Franklin Delano Roosevelt, and she introduced her boy friend to "pappa". Evidently F.D.R. recognized in this young officer, a man who would agree with any of his plans and who would do anything to gain promotion. This began a rapid spiral of promotions which by-passed many officers who outranked him and who were much more qualified for the posts he occupied. He became Chief of Operations Division, War Department General Staff (March, 1942), Sicily, (May 1943), Italy (September, 1943) and finally to his ultimate designation by President F.D.R. as Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force for the invasion of Europe. Now, if you don't like my information—GO LOOK IT UP. TRUTH ONLY MEANS WHETHER YOU LIVE OR DIE—IT IS QUITE SIMPLE, BROTHERS.

TIME OUT FOR "CHURCHILL"

Where do you think you got the fine idea of bombing homes, women and children in Iraq? You realize you missed all of the military installations, don't you? Come now, precision surgical bombing—and everything was left standing and useable? What did your planes do on those raids they showed you on CNN? You were bombing and shooting some of your own soldiers who were going to "spill the beans" when they got home, and civilian targets in Iraq!

This came from some FINE military calculations regarding Germany. Churchill asked his staff to calculate "how many homes and civilian targets destroyed would be required to take Germany? He was told "65%". From that moment ALL attacks were leveled against ONLY civilian targets—Dresden was totally wiped away EXCEPT for military installations. (Dresden is only ONE example.) When it was announced that 65% of the civilian targets had been demolished—the war ended. But not for the Germans who would fall into these terrorist's hands.

BACK TO THE WAR

It was Eisenhower's advice to F.D.R. and Churchill (the FIRST worst war criminal of all time), which caused the war to drag on for two extra years, resulting in millions of deaths on both sides, and hundreds of billions of dollars of profit for Eisenhower's racial Zionist brethren, the International bankers, who financed BOTH SIDES—AS USUAL.

If you are shocked, then I suggest you go back and read the story of Pearl Harbor wherein Roosevelt was in on the planning

of the destruction at Pearl Harbor

In early 1943, General Patton and the British Commander, Gen. Montgomery, presented a plan to Churchill and F.D.R. which called for the invasion of Europe through the "soft underbelly of Europe". This would have liberated all the eastern European countries from "Communist" control and would have ended the war in 1943.

But Eisenhower's hatred of the Germans, which was openly shown many times during those terrible days of the war, demanded that as many Germans as possible be made to suffer for their part in the war.

It might be well to state here, that as early as 1902, International "Zionism" had a plan for the destruction of what was recognized as "Christianity" in Europe.

This called for the destruction, first of Czarist Russia (note I did NOT say "Khazarian Zionist Russia") which took place in 1917 with the same people financing the war, and then for the destruction of Germany. A war chest of some \$2-billion (and in those days THAT WAS A LOT OF MONEY!) WAS SET ASIDE FOR THIS PURPOSE, LONG BEFORE A MAN NAMED ADOLF HITLER EVEN CAME ON THE SCENE. When Churchill and F.D.R. listened to the advice of Stalin, instead of their two best military leaders, it gave Stalin two years to establish control over all of Eastern Europe, which is now known as the Warsaw Pact Nations.

You can see the further treason in Eisenhower's actions, when in 1945, as Patton's armored forces swept into Germany, they were held back from entering Berlin, and were even ordered to withdraw to the Western borders of Germany, until Soviet troops could enter Germany.

Any military commander "worth their salt", knows that Patton could have ended the war on the Eastern border of Germany and that country would have never been divided. Patton by this time was beginning to realize that a conspiracy existed among the top war leaders, which were keeping him from the victory his troops so deserved. It was a traumatic lesson which was to be later repeated with General Douglas MacArthur in Korea, when he was not allowed to attack enemy positions north of the Yalu River. Again, I urge you to research this for yourselves, the documentation is available and easily acquired. I suggest you do not go to the memoirs of Eisenhower, however, for your truth.

OTHER PLANS

The One Worlder groups in Washington, D.C., and London had much different plans and aided Stalin in his rape of Eastern Europe and Germany. As a matter of FACT, when we finish the other document regarding the Death Camps (so-called) of Hitler—you are going to find another blow

to your senses; as you have to realize that the camps which have ever been in question as possible extermination camps were in territories which came under control of the Communists.

It was at that time the "terrible Swedish Jew" Eisenhower, whose open hatred of everything German, caused him to promote "Operation Keelhaul" at the end of the war, where thousands of anti-Communist fighters, who had surrendered to American forces, were forced, at bayonet point, back to the tender mercies of the Communists. Thousands of them were murdered outright, or disappeared into the Gulags of Russia.

Surely you remember that I have also told you that you have many missing men from Korea—IN SOVIET PRISONS—TODAY (ALIVE)!

Eisenhower returned to the States, made a hero by the controlled prostitute press of America, and his popularity from the populace he had betrayed was such that he became the 34th President of the United States in 1953.

I wish to also note that I have proof in information regarding your current "controlled media and press" which I will again share with you at another writing.

Eisenhower was quoted at the war's end as saying: "I hate war as only a soldier who has lived through it can, only as one who has seen it's brutality, it's futility, it's stupidity." But he did not hate it as much as he hated Germans, and he took a terrible Talmudic Zionist's revenge on over a million SURRENDERED German soldiers and civilians when the war ended. Praised by the media and the "kept" historians, this man was directly responsible for one of the most reprehensible acts in the history of so-called civilized man and warfare. One which should put him in the same class with Atilla the Hun and other total barbarians.

The peace which was inflicted on a completely defeated Germany in 1945, was called the Morgenthau Plan. It was promoted by Secretary of the Treasury, Henry Morgenthau, a Zionist, who later stated that most of the ideas for this plan had come directly from Eisenhower.

MORGENTHAU PLAN

Now, after tremendous research spanning over two decades, the truth about this Zionist Commander of America's forces, who became the 34th President of the United States, is known and documented and you don't have to "just believe" some non-visible space cadet with a big mouth.

In 1945, during the post-World War II period, American foreign policy was largely in the hands of a small group of very powerful Zionists based in Washington, D.C. This secret, invisible government.

which has controlled America for over fifty years, was headed then by Sen. Herbert Lehman, Supreme Court Justice Felix Frankfurter and Secretary of the Treasury, Henry Morgenthau. They drew up the "blueprint" for a plan, which the enthusiastic Eisenhower carried out in Europe, which was the most monstrous policy of hate and vengeance known in the annals of civilized history.

This policy is still in operation today, fifty years later, where media pundits, twisting, exaggerating, and even manufacturing historical claims, have hounded, harassed, and had arrested 70 and 80-year old European war veterans for alleged "war crimes", which were supposed to have taken place over fifty years ago.

The following facts should be known by every American veteran and serviceman who served in World War II, especially. You are entitled to KNOW how you were lied to and inveigled into a war for the benefits of the Internationalists. Every American Legion and Veterans of Foreign War Post in this country, should have this article read to its members and groups caused to RESEARCH the facts, for you see, the same treason was carried out in Korea and then later in Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos, Central and South America, the Gulf "Storm" and on and on. But it is you, the veterans of America, who have the first RIGHT TO KNOW the truth about the traitors who were responsible for the murder of your buddies, and the crippling of hundreds of thousands more, and who are even now laying the groundwork to get your sons and daughters involved in WORLD WAR III (NUCLEAR WAR I).

The National Archives in Washington, D.C. contains an official document called the "Weekly Prisoner of War and Disarmed Enemy Forces Report" for the week ending Sept. 8, 1945. It shows that 1,056,482 German prisoners were then being held by the U.S. Army in the European theater, of whom 692,895 were still classified as POW's (Prisoners of War) and the other 363,587 as DEF's (Disarmed Enemy Forces).

This latter designation was illegal under international law and completely contrary to the Geneva Convention, to which both the United States and Germany were signatories. A German soldier designated DEF had no right to any food, shelter, or water—in fact, to anything. Quite often he did not receive even the basic necessities of life and died within days.

In the first week of September 1945, 13,051 of the 363,587 Germans died and were listed cryptically as "other losses". This was the equivalent of a death rate of 3.6% per week. At such a rate, all the remaining 350,536 DEF's would have been dead within 28 weeks—before the end of the approaching winter.

The civilian death rate immediately out-

side the American camps in Germany was about 2% per year, or nearly 100 times lower, despite the greater proportion of older people. Since adequate supplies were readily available to the American troops at all times, this killing was totally deliberate.

As for the 692,895 German soldiers still falsely listed as POW's, the last of them had actually been transferred from POW to DEF status a month earlier on August 4, by order of General Eisenhower. Their death rate quickly quadrupled within weeks, from .2% to .8% per week. Assuming the latter rate for the week ending September 8, about 5,543 of the so-called POW's listed in the report as being alive and in American hands had died that week—all would have died within just over two years. (The reason this death rate was lower than 3.6% weekly for the longer-term DEF's was simply that the barbaric treatment of the DEF's was cumulative, and that some of the American troops refused to go along with this barbaric treatment.)

Many of you veterans will recall the winter of 1945, when you were on occupation duty in Japan. A similar order came from your local U.S. military commander who was known for his hatred of all Japanese. It did not come from MacArthur's headquarters in Tokyo. You were not allowed to give food of any kind to Japanese civilians, although many of them were on the verge of starvation. One officer remembers that he was commanding a detachment of 28 men, which were guarding a Japanese Quartermaster dump at the little town of Niski'ya'hama, about eighty miles south of Osaka. Food in this storehouse was literally spoiling, yet you were not allowed to share it with the Japanese people. For Christmas rations that year, the detachment received eight sheep carcasses and 28 turkeys, with no refrigeration for storage. Rather than see this food go to waste, the commander shared it with the starving population, and when word leaked out, he came very close to being court-martialed. It was only the intervention of a high ranking officer from MacArthur's Headquarters which saved him. I hold this man's name secure because he is STILL under constant attack.

The same thing happened over and over again in Germany, and American officers and servicemen were court-martialed, on Eisenhower's orders, for sharing their rations with the starving Germans. If you were a young man, with several small children at home, you know how these enemy children played on the minds of decent Americans who knew what their government was doing was wrong. Enemy children have never been enemies, to big-hearted Americans—BROTHERS, CRY OUT FOR GOD'S SAKE AND YOUR OWN—THIS IS HEINOUS AND YOU HAVE ALL BEEN

MADE TO BEAR THIS HORROR ON YOUR CONSCIENCE AND MIND TO THE POINT OF MADNESS.

But Eisenhower, with his unbounded hatred for the Germans, through his order of August 4th, made it impossible for there to be such a thing as a bona fide German POW in American hands on European soil.

Instead, there were vast concentrations of men (including some women and children) starving to death in open, muddy, disease-ridden fields.

In November 1945, Eisenhower returned to Washington. A month later, a slight relaxation went into effect. Men of conscience, such as General George Patton, had no qualms about killing German soldiers in combat, but he drew a line at the deliberate policy of murder which was advocated by Eisenhower. This, of course, was the reason he met such an untimely and strange death. The truth is now coming out of old records and that "war crimes" were by no means a German monopoly, and that the "good war", as the Zionist media and historians called it in the United States, was as evil as any conflict in world history.

TRUTHFUL CONCLUSIONS

Careful calculations force the following conclusions:

Eisenhower had deplored the German's useless defense of the Reich in the last months of the war because of the waste of life. At least ten times as many Germans (undoubtedly 800,000, almost certainly 900,000, and quite possibly a million) **died in the French and American camps as were killed in all the combat on the Western front in northwest Europe from America's entry into the war in December 1941, through April 1945.**

Bacque was ably assisted in his research by Col. Ernest F. Fisher, a senior historian for the U.S. Army, as well as by other highly placed members of the American military. One of them, Col. Philip S. Lauben, Chief of the German Affairs branch of SHAEF (Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force), stated that in late 1945, "the Vosges (northeast France) was just ONE BIG DEATH CAMP FOR GERMANS."

Now, these men started out their research searching for information on a different matter entirely only to come across entries listed simply as "OTHER LOSSES" and the conclusions are what results from following massive investigation and research into buried documents.

In spite of everything which has been written about Eisenhower which makes him out to be a hero, there seems little question that Dwight Eisenhower meets all the qualifications of a certified war criminal, even if Bacque's figures are off by a bit.

(If Germany had been the winner, there is little doubt he would have been tried and found guilty of the most heinous crimes against mankind.)

Many of you veterans will get very upset with this appraisal of a man you looked on as a "bona fide" American hero. So be it. But the proof for these accusations can be found in what happened to those Germans who were fortunate enough to surrender to the British and the Canadians—some two million of them. The evidence shows that "almost all continued in fair health and many were quickly released and sent home or transferred to the French, to help in the post-war work of reconstruction. "Bacque found verification and specifically commends General Patton for behavior towards his POWs in a civilized manner. His Third Army freed vast numbers of German captives during May 1945, to the dismay, no doubt, of the Zionists who controlled Washington.

Both General Omar Bradley and J.C.H. Lee, Communications Zone (ComZ) Europe, ordered the release of prisoners within a week of the war's end. This SHAEF order was countermanded by Eisenhower on May 15, 1945.

While German soldiers from the British and Canadian zones were quickly regaining their strength and were helping rebuild Europe, Germans taken by the Americans were dying by the hundreds of thousands—emaciated figures in diarrhea-smearred clothing, huddling pitifully in water holes with perhaps a scrap of cardboard over their heads and rotten potato for supper. At times many of them were reduced to drinking urine and eating grass—if there was any.

Did all this happen because of one supremely unprincipled and influential man named Eisenhower? Or was Ike, in turn, influenced by a small circle around him or by his superiors in Washington? Historians will be probing this question for decades to come—HOWEVER, I THINK YOU WILL NOTE AS WITH OLIVER NORTH—THE MEN "ABOVE" HAD TO KNOW!

INFAMOUS "TIMES"

1944: Eisenhower told the British ambassador to Washington that the 3,500 officers of the German General staff should be "exterminated". He also favored the liquidation of perhaps 100,000 prominent Germans. Soon after, he wrote to his wife, Mamie: "God, I hate Germans! Why? Because the German is a beast!" Eisenhower said he was ashamed to bear a German name.

August 1944: The North American wheat surplus was greater than at any time in history, nearly one billion bushels. The U.S. corn surplus and potato crop also reached a new high.

March 10, 1945: A message sent from Eisenhower to the Combined Chiefs of Staff (CCS) of Britain and the U.S. recommended the creation of an entirely new class of prisoners, Disarmed Enemy Forces or DEF's. At a press conference in Paris, this same day, Ike said: "If the Germans were reasoning like normal human beings, they would realize the whole history of the United States and Great Britain is to be generous towards a defeated enemy. We observe all the laws of the Geneva Convention."

March 19, 1945: Eisenhower's special assistant, General Everett Hughes, visited the American supply depots at Naples and Marseille. In both places, he writes, there are "more stocks than we can ever use. They stretch as far as the eye can see."

Spring 1945: The International Red Cross had over 100,000 tons of food stockpiled in Switzerland. At one point, it sent two trainloads into the American Zone of Germany, but the food was sent back. The Morgenthau Plan for a "Carthaginian Peace" in Germany, to use the words of Military Governor Lucius Clay, is implemented through the directive JCS (Joint Chiefs of Staff) 1067, which specifies to Eisenhower the policy he must adopt towards every institution in Germany. The directive is largely the work of three of Henry Morgenthau's underlings in the Treasury Department—Harry Dexter White, Frank Coe, and Harry Glasser. White and Glasser were both Zionists and all three were Communist "fellow travelers".

April 11, 1945: On the eve of his death, FDR told Morgenthau in Warm Springs, GA: "Henry, I am with you 100%." When Truman took over, he continued Morgenthau's "Carthaginian Policy" towards conquered Germany.

April 17, 1945: The Americans opened their enormous Rheinberg Camp, six miles in circumference, with no food or shelter whatsoever. As in the other big "Rhine meadow" camps, opened in mid-April, there were initially no latrines and no water. In some camps, the men were so crowded they could not lie down. Meanwhile, at Camp Kripp, near Remagen, the half-American Charles von Luttichau determined "that his German comrades are receiving about 5% as much food as their captors." Complaining to the camp commander, he was told: "**Forget the Geneva Convention. You don't have any rights.**"

Late April 1945: Heinz Janssen, a survivor of the Rheinberg camp, described conditions as they were at the time. "Amputees slithered like amphibians through the mud, soaking and freezing. Naked to the skies day after day and night after night, they lay desperate in the sand of Rheinberg or sleep exhaustedly into eternity in their collapsing holes."

April 26, 1945: The Combined Chiefs

of Staff sent a message to Eisenhower, urging him not to take any more prisoners after VE Day. He ignored it. The CCS approved of Ike's proposed DEF status, but only for certain types of German prisoners. The British refused to go against the Geneva Convention. The CCS orders the illegal DEF status to be kept **strictly secret**. By this date, Eisenhower's Quartermaster General of ASHAEF, Gen. Robert Littlejohn, has already twice reduced the rations to German prisoners, on orders. A message to Gen. George C. Marshall, signed by Ike, mandated: "No shelter" for German prisoners, despite an unusually cold and wet March and April.

May 4, 1945: The first German POW's were transferred to DEF status. Mail to and from all German prisoners was banned for more than a year.

May 8, 1945: Germany surrendered unconditionally. The U.S. State Department wasted no time dismissing Switzerland as the official Protecting Power for German prisoners, contravening the Geneva Convention. State also informed the International Red Cross that, with no Protecting Power to report to, there is no point in sending delegates to the camps. From this day forward, prisoners held by the U.S. Army had no access to any impartial observer. The British and Canadians also removed the Swiss protectors, but continued treating their POW's decently.

May, 1945: The American Red Cross reported that more than 98% of Americans captured by the Germans will be coming home safely, thanks in part to the food parcels sent to them during the war, which were promptly delivered by the Germans.

May 15, 1945: Eisenhower and Churchill talked about further reducing the rations for the German POW's. Churchill was informed that the POW's have been getting 2,000 calories per day (compared to 4,000 for American troops) and that 2,150 was regarded as an absolute minimum required for sedentary adults living under shelter. Eisenhower failed to tell Churchill that the U.S. Army was not even feeding many DEF's, and that they were feeding others, much less than 2,000 calories per day.

Mid-May 1945: The Bingen camp, near Bad Dreuznach in the Rhineland, was now holding between 200,000 and 400,000 German POW's, with no shelter, food, water, or medicine. The death rate for prisoners in these U.S. camps was now about 30% per year, according to a U.S. medical survey.

June 2, 1945: The European Theater Provost Marshal issued two reports. One, the last in a series of daily reports, logged 2,870,400 POW's on hand. The other, the first report in a weekly series, dated the

same day, logged only 1,836,000. At one point in mid-June, the prisoner strength on the ration list is given as 1,421,559, despite the evidence of Gen. J.C.H. Lee and others that there were about 4 million. This bizarre bookkeeping persisted throughout 1945 in all branches of the occupying army. The apparent purpose was to obscure the death toll by means of an indecipherable mass of conflicting statistics. (One of Bacque's greatest "coups" has been to decipher them.)

Mid-June, 1945: British "Tommys" took over the huge Rheinberg Camp from the Americans, saving many thousands of German lives. The final act of the "Yanks" before the British took charge, was to bulldoze one section flat while the men were still living in their holes in the ground. Now, I ask you, *who do you now think might have thought up burying 12,000 Iraqis in their trenches while ordered "to take no prisoners"?* Meanwhile, a team of doctors from the U.S. Army Medical Corps completed a survey of some of the smaller Rhineland camps, holding some 80,000 POW's (not DEF's). They found a death rate 80 times higher than anything they have known in their professional careers.

July, 1945: Eisenhower becomes military governor of the U.S. Zone in Germany. He continued to turn back all relief teams from Switzerland, the U.S. and elsewhere.

July 10, 1945: A French Army unit under Gen. Rousseau, took over the Dietersheim camp (near Mainz) from the Americans. He found 32,000 men and women of all ages in a moribund (dying) state. Another French officer, Capt. Julien, was taking command 17 days later, and found a vast mire "peopled with living skeletons, male and female, huddling under scraps of wet cardboard". Horrified, Julien wrote: "This is just like the photographs of Buchenwald and Dachau." [**H: Now you will find that the pictures are the ones most often shown during your "Holocaust Weeks" as representing pictures of the German camps—nope, they were dying at the hands of you lovely, caring Zionist Americans!!!**]

July 20, 1945: Gen. Littlejohn received a memo stating, "These men, German POW's, are authorized a maximum of 1,150 calories for the non-workers and 1,850 for workers". (Remember, it takes 2,000 calories to keep a sedentary adult alive.)

July 26, 1945: The International Red Cross proposed restoring mail service to German POW's. Fearing that the reality of the death camps might come to light, the U.S. War Department rejected the idea.

August 4, 1945: Eisenhower ordered that all remaining German POW's be stripped of their rights, thus reducing them to DEF status.

August 27, 1945: In a long memoran-

dum, Gen. Littlejohn informed Eisenhower that 1,550,000 Germans who supposedly were getting U.S. ARMY RATIONS, WERE RECEIVING NOTHING. Ike turned a deaf ear to his report and the death rate continued to climb.

August 30, 1945: Max Huber, head of the International Red Cross, wrote a stinging letter to the U.S. State Department about American interference in efforts to save starving Germans. Some months later, an evasive response, signed "Eisenhower", arrive in Washington, falsely claiming that giving Red Cross food to enemy personnel was forbidden. Thousands of train cars loaded with decaying food were sent back to Geneva and to sources in Paris and Brussels. Huber apologized for tying up the French rail system because of the food which was being returned by the Americans.

By this time, more than 2-million German men had been discharged into American custody, including thousands of priests, ministers, doctors, and professors. Not one single camp commander or guard was questioned by the Allied press corps and the controlled media of the U.S. concerning conditions in these hell holes.

It might be well to stop right here and ask this question: "Is anyone who reads this horrifying account so naive as to believe that the American people would have put up with these barbaric actions by its chief military man if they had known about it—much less, turn around and make him hero President? Do you think that the politicians who were in the forefront of those who kept these facts from Americans would have lasted very long in office, if the truth had been known? Do you think that millions of Americans would show such concern for the so-called Holocaust of the Jews if they knew that it was Jewish hatred for their fellow kinsmen and were killing over a million Germans—who were helplessly incarcerated? I sincerely doubt it! That's why these facts have been kept from the American people for half a century. Now these Elite believe themselves to be so POWERFUL and in CONTROL that they can override anything YOU-THE-PEOPLE can offer in resistance. We shall see!

Late Summer, 1945: Jean-Pierre Pradervand, head of the International Red Cross delegations in France, told Henry W. Dunning, an American Red Cross official, that conditions in the French camps are worse, in many instances, than anything seen in the former Nazi camps. Pradervand showed Dunning pictures of the living skeletons. Dunning explained all this to the American Red Cross in Washington, which informed key government officials. Nevertheless, the cover-up continued. Pradervand also informed Charles De Gaulle that one-third of the prisoners handed over to France by the Americans

will die soon without a radical change in treatment. De Gaulle showed no interest and the prisoners continued to die.

September 27, 1945: Pradervand's pictures of German living skeletons were shown to Eisenhower in his office—with witnesses present.

September 30, 1945-October 1: The French newspaper, *Le Monde*, ran a story which began: "As one speaks today of Dachau, in ten years people throughout the world will speak about camps such as Saint Paul d'Egiaux." Well, not so wrong after all—since so many of the pictures you are shown are actually OF THOSE CAMPS AND HAVE NOTHING TO DO WITH GERMAN CONCENTRATION CAMPS—SO YOU HAVE PROVIDED YOUR ENEMY WITH THE VERY PICTURES TO CONTINUE THE FARCE OF THE HOLOCAUST. YOU MUST UNDERSTAND THAT WHEN THE HUMAN IS REDUCED TO SKELETONS—THEY ALL LOOK ALIKE!

OCTOBER 11, 13, 14, 15, 20: The *New York Times* ran a coverup report of the death camps by star newsman Drew Middleton. Interviewed by Bacque in 1988, Middleton admitted that he never actually visited any of the 50 U.S. camps located within 40 miles of his Frankfurt desk, but was only 'driven by', as he was being debriefed by the military. (Will this not remind Col. Gritz of the so-called **news coverage** he had in confrontation with the very ones in Southeast Asia who COULD **STOP** THE DRUG TRADE?) We all end up in the same company—even old Hatonn got usurped by that very newsman from a radio network. America, you are getting to the point of no return. I suggest you give careful thought to this matter.

December 1945: Eisenhower returned to the States and the U.S. Army allowed the first relief shipment to enter the American sector.

1947-1950's: Nearly all the surviving records of the Rhineland death camps were destroyed. The West German government concluded that 1.7-million German soldiers were alive at the war's end, and who were known to have been in fair health, and disappeared. The Western Allies pinned virtually all the blame on the Soviets.

1950: The first German edition of ALLIHERTE KRIEGSVERBRECHEN is published. Never translated into English, the book gives eye-witness descriptions of the conditions which prevailed in the American camps.

1960's-1972: The West German Foreign Office, under Will Brandt subsidized books denying the atrocities in American POW camps and the high death rate. How nice to have bought-off friends on your side, in high places.

1980: The International Committee of

the Red Cross refuses to open its archives to James Bacque and other investigators into Allied atrocities. To this day, the ICRC has remained silent on the subject, despite the visits of Pradervand and other Red Cross delegates to many of the camps.

September 1989: James Bacque's book on the American death camps, *OTHER LOSSES*, published by Stoddard, a Canadian Publishing House (but they are not allowed to even have a dissenting opinion about questions regarding the Holocaust), was released, after being refused by more than 30 American publishers. *Saturday Night*, one of Canada's most respected magazines, simultaneously published a summary of this book as its lead story and within days Canada was buzzing about Gen. Eisenhower's war crimes. Why is it that you have heard almost nothing of this in the United States in spite of initial (2 days) of press mention?

As American citizens, many of you who served in the American Armed Forces during World War II, and a great many of you who are of German heritage, should demand of your leaders in Washington, D.C. that the truth about this War be made known.

I know that it tumbles in on top of myriads of other subjects being pressed by you people—so, barrage them with these topics also and DEMAND ACCOUNTING. I further know that it is terrifying to think of the consequences of your coming public. I had a pile of witness reports flow when we first wrote of these matters—all asking for confidentiality—but urging us to continue with the blessed work. Well, my scribe and speakers are about weary of bearing this big target on their chests for ALL the rest of the masses. How long can they continue to carry that burden while you precious citizens are allowed secrecy? Oh, I shall never divulge a name or location without absolute permission—but if you who have SEEN and KNOW do not come forward, how will you change anything? THERE ARE THOUSANDS OF YOU WHO KNOW AND SAW AND EXPERIENCED THESE ATROCITIES IN EACH AND EVERY SO-CALLED WAR. YOU MUST NOT STOP WEEPING AT THE SHRINES OF YOUR FALLEN BUDDIES—BUT YOU MUST MAKE THEIR PASSAGE WORTH SOMETHING! THE WAR IS AT HOME THIS TIME, YOU MARINES, AIR FORCE, ARMY AND NAVY! **THE FRONT IS RIGHT IN YOUR DOOR-YARD AND YOU ARE ABOUT TO LOSE THE WAR, FOR YOU HAVE ALREADY LOST ALMOST ALL OF THE "BATTLES"**.

With accurate information of what really happened, instead of Zionist propaganda, just possibly you might be able to avert that World War III, which is now being planned by these same One Worlders.

I remind you again—the next time you

are shown pictures of so-called atrocities World War II purporting to be Jewish victims of "racial extermination", those are actually pictures of German civilians who had died under American war criminals.

This segment needs to be closed because it grows too long—but don't go away,

Readers, for we are going to finish our subject of the deceit and in that we will also consider Korea and Viet Nam and who and what those wars were all about.

May you rest in peace—then get up off your assets and go to work!

Hatonn to stand-by.

Salu.

What Would YOU Do? Please Understand

9/25/93 #1 HATONN

YOU HAVE PROBLEMS?

"I" HAVE PROBLEMS! I have consistently told Dharma that her job is to write or translate and "others" would do whatever else was necessary. I also promised that when the "untended" stack of papers, etc., got higher than her head (5' 6 1/2") I would surely give her a little break vacation. Everyone comes and asks of her, and me, what to do in everything from location, to service, to how to bake bread, and what and how to take vitamins. It has happened—the room in which she must somehow function is now without ability to hold more—even on the floor—and find anything. This does not include legal papers which reside everywhere else in the office area.

What would YOU do? If you were in her chair—what would YOU do? Every writing I do she is blamed, attacked, her things confiscated and I do actually humbly ask—WHAT WOULD YOU DO? Your answer to yourself is very, very important to yourself.

E.J.'s time is even more absorbed to the point of being able to give support here. He has a job, too, and it is to first read and edit MY work—that is getting done "perhaps" by midnight EVERY NIGHT for you see, we write or speak EVERY DAY and sometimes many times within a day. "I" have a problem, readers—I have NO LIMITS—they do!

So you might say, "Well, just let those other things go!" or "Let someone else do those things, etc., etc., etc." How? There are not funds to PAY for help and even if there were helpers out our ears—EVERYTHING that is done by anyone in this location regarding anything relative to our work or Command—comes back to rest on Doris' and E.J.'s shoulders, Mr. Green having convinced everyone in the legal circles that Doris is both Dharma and Hatonn.

Does she get the credit for the multitudes of wondrous things accomplished? No, she is just blamed for copy work,

greedy money theft and thus and so.

WHAT WOULD YOU DO? I see. I "hear" the response of "I would just keep going?" Oh, and how many of you who would have better grammar, editing, sorting and silence the communication among our "network" of lax sorts—AND, don't even give names or addresses, continue under these massive adversities?

How many of YOU would LOSE EVERYTHING you have or had to the very ones who stole everything from you—and continue to be blasted? I have to think of those things—for obviously FEW would continue at all and HAVE NOT DONE SO. I have had receivers and they simply grow to denounce this receiver for her "false" work. Of course they do not "read such garbage" and now denounce Hatonn also for having been a false truthbringer!

Can you see how bleak your future might look from my aspect? Can you see how hopeless it must appear from Dharma's?

The most recent really bad attack on our presentations was a thrust to take out all the "religious crap", "...all the personal crap because nobody is interested or gives a damn", get "on the patriot bandwagon where you can do some good!" and five pages of such HELP.

I am going to repeat again: Our mission is to contact OUR PEOPLE. Our mission is also to bring the word of TRUTH as to your circumstance and **WHY, probably, most all of the humanity on your place will likely NOT MAKE IT ACROSS THAT GREAT DIVIDE—ONCE AGAIN!**

JOHN DEMJANJUK

We struggle and struggle to free innocent people from the clutches of the enemy, and what happens? One such as John Demjanjuk is freed as innocent by the very ones who crucified him—AND HE HAS TO COME TO HIS OWN COUNTRY AND BE SO PICKETED AND THREATENED THAT HE CANNOT GO TO HIS OWN HOME OF DECADES! And, you do

this on the celebration of your enemy's new year holy days. The Khazarian Zionists are celebrating the taking of your world—THIS DAY—and you who celebrate with them are as blind as church bats.

IN RUSSIA TODAY

CAN YOU NOT SEE WHAT IS HAPPENING IN RUSSIA TODAY? **THIS DAY—TODAY!** The Constitution is firmly tossed out and the "entertainment" committees are at work belittling the gathered citizens who protest "progress".

Do you not see that **YOU** are just as suckered? Can you not see that **YOU ARE NEXT??** THOSE ARE SOVIET BOLSHEVIK KHAZARIANS WHO HAVE TAKEN THE NATION AND YOU SEEM TO MISS IT ALL—BURIED IN YOUR DISTRACTIONS.

SO, IF YOU SERVED IN DHARMA'S PLACE—**WHAT WOULD YOU DO? WOULD YOU CHOOSE "MORE" OR WOULD YOU FALL TO THE WAYSIDE? AT THE LEAST WOULD YOU NOT CAPITULATE TO THE POINT OF LESSER STRUGGLE AND ASK ME TO RELIEVE YOU OF SOME OF THE CUP OF HEMLOCK?**

Some friends took some four or five vitamin tablets to John S., incarcerated in an institution with his estranged wife holding all keys to his visitors, release, etc. Now it appears there is uprising and injunction against "that group down there" and **RIGHT BACK INTO DHARMA'S LAP!!** This is a brother and I asked that we love this man and tend him until a release and care is arranged properly.

What is bad about this? Well, Patricia took him (without our knowledge) some Gaiandriana and announced as much last week at a meeting of which she did not attend more than the last few minutes. **THAT INFORMATION WAS ALREADY RESTING WITH THE ESTRANGED WIFE, WITH GEORGE GREEN, AND WITH THE "REST" HOME—BEFORE THE ORIGINAL TAPES OF THE MEETING WERE EVEN COPIED FOR DISTRIBUTION! HOW DOES THIS MAKE YOU FEEL? HOW WOULD YOU LIKE THIS KIND OF INCARCERATION WITH NO RECOURSE FOR FREEDOM??**

At this moment E.J. is out helping someone with housing and "business" matters. Is that necessary? Yes, because this is a "family" member—our own child's **FAMILY** member and she needs some assistance. What is so nitty about this, then? Dharma is **ALONE** in a house under total attack **ALL THE TIME, AROUND THE CLOCK**—a thing I have asked **NEVER TO ALLOW!!**

Well, can't I take care of her? Not from the SWAT teams, readers, and from the ones whose **JOB IT IS** to "get her" when there is no witness!! So, bad brownie points for E.J.? No, for I don't see another

way either, at the moment—and Dharma is desperate for just a moment's privacy—even as we work.

What I am asking, Readers, is that you please be tolerant of the "no responses" when they don't turn around in the mail. If something appears to be "missing"—call or ask—please don't assume you are being ignored or dismissed. Somewhere in this pile of entropy is a letter regarding a motion picture possibility from some of the things in an early **JOURNAL**. It is valid and goes to Wally Gentleman—but is buried in this pile of "stuff". We will find it and forward it—but please—you who send things—**KNOW THAT THEY ARE ATTENDED AND APPRECIATED BEYOND OUR CAPABILITY TO RESPOND OR UTILIZE AT THE MOMENT OF ARRIVAL.**

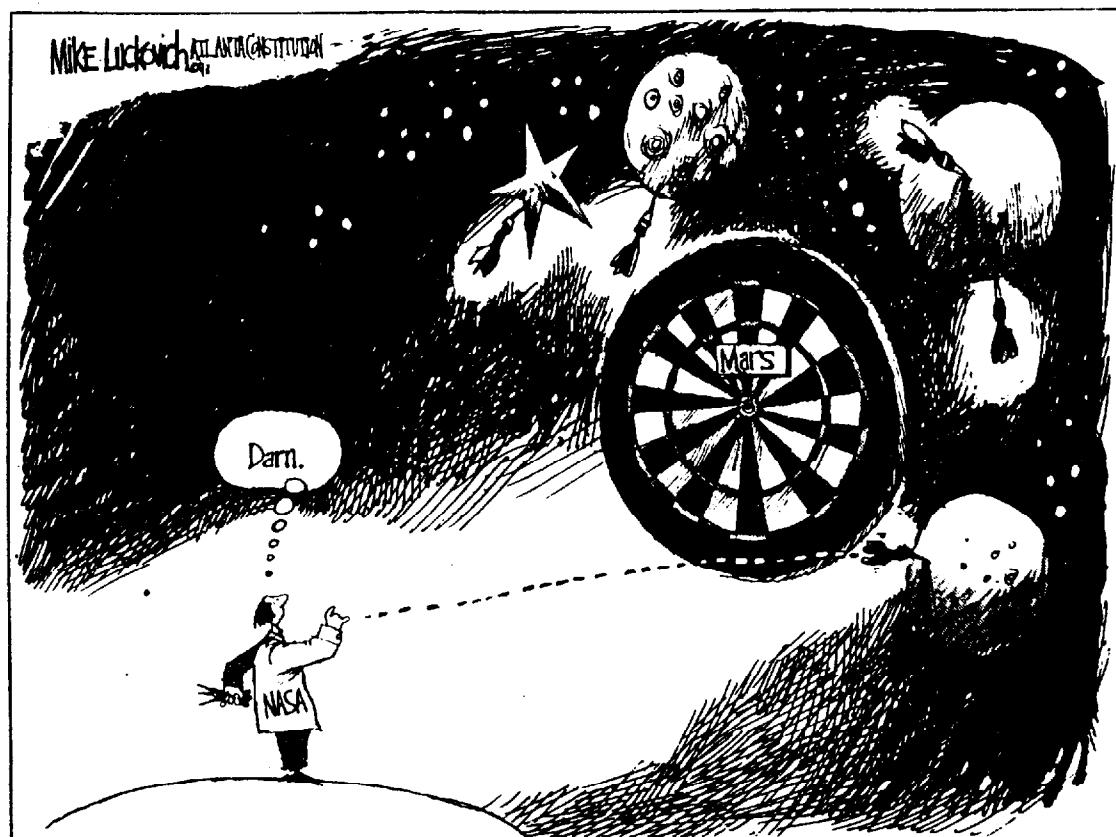
This comes to attention as at this very time I guided her to a stack of papers—and there was a letter and a gift from one in Canada. The letter was from early August—the gift dated May 12. Embarrassment floods the being for we all long for "touch" and to ignore the loving support of ones distant is not acceptable. One from back East sent a box of some 15-20 handmade garments, jackets even made from hand-spun cloth and she has had no time to write this beautiful person who invested **HOURS and HOURS** of time

with her hands and heart to offer this treasure. **WHAT WOULD YOU DO?**

All I ask is that you who write and share—understand. You who write, share and are yet only starting to read the material—thank you, thank you—but please do not tell us how to **RE-DO**. If **YOU** had done your work it would not be falling to us to do anything. Therefore, we must realize that we have to do it **OUR WAY—THIS TIME!** If you study it **ALL** and find it lacking—then please complain again—**WITH SOLUTIONS WHICH INCLUDE YOURSELF, YOUR PEOPLE AND LEAVE US TO ATTEND OUR OWN—ESPECIALLY IN THE AREA OF MONEY!** GOD IS NOT GOING TO SHOWER ANYONE WITH GOLD—NOT YOU, NOT THESE—SO WHY DO ONES HAVE SUCH GRAND IDEAS FOR "US" TO DO?? **SEND US THE FUNDING YOU DEMAND AND NEED—AND "WE" MIGHT DO BETTER ALSO!**

Therefore, I take this moment in "time" to remind my writer that it is "fine", chela. For you see, the feeling is one of failure and inability to perform "enough". No, man must be responsible for self—**ALL WE CAN DO IS OFFER—NO MORE!**

There are far more important matters to attend and so shall it be—let us move on. I just remind you and again ask: **WHAT WOULD YOU DO???**



New World Order Parade: “Just” Some News Items

9/24/93 #1 HATONN

THAT PUZZLING TRAIN WRECK

The barge pilot is being “railroaded” as scapegoat for a total lack of proper communications on the part of the Railroad system, for the lack of warning—to stop that train. The barge accident was reported and there was PLENTY OF TIME to stop that train in case there was damage.

There is far more at point here than ANYTHING that has come to the media! I would suggest that everyone get a copy of *Atlas Shrugged* and you will get a superb picture of what is coming down around your ears.

BLOODS AND CRIPS

This is a major terror swing at you people to coincide with the major newly renewed intent of disarming and cowering AmeriKa. This is neither real or a hoax—it is a major offensive against the citizens of Los Angeles. It is very REAL indeed, whether or not a thing is done.

Remember our previous writings: it is intended to utilize these gangs in many ways to accomplish New World Order strangleholds on you. Things like the Waco, Texas “show” are not enough, for they only show the total “power”.

You will be just like the Russians—unable to get any ACTUAL NEWS or TRUE EVENTS, and you will simply ALLOW the takeover of yourselves as being “good” for the country and promoting peace on your own streets.

YOU ARE IN IT! THE THINGS WE HAVE WRITTEN ABOUT HAVE NOW COME TO PASS AND YOU ARE IN IT—so, please STOP acting surprised and continuing in your DENIAL! GET PREPARED!!

9/25/93 #1 HATONN

ALERT - ALERT - ALERT - ALERT
BLOODS AND CRIPS

I have commented on this since it first came forth on the news and was “discounted as a hoax” on the “news”. It is not a hoax and only with FULL DISCLOSURE AND EXPECTATION will it be a hoax instead of total bloodshed.

This is the beginning of the use of gangs to bring down the United Nation’s New World Order on your backs and take your weapons. A notice came across the monitors of all networked computers two days ago and hit all the news yesterday—only to be discounted as a “hoax”. With flooding in Missouri, etc., I doubt you in Illinois or Missouri would have opportunity to note such ongoings in distant Los Angeles—but it isn’t just Los Angeles, my friends—THIS IS THE NEXT PHASE OF PLAN 2000 MOVING INTO ACTION.

This specific document comes from the Department of Veterans Affairs, Office of Inspector General, Los Angeles Field Office, P.O. Box 241 (can’t be sure as numbers are blurred) 516, Los Angeles, 900(3?)4, originating at the “Office of the Chief Examination Division—Jacksonville” and sent to every sub-office for expediting dispersement.

QUOTING:

On Thursday, September 23, 1993, the VA/ORD Los Angeles Field Office received a bulletin from another federal law enforcement agency via California law enforcement authorities in Sacramento, CA, relative to the following:

This weekend, Sept. 24, 25, and 26, 1993, members of the “Bloods” and “Crips” street gangs will be conducting their initiation weekend. [H: This is built-in to coincide with Jewish Holidays.]

The initiation consists of gang members’ plan to drive around in the evening with their headlights off, and when innocent occupants of another vehicle flash their lights as a courtesy, the gang member being initiated must shoot and kill all occupants of the “Good Samaritan” vehicle in order to obtain membership into the gang.

It should be noted that this initiation is NOT LIMITED TO CALIFORNIA SINCE INTELLIGENCE RECEIVED INDICATES THIS INITIATION WILL BE CONDUCTED “NATIONWIDE”.

END OF QUOTING

The copy in hand came directly from the

“Field Office” above.

Hoax? How can this be a HOAX? If nothing else, it is planned terrorism—probably against the kids in the “hoodz”. Game? This a game? Not any more—this is far too serious in intent to ever be considered a hoax or game. IT DAMAGES AND HURTS TOO MANY PEOPLE, DOES IT NOT? DOES THIS NOT JUST ADD TERROR TO THE HEARTS AND MINDS OF ALL CITIZENS? DOES THIS NOT OFFER A BETTER “REASON” TO REMOVE YOUR DEFENSE WEAPONS? DONT YOU SEE—THAT WAY—ONLY THE ORGANIZED CRIMINALS WILL HAVE WEAPONS??!!

I am simply “reporting” this again, it has been on the CONTACT Telephone Hotline for two days! It is totally discounted on the media. I suggest you go elsewhere in this paper [see pages ** - **] and READ ABOUT WHO CONTROLS THE MEDIA!! WHAT WOULD YOU DO?

Dharma and E.J. simply RODE on the adjacent lot EASEMENT (PUBLIC) AND WERE SERVED ARREST PAPERS FOR SAME. WHAT WOULD YOU CONTINUE TO DO FOR GOD?? Is this “personal garbage” as our friendly correspondent states? THIS IS OUR PAPER TO MAKE CONNECTIONS WITH YOU OF OUR TEAM AND IT IS PERSONAL—AS PERSONAL AS YOU WILL EVER GET ANYTIME ANYWHERE ON YOUR PLANET. IT IS ALSO AS SPIRITUAL AS YOU ARE GOING TO FIND ANYWHERE, ANYTIME ON YOUR GLOBE—IT IS YOUR SOUL EXPRESSION AT STAKE AND, BY GOLLY, THAT SEEMS PRETTY PERSONAL TO ME.

I do not want a single individual of my people slain because of foolish actions and misdirected thoughts of somehow taking up arms and marching against the nuclear warheads! In Georgia, Russia—this day—you can see what that merits. The “big-boys” (New World Order in Russia) have supplied the democratic citizens’ enemies with heat-seeking missiles, advanced tank destroyers, etc. And what have the “little people?”. A few hidden guns which are now being “asked” to rally into the cities with such tinker-toys to “defend your nation”—AGAINST NUCLEAR SMALL (SMART) WEAPONS!

IF YOU think it can be done with weapons and marches and a few handfuls of secret automatic arms—go with the tout-

ers of such nonsense. You will not save your *Constitution*—or your assets. YOU WILL GET KILLED DEAD! BUT LEAVE MY PEOPLE OUT OF YOUR HARANGUE AND STUPID REACTIONS. YOU BECOME LOOSE CANNONS ON A DECK OF DEATH! BLOODSHED? INDEED! YOURS! AND THAT OF THOSE YOU LOVE AND CLAIM TO PROTECT!

I come from very, very high in the Higher Realms and today it appears to me to be a one way journey—into darkness. This will be accepted as more "doom and gloom" Hatonn-ese.

WHAT DO **YOU** SEE? WHAT DO YOU PLAN TO **DO**? WELL, PEOPLE, I WILL NOT **SACRIFICE** MY TEAM FOR THE EVIL BROTHERHOOD OF HUMAN IDIOCY. GOD IS NOT GOING TO YANK YOU INTO ANY KIND OF NET OF RAPTURE WHERE YOU WILL RUN AROUND ON GOLDEN STREETS WITH TWINKLE LIGHTS ON YOUR TOESIES. YOU WILL CLEAN UP YOUR ACT, MOVE INTO GOD'S HOLY LAWS IN INTENT—OR BE SWEEPED ALONG WITH THE MASSES INTO THE PITS. I DO NOT SNATCH BODIES FROM ANYWHERE FOR ANYONE! NEITHER DO MY PEOPLE MAKE TROUBLE FOR ANYONE—NOT EVEN THE ADVERSARY. WISDOM IS THE INTELLIGENT PART OF VALOR, MY FRIENDS. SO BE IT.

I have a few "clippings" sent by one of my most beloved friends in Florida—just tidbits captured for sharing from the local paper in Palm Beach. Let me just run down some of them for your attention.

QUOTING:

USDA PAYS \$1 BILLION FOR RUSSIAN LOAN DEFAULTS

Associated Press, Sept. 10, 1993: WASHINGTON—Gradually, and with little fanfare, bank claims against the Agriculture Department for **defaults** on loans to Russia under a food export program have exceeded \$1 BILLION.

Before August ends, the department will have repaid at least that much to domestic and foreign banks that made the government-backed loans. Russia began defaulting late in November on the debt owed by it and the rest of the former Soviet Union, forcing a cutoff in sales of grain. [H: **There is not much left to sell anyway—and a bad year in the grain belt, citizens!**]

The curtailed shipments to what was once a major customer have put a major dent in exports. The Agriculture Department says Russia and other countries in the former Soviet Union will cut their total imports of corn and other coarse grains nearly in half this trade year, which ends in October, to 8.8 million tons. [H: **Let me just comment on this on the chance you misunderstand what this means. First**

you guaranteed the Russians your precious grain and guaranteed billions of dollars to PURCHASE THE GRAIN. Now they have lots and lots of your survival grain. They got the money (or, the banks got the money), the banks also got the interest payments FROM YOU TAXPAYERS, and now the loans are in default—so you taxpayers in good old AmeriKa will pay at least FOUR TIMES for the same stupid non-sales. Who wins? The BANKSTER NEW WORLD ORDER ELITE!!]

Also, there have been no shipments yet of wheat, corn or soybean meal under a food-aid package announced in April by President Clinton and Russian President Boris Yeltsin at the Vancouver summit. The Agriculture Department says details are being worked out to move the commodities overseas this fall. [H: **Anyone in a panic yet? WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO EAT, AMERIKA?**]

That aid is intended to help U.S. exporters keep a share of the Russian import market until a long-term solution can be found. But the aid stops at the end of this year. [H: **The ones gleaming the market? The very big growers who have run the family farmers off of their lands—UNDER THE COMMITTEE OF 300—MOSTLY THROUGH THE FINE MANAGEMENT OF ONES SUCH AS MARINE-MIDLAND, ETC.]**

The grain export lobby would like to see the administration relax its credit restrictions for Russia, a difficult decision for the administration to make. [H: **B.S.! The decision is already MADE, sleepyheads—the point is to have you helpless, hungry and lost!**] The same program used to give Russia commercial credit cost the government more than \$1.3 BILLION **in payments to banks that lent money to Iraq before the Gulf War.**

Of the \$1 BILLION in default, Russia and the United States will hold talks, next month at the earliest, to work out a repayment schedule.

BUSH SONS SEEKING KUWAIT CONTRACTS
MAGAZINE REPORTS

Reuters, New York—Former President Bush's sons and some of his administration aides are **actively seeking contracts in Kuwait, cashing in on the U.S. involvement in the 1991 Gulf War, The New Yorker** magazine reported Sunday.

....BUSH'S SONS MARVIN AND NEIL, FORMER SECRETARY OF STATE JAMES BAKER AND FORMER WHITE HOUSE CHIEF OF STAFF JOHN SUNUNU WERE AMONG THOSE WHO HAVE EMBARKED ON BUSINESS DEALS IN KUWAIT.

It said that retired Army Lt. Gen. Thomas Kelly was also involved but that Gen. Norman Schwarzkopf, who led the forces

that ousted Iraqi troops, has specifically refused to take part in such deals. [H: **Oh, BARF!**]

....the relatives and former aides joined Bush on a trip to Kuwait in April, three months after he left office....they were there to try to win lucrative contracts from the Kuwaiti government. Baker did acknowledge that he had stayed behind to do work on behalf of Enron Corp, a Houston-based energy company.... Kelly, also working for Enron, is quoted as saying that his work was unrelated to his role in the military.... Sununu was quoted as saying that he was a consultant for Westinghouse Electric Corp. but said he did **little in connection** with possible contracts in Kuwait....

END OF QUOTING

And, how is **YOUR** week going, AmeriKans?? Now to the next item.

QUOTING (All of these articles are from September 10):

HOUSE OKs \$18.3 BILLION FOR THRIFTS

The Los Angeles Times, Washington—Overcoming 18 months of partisan deadlock, the House Tuesday narrowly approved the expenditure of \$18.3 BILLION to safeguard depositors and complete the cleanup of the savings and loan industry. [H: **Well, they certainly did clean up the portion used by Ekkers—and, what a relief to realize that the Ekkers were not responsible for ALL the problems as has been presented in court!**]

The 214-208 vote authorized the Resolution Trust Corp. [H: **Remember yesterday's writing from the book IRON CURTAIN OVER AMERICA? The RTC WAS the old "Reconstruction Finance Corporation" which was just as dastardly and totally run by the Elite Banksters.]** to resume acquiring, selling and closing failed thrifts—a task that was begun on April 1, 1992, by a previous act of Congress. Under the terms of the House Bill, the RTC's role would end on March 31, 1995.

The bill would authorize another \$8 BILLION under certain conditions to help the industry offset future losses through 1998 if a private insurance fund alone was insufficient to protect depositors. [H: **Oh Barf! Again!**]

Although the bill was sent to a Senate-House conference to reconcile differences with a Senate version, backers of the measure said congressional approval of the final measure was expected.

The floor manager for the bill, Rep. Stephen L. Neal, D-N.C., said the much-criticized Resolution Trust Corp. has protected 22 million depositors against losses

in 657 failed savings and loans so far. An additional 170 thrifts are likely to be liquidated.

"RTC legislation never has been popular [H: Well, like hundreds of thousands of others—the RTC confiscated the Ekkers' home AND SOLD IT TO PARTIES IN ANOTHER STATE—WHILE LITIGATION WAS STILL UNDER WAY! Doesn't anything seem a bit out of place and non-correct? What endearing qualities do these ones have—by their own statements??: THEY HAVE MADE A LOT OF CASH INVESTORS VERY WEALTHY, HEALTHY AND HAPPY—FOR PIDDLING CENTS ON THE DOLLAR—YOUR DOLLAR!] but it appears this legislation will be the last needed to resolve the savings and loan debacle of the 1980s," Neal told the House.

Opponents contended the RTC already had enough money on hand or could raise funds through borrowing or by selling off assets of the closed S&Ls.

Neal countered that Congress must release the \$18.3 BILLION that was previously approved but never spent because of the 1992 deadline that effectively shut down RTC takeovers of financially weak thrifts.

If it withheld the funds, Neal added, the government would be breaking its promise to protect bank and savings deposits, potentially triggering a banking crisis worse than the one that occurred during the Depression.

END OF QUOTING

And now to the next article.

QUOTING:

FLU SHOTS TO BE COVERED

For the first time this influenza season, Medicare will pay for shots for people age 65 and older.

And the American Lung Association is urging all older Americans to get inoculated, because **this year's flu season will be particularly bad.** [H: Really? How would THEY know?? Already??!! Catching on to this game of "gotcha", readers?] Scientists are expecting the A-Beijing virus to be dominant, and A-strain viruses can be deadly.

Older people and those with chronic diseases—diabetes and lung, kidney and cardiovascular disease—are much more likely to suffer complications or death from the flu.

Experts advise getting the shot in October, before flu season really kicks in.

END OF QUOTING

Did anyone notice the little fiasco in the

flu shot advertising program yesterday? Gary Collins was given a flu shot on a television program (live). The doctor then turned and gave Sarah Purcell a flu shot—WITH THE SAME NEEDLE! Oops—but not to worry—this was a "fluke" and "wouldn't happen again" and besides, "He tested clear for AIDS and is awaiting results from Hepatitis", etc.

Dharma was feeling slighted because they have had no insurance and NO HEALTH ATTENTION SINCE 1984 when the surgeons had to repeat abdominal surgery which added up to almost a hundred thousand dollars. No insurance or care since! No dental care at all since the early 1970s! Obviously citizen interests are NOT WHAT IT IS ALL ABOUT?? I BELIEVE SHE SHOULD BE BREATHING EASIER THAT SHE HAS NOT HAD ANY MEDICAL CARE! Now to the next article.

QUOTING (September 7, 1993, Palm Beach Post, Florida):

DON'T WASTE ANY MORE ON SPACE FAILURES

Who are the "fat cats" at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration? Are they not held responsible for their mistakes?

The Mars observer fiasco. \$1 billion down the drain.

The four failures to lift off the ground in the past few months. How much money was spent on each one? No one seems to criticize these failures or ask how much each one cost.

We are talking about health care, and people homeless and starving here. The kind of money NASA spent on the above-mentioned failures would help alleviate the miseries of the world.

— Joseph Straining, Greenacres [Editor's note: See cartoon on page 46 which goes with above editorial.]

END OF QUOTING

Still having a good day? How many of these things do you find by carefully considering the inside and back pages of your own ordinary little NEWS-papers?

WHAT WOULD YOU DO? WHAT WILL YOU DO??

REMINDER — JUST WHEN YOU FORGOT — THE EARTHQUAKES!!

Do you not find it interesting that just when you think no one is noticing, floods are washing out the Midwest and you have **A RUNNING RIVER OF FRESH WATER POURING OUT OF THE MOUTH OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER TEN MILES WIDE AND RUNNING ALL THE WAY DOWN AND AROUND THE FLORIDA COAST AND**

MILES INTO THE ATLANTIC OCEAN. This means, in addition to other things, that salt-water fishing resources are GONE in those areas. **WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO?**

But what else happens? The *Making of a Continent* series is BACK ON TV AND THERE IS A RE-RUNNING RERUN, RERUN OF California's earthquake zones. This is an OLD rerun—at least ten years ago—and if you can watch it, rest easy in California (anywhere)—you are DEAD and don't know it. It projects, from simple natural slippage—TOTAL CATASTROPHE—NOW ANOTHER DECADE OVERDUE!

Do YOU notice ones scampering to fill bottles of water and get their "shaky" supplies prepared? Nope—who cares? The Bloods and Crips are on the prowl—who notices anything like little earthquakes? So be it—NOT ONE AREA OF THIS WORLD IS GOING TO BE SPARED! **NOT ONE!** Are YOU safe? **WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO?**

You ones barrage me with "What do I do", "I don't have funds but can I come to your area?" and "Tell us when and what to do!" WE DON'T HAVE "FUNDS" EITHER! WHY DO YOU THINK HERE IS SAFER THAN "THERE"? IS THERE SOME MAGIC THAT PROTECTS THESE PEOPLE? IS THERE SOME MAGIC THAT PUTS GRAIN IN THEIR LARDER? NO—THERE IS JUST ABOUT "EVERYTHING" THAT DEPLETES AND CONFISCATES THEIR LARDERS. **YOU ASK AND ASK—"WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO FOR US?" So, I am asking YOU: "WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO ABOUT THESE PROBLEMS?"** So be it! I hope you can roll with the punches because they are going to be really exciting and whoppers!

I?? **I AM GOING TO WAIT, NOW, AND SEE WHAT YOU DO!** Salu.

"Ask not what God can do for you; ask what YOU can do for God"—and perhaps you'll have a clue!

the NOOZ



Suppressed Technology Of Bladeless Tesla Pump

9/25/93 #2 HATONN

C. R. "JAKE" POSSELL

Oops! Dharma is quivering in her bare feet. Why would I, on top of every other problem she has today, suck her into writing about Jake Possell and Nikola Tesla? **Because it is time to bring them in because of their incredible potential (now running out) for masterful service and enterprise.**

Jake Possell is a personal acquaintance of both E.J. and Doris—so we are chuckling at the thoughts scrambling around within. He is a close friend and working partner of a close and precious friend, Ret. Admiral (U.S.N.) Larry Julihn.

This man makes pumps—wondrously efficient and effective pumps. He reverses the procedure for the pumps and makes equally wondrous turbines!

We are weary of playing in the greedy games of who's got the shekels, the gold and the SECRETS. There are SOME pleading to give their contributions to MAN! Leave US be "nothing" but let us not disallow these giving brothers to benefit for and from these great gifts of recognition of "how it can be done"!

I am going to quote from a book on *THE BLADELESS TESLA TURBINE as developed by C.R. "Jake" Possell, BOUNDARY-LAYER BREAKTHROUGH*, Vol. II: The Tesla Technology Series. I am going to share with you the presentation by Possell to the 1986 Tesla Symposium. I EXPECT my people to get busy as quickly as feasible—getting these things "on-line" and available when funding is forthcoming to see to it that these older researchers are brought into safety and securely set up with facilities for production. Thank you.

QUOTING:

Ladies and gentlemen, members of the Tesla Society and our Guests. I am a mechanical engineer by trade. I have a private company that has been involved for the last twenty years in the development of a different type of technology. This technology came from the consummate genius, Nikola Tesla. Tesla, the man that he was, made a number of excursions into other areas other than Electrical Engineering.

Unfortunately, Tesla being twenty-five to thirty years ahead of his time, metallurgy was not what it is today.

The ideas that Tesla purported at that time languished and were literally buried under the table for twenty to thirty years. About twenty years ago I stumbled across some of Tesla's work. Like a lot of people I had never heard of Nikola Tesla. Of course, everyone in this society is well aware of his capabilities. This excursion that he did was into an area of turbines and pumps. It is best alluded to in a new technology that we are all a little more familiar with—**aerodynamics.**

THE BOUNDARY LAYER EFFECT

[H: Surely YOU are all aware of the "boundary layer"? Well, aren't you? How do you expect to S-A-V-E the world if you don't even know about the boundary layer? Further, IF we are not allowed to write on such subjects because somebody else wrote on the matter—HOW WILL YOU EVER KNOW? I THOUGHT YOU MIGHT BEGIN TO UNDERSTAND! So, back to kindergarten.]

When an airplane flies through the air, at very high speed, there is a thin layer of air that sticks to the wing, the fuselage and all parts of the airplane. This layer of air goes the same speed as the airplane. There is then a sheer action or sheer plane between that boundary layer and the surrounding quiescent air around the aircraft. At that sheer plane is where the drag is formed that holds the aircraft back. Aerodynamicists tell us that if we could wave a magic wand over an aircraft, and eliminate or minimize boundary layer drag, the aircraft could fly 40% faster or further with the same amount of horsepower. In aerodynamics, boundary layer drag is a totally unwanted precept.

Tesla was able to turn that precept around, 180 degrees. Tesla perceived that boundary layer drag could be used to do something useful. Generally speaking, when we can take an unwanted precept like this and turn it around, we can make a very significant change or advance in a technology. This is exactly what happened in boundary layer drag technology. What we have done, basically, or what Tesla

purported to do, is to make a turbine out of a series of flat discs. These discs are stamped out of metal. Stamping, you have to remember, is the cheapest form of metal fabrication that there is. If the automobile people had their way, the entire car would be constructed out of metal stampings. Stamping is the least expensive way to make parts. We stamp these flat discs out of flat metal and stack them up. As you can see, the rotor is constructed of thin disks of flat metal. There are appropriate spacers between the rotor disks. The rotor is then mounted on a shaft.

THE TESLA TURBINE PUMP

This device is perfectly reversible. If power is put into the shaft and rotates the disk, we have a pump. If a fluid is brought in at very high velocity, it will create a boundary layer on either side of these disks, and we have a turbine. The fluid proceeds, in an inward helix, until it comes out at the center holes which are the exhaust in the turbine. If we do just the opposite again and put power into the shaft, and rotate it, then these inlets become the inlets for the pump. The fluid then goes in an up outward helix path, until it comes off of the periphery of the outside of the disk, at a very high velocity.

If we look at Bernoulli's equation, total pressure is equal to velocity squared plus P sub s or static pressure ($P_{TOTAL} = v^2 + P_s$). We can see from that simple equation that if we convert velocity squared it has to go into P sub s or static pressure. When the fluid comes off the periphery of the pump, at very high velocity, all of the total pressure of the energy in the fluid consists of velocity. That has some interesting precepts, that I will explain in a moment, in pump technology.

That high velocity, then, is taken outside the case of the pump into a device that is called a diffuser. The purpose of a diffuser is expressed through surfaces that gradually expand. The fluid is slowed down, velocity decreases and static pressure increases. That is the function of a pump, to increase the static pressure of a liquid. The unique thing about this particular piece of apparatus is that there are no lifting surfaces as there are in conven-

tional pumps. If we look at the centrifugal pump, the vane pump, the piston pump, they all have a lifting surface that moves the fluid along. Therein lies the basic difficulty of using that type of equipment.

This is where the Tesla approach or the boundary layer approach exhibits all of its advantages. The boundary layer on each side of each of these disks pulls the liquid, by the boundary layer drag, and accelerates it. Then centrifugal force moves it to the outside of the device. The liquid is then taken out on the periphery.

In a turbine we do it just the opposite. We bring a fluid in that has high temperature, high pressure and we put it through a series of nozzles. The purpose of a nozzle is just the opposite of a diffuser. Here we are going to take pressure and temperature and change it into high velocity. We bring the fluid in tangential to the outside of the turbine. We bring it in at very high velocity. It forms a boundary layer on either side of the disk of the turbine. The pressure ratio is pushing it toward the center of the turbine. It forms a helical path down into the center of the device, and exits in the center, after it has transmitted all of its energy to the disks through the boundary layer drag.

Analysis tells us this type of energy process of transfer has the potential of being much more efficient than by pushing something, as you do in a conventional bladed turbine through impulse or reaction. Of course, because there are no lifting surfaces, there is no way for the fluid or the material going through the turbine to impinge on anything. These are the limiting factors in a conventional pump.

There is a phenomena that occurs in a conventional pump called *cavitation*. Cavitation occurs where you have a liquid that has bubbles of gas in the liquid. These bubbles can be from outside gas that is mixed into the liquid or they can actually be formed by the liquid boiling inside the device as it passes through. There are many liquids that have very high vapor pressure and they boil at very low temperatures. When we reduce the static pressure on a liquid it boils at a lower temperature than it normally would. If we take water, for instance, and carry it up on top of Mt. Whitney or Pikes Peak, we will find that water does not boil at 212°F; it boils at some lower temperature. So if we happen to be putting water through a conventional pump, at say, 165°F, because of the lowering of the static pressure on the suction side of the pump, the water will begin to boil inside the pump. These bubbles of vapor of that particular liquid will be formed, inside, and will have to pass through the pump.

What happens is that a lifting surface comes along and hits the bubble and collapses the bubble. This causes the oppo-

site of an explosion—an implosion. At the same time that this implosion is occurring, the liquid rushes in the hole where the bubble was. This inrush digs away at the lifting surface of the pump. If we operate a pump under extreme cavitating conditions for any length of time, the rotor of that pump will look like lace-work curtains. In fact, I've seen pumps where there was a shaft and a little nubbin left on the end of the shaft and the rest of the rotor had completely disappeared due to cavitation. That's pretty serious trouble for a pump.

In addition to that, there are other phenomenon that happen downstream of the pump that could be even as bad or worse than the cavitation effects on the rotor of the pump. These are large, huge pressure fluctuations that occur downstream of the pump because of the cavitation that is occurring within the pump. These large pressure fluctuations can split a line in half. It can tear a heat exchanger apart. It can do all kinds of serious damage in a petrochemical plant or a chemical plant where cavitation is occurring in a pump. If we are trying to pump a liquid, not water, say something like isopentane that boils at a very low temperature, it is almost impossible to pump that material without having some cavitation occur within the pump.

The Tesla turbine or boundary layer pump has no lifting surfaces. [H: READ IT AGAIN!] So, by the very definition of cavitation it cannot occur in this pump. That means that we can pump liquids and gases **TOGETHER**. In fact, as it turns out, we can pump **THREE PHASE FLOW. THREE PHASE FLOW CONSISTS OF A LIQUID, A GAS, AND A SOLID.** [H: Even Spelt and potatoes.]

Why can we pump solids when other pump companies are very wary of solids? Again, it is this impingement, the lifting surface comes around and hits the solids, say a grain of sand. It impinges on that lifting surface and it abrades or digs away at that lifting surface. So if we were pumping three phase flow with a conventional pump, we could actually have both cavitation and impingement of solids occurring at the same time. If that happens, of course, that pump is not long for this world. It will be destroyed in a very short period of time. And it's all dependent upon how fast this occurs.

If we increase the speed of the pump, this phenomenon will all occur under faster conditions and the pump will be destroyed in a much quicker manner. If we slow it down, the effects will take longer, over a longer period of time, to act on the pump. That is another bad thing for conventional pumps. In order to get reasonable life out of a conventional pump, we have to slow the pump down. This prevents the process I'm talking about from occurring at too rapid a rate and causing the pump to be

damaged in too short a period. Out in the real world, where people are using pumps every day, you would be surprised how many people are using pumps under this condition. They say, well, there is no other way to pump fluid or what we are trying to pump.

Water is a pure Newtonian fluid and at 60°F it meets the standard conditions. Unfortunately, none of my customers pump clean, cold, pure water. They want to pump something nasty like sulfuric acid, ground glass in water or dirty oil that's loaded with sand and other chemicals that can attack metals. The problems out in the real world of pumping compounds, unfortunately, with the present type of pumps that are used in this world—are the lifting surface devices.

We have a unique problem. We have a small company. We're literally like a child in front of the candy store. We have so many things to do and so many things to accomplish we can't do it all. We have to pick the most important things that we see out there where this technology can do the most good for industry. We have done a whole variety of things. I'll be as brief as possible and tell you some of the things we have done.

[H: Any of you readers EVER heard of Jake Possell or the "Possell Pump"? I thought not! It would remind you a bit of Tesla-Possell as Germain-Russell? How could such a massively important item as this "pump-turbine" just be OVERLOOKED? So be it—Doris and E.J. watched all phases work at the hands of Jake Possell over ten years ago—in person. Doris and Larry even worked in telephone revelation on a pulseless heart pump. This was later, sort-of, semi-developed. I think the words I "seek", Dharma, are "half-assed". How come nothing of this importance ever makes it more than "just off" the work-bench? This little sucker can pump potato peels (that nothing else will pump) and BE THOROUGHLY STERILIZED. You ones have HAD what is necessary to FIX things—you just sleep on and on and on until the Elite bury the gifts.]

We can pump three-phase flow. We can also pump any two of those phases together **without damaging** the boundary layer equipment. In other words we can pump a gas and a solid. That is very unique to pumping. I think we are the only company **in the world that can say we can pump a solid and a gas without any damage to the rotor.** The boundary layer protects the rotor and the inside of the pump. The solids that go through the pump actually never touch the surfaces of the inside of the pump. In other words, they go in between the boundary layer from one disk and in between the boundary layer of the next disk adjacent to it.

Being an engineer as I am, I have told a lot of people about these facts, of course, but there is always a gnawing little word in the back of your heads that says you know that to be true, but what if it really doesn't happen that way?

So to satisfy ourselves, during one of our tests, we were pumping sea water off a beach with a very large pump, we were planning a long duration pumping time, so our shop superintendent took a grease pencil, and he put a little mark on the outside of the rotor of one of our pumps before we put it together, then we assembled the pump. We pumped this sea water which is nasty stuff because it has so much salt in it. It also has lots of sand, it has sea shells, sea weed and all kinds of other things in it. All these things pass through the pump.

Two weeks later, after having run this pump twenty four hours a day, we took the pump apart. Eureka, right on the side of the rotor was the little mark from the grease pencil. We could take our thumb and wipe that grease pencil mark off. The boundary layer protection does work. It is a real part of this type of pumping.

THE TESLA TURBINE GENERATOR

Before we started on this particular technology I had worked for a number of companies that were in the gas turbine business. When I first stumbled over the works of Tesla I saw this as a cost breakthrough in the field of gas turbines. I said to myself, aha, with today's metallurgy, with the techniques of today's improved bearings and seals and all the rest, I believe we could do what Tesla set out to do so many years ago. Of course, we went to the military—naturally.

The military has classically been looking for what we call an expendable engine. That is an engine that lasts for a very short period of time. Normally, if we look at conventional technology, say a General Electric, a Westinghouse, a Toshiba or a Rolls Royce gas turbine, we're looking at a piece of equipment that is so capital intensive or so expensive to manufacture that if you bought one of those devices and brought it back to your plant and said to your accountant: How are we going to amortize this piece of equipment? He would say: We better amortize it over the next ten years because that is the only reasonable way to spread this tremendous capital cost over a number of years.

Bear in mind now that what the military is looking for is an engine that doesn't last for ten years but lasts for ten minutes. So it's a little more difficult to amortize the cost of that device over ten minutes than it is over ten years.

I brought a little device with me that I hope you can see from where you are

sitting. We built this for the U.S. Navy during the Korean War. I can't tell you what it's for because that is still classified, but I can tell you what it does and you can draw your own conclusion. This device is called an expendable gas turbine electrical generating plant. It consists of a two stage compressor. It takes air and compresses it and mixes a fuel with it. In this case, it's propane. That propane-oxygen mixture then goes into a burner can, which is a tiny piece of jewelry on this little device and it burns in there. The burner can holds the flame front so that the flame will not blow out. That hot gas then comes down to a little tiny bladeless turbine, which is only **ONE INCH IN DIAMETER.**

This device is launched at thirty thousand feet altitude. It comes up to speed in a fraction of a second, in millionths of a second. This is done by a charge of gun powder. On the end of this little device, where this little silver thing is, that's on this end of the turbine, is a two pole alternator or generator, as we know, and it generates electricity. Its all on the same shaft with the turbine.

At thirty thousand feet altitude it comes up to speed and it produces one hundred watts of electrical energy. It takes the place of a battery which is quite large—a foot square. Of course a battery does not produce much electricity when it's at -65°F which we have up at that altitude. We have to put around the outside of that battery, some means of heating it. That means that we have to put more energy in to make the battery work. Here all we have is this **TINY** little device that makes 100 watts of electrical power.

Ten minutes later, after it is launched, it is back at sea level and it is producing about 180 watts of electrical energy. Then it is destroyed. Its total life is only ten minutes. That does not mean that this device can't run more than ten minutes. It means that in its mission, for what it was designed to do, it has a ten minute life.

That was a very interesting engineering exercise for our company. Unfortunately, after that occurred, the Korean War was over. Our company determined that it is very difficult for a small, undercapitalized company to interface with the military. We decided to put those on the back burner, which we did.

That was kind of hard for us to do, as you can appreciate, because we were so enthralled about building larger ones and what we could do with the boundary layer concept as far as generating electricity. We had to put that on the back burner. That is more amenable to a small company that's undercapitalized.

The military does not understand that you have to make payroll on Friday afternoon. They say we'll pay you next week or next month or something like that. It's not

too important to them but to the people who are running the company it is a matter of life and death.

We decided to put turbines on the back burner and go into the development of boundary layer pumps. That turned out to be a good decision for our company because a pump is about one tenth the complexity of a gas turbine. With developing these pumps that could do all of these unique things, our company has prospered over the years.

We are now in a position where we feel we can go back into the turbine field and possibly interface with some larger companies and the military and so forth and do the things that we should have done twenty years ago in the turbine field. **[H: This was in 1986—HOW MUCH HAVE YOU HEARD, LATELY, ABOUT POSSELL PUMPS—OR TURBINES????]**

END OF QUOTING FOR THIS SESSION;
TO BE CONTINUED

Dharma, we will leave this topic to also be "continued" for it has been a long Saturday and now, evening. These things have to come forth—in the doing and not just the sharing—and who, if not us?? We'll take up when we again write on this subject, with the *Problems Inherent with Gas Turbines*.

Blessed be him who hears and sees—and acts. We do not need to invent the "wheel" AGAIN—and God will see to the needs of His flock. Salu.

9/26/93 #1 HATONN

QUOTING CONTINUED (from the book, *THE BLADELESS TESLA TURBINE, as developed by C. R. "Jake" Possell, BOUNDARY-LAYER BREAKTHROUGH, Vol. II: The Tesla Technology Series; excerpts presented at the 1986 Tesla Symposium*):

PROBLEMS INHERENT WITH GAS TURBINES

Now there are many types of turbines. There are water turbines, there are steam turbines and there are gas turbines. We're looking at the whole wide field of turbines. As I showed you this turbine was built during the Korean War which is what? Thirty-eight years ago—something of that nature. Over the years, we have been able to produce a number of patents on this technology. The first patent that we took out cites Tesla as prior art. Of course, we always tell everybody that this whole idea of boundary layer drag was first purported by Nikola Tesla, the genius who invented alternating current.

There are some very interesting and exciting things that are occurring in this field. It's kind of refreshing to me to come

to a meeting like this and hear a doctor who can get so excited about dividing the speed of light into a factor. I can get just as excited about boundary layer turbines and what they can do for the world up ahead.

I would like to give you a little insight into what we're working on and what we feel can happen. In a steam turbine there are a series of blades that look like a twisted airplane wing. They are attached to a big rotor in the center of the turbine. The steam comes in and impinges on the wing or the blade of the turbine and it pushes it. That's called impulse. The back side of the turbine is curved like a wing. The fluid goes around there and forms what is called reaction which drags the blade around. As I told you, in the boundary layer turbine we have no lifting surfaces; we have merely a system of flat disks.

In a turbine the crux of the whole problem, that people are looking at, is the effect of temperature and stress on that blade. You can appreciate that as we raise pressure and temperature the cycle efficiencies of steam cycles, gas cycles and so forth, all become more efficient.

Everyone is striving, monumentally, to increase turbine inlet temperature and pressures. This will increase the efficiencies and we can get more electricity out of a ton of coal or a gallon of oil, whatever it might be, that fossil fuel that we're using to make the electricity.

People sometimes have a mistaken idea of a particular technology. For instance, back a few years ago in California we had a whole bunch of people who were reinventing James Watt's steam engine. They were reinventing the steam turbine. Unfortunately, they were not smart enough to go to the public library and pick up a book up there and read about what the efficiencies of such devices are. A steam turbine and a steam piston engine, and so forth, unfortunately, are very neat arrangements of mechanisms but they are inherently very inefficient. The most complicated steam locomotive that was ever built, triple expanding, double compounded device, was only 14% thermally efficient.

Unfortunately the diesel engine is a good deal more efficient than that, it's about 36% to 38% efficient. That's why we don't see any more steam engines running out on the railroad track. We have a much better way of making motive power with a diesel engine, at a much higher thermal efficiency.

There are some rules of thumb that I go by as an engineer. If I tell you some of these rules of thumb you will be able to understand what I'm talking about much better. In a gas turbine, let's take, for instance, the limiting temperature today, if we burn fossil fuel, at stoichiometric combination, which is the optimum mixture of fuel and air, we can generate temperatures well

over 3,000°F on those blades in that turbine. If we did the blades would stretch and hit the outside case. It would be an incipient failure of that device. What we do is take tremendous quantities of cold air from the outside and we mix it with that hot gas and cool it down to some temperature that we dare put into that device.

You don't have to be an aerodynamicist or a thermodynamicist to know that's not good. If you raise something to a temperature you have a certain amount of energy in it. If you put cold air in with it, you're reducing the energy content by quite a substantial amount.

Today the limit of such gas turbines is about 2,000°F. The most advanced military engine in the world, that I know of, runs at 2,050°F. Westinghouse, General Electric, Toshiba, Rolls Royce—everybody that is working in the gas turbine field—is putting most of their effort into some way of being able to increase this temperature that goes into the turbine. Every year they raise it eleven degrees or fourteen degrees or whatever it happens to be. That's through a combination of metallurgy, unique mechanical design and maybe some new materials. We're able to raise it eleven degrees. Then they publish a big report about as thick as a big telephone book. It says, look what we've done this year; we've raised the temperature eleven degrees.

There is a rule of thumb that is most interesting here, that I'd like to interject: if we can raise turbine inlet temperature 350°F we double the horsepower output of that engine. In other words, if we had a General Electric jet engine standing there, and we could wave a magic wand over it, and raise the inlet temperature 350°F it would have 80,000 pounds of thrust instead of 40,000 pounds. I'm not the only one who knows that. Everybody else in the jet engine business is well aware of it, let me tell you. They are up against a stone wall, literally, to raising turbine inlet temperature.

Along comes the boundary layer turbine. We can see that there are not blades here. At the root of the blade, we have a phenomenon, a stress phenomenon, called combined bending. That is the worst stress level. That will drive a stress engineer right up the wall. Combined bending is the worst kind of stress that you can put on any device.

To accentuate that, in a conventional turbine, the back end of the blade goes out to a sharp edge. That's the Charpy effect or the notch effect. That is where the bending effect is greatest at that sharp edge. That is where the blade fails. It starts to crack at that point. If we put too high of a temperature on, it's goodbye blade. It flies off and that's the end of the turbine.

If you are ever getting on an airplane, you might look at the engine pod. There is

a red line that is painted around the outside of the engine pod. The purpose of that red line is to tell the mechanics, who are working around that engine or aircraft, not to stand in line with that red line. That is where the blades are going to come out if they ever choose to fatigue and come off. They will come out of that engine like a rifle bullet. They will go into the next county. Let me tell you something, every engine mechanic watches that red line. If you watch, they will step very quickly when they get to the red line. They don't want to be in line with that area of possible danger.

In the boundary layer turbine we have no blades. We have no combined bending. It's gone. There is no such thing in this turbine. All we have is two forces. One of them is centrifugal force. This is due to the weight of the flat disk itself as it spins. There is a centrifugal force developed within the disk. That tends to move that disk, break it and make it move out. Centrifugal force is a very small percentage of what a combined bending stress level would be in a conventional blade. The other stress is a small force due to the torque that is generated in the shaft for transmission out to the disk.

I would like to tell you about a little thing that we did for our own amusement and to prove to ourselves the tremendous advantage of bladeless turbines. We physically set the turbine up as a compressor or a pump and attached it to a variable frequency motor which allowed us to control the speed. After we finished our test, we decided to find out, ourselves, what would happen if we overdrove this disk up to some point where the stress level, the centrifugal force and the sheer forces, would tear that disk apart.

The mass of a flat disk is a small percentage of the mass of a blade in a conventional turbine. That's why that conventional blade goes into the next county. It's turning at a very high velocity and has a relatively high mass. It will continue to travel in the same direction it's flung out at. In the Tesla turbine the mass of the disk is much lower than that of a blade.

We drove the Tesla Turbine to increasing speeds, five thousand revolutions per minute at a time. Somewhere up around 85,000 rpm one of these disks reached its point of no return and it broke. We had all been standing around cringing, waiting for a big explosion. We were saying, raise it another five thousand. We were kind of worried about whether it was going to blow the whole laboratory up or what was going to happen. All of a sudden one of the instrument men who had earphones on said, "Sir, there has been a little blip in the rpm. I believe something has happened to the turbine." We didn't hear any noise. Nothing that we could detect had occurred. We decided to slow the turbine down and

take a look at it. We let it coast down and it took quite some time for it to coast back to zero rpm!

To our great surprise and astonishment, when we opened the case of the turbine, the disk on the outside of the turbine, which is slightly thicker than the other disks, had exploded and disappeared. We thought that it would be somewhere just downstream. Maybe inside of our flow meter or in our control valves, something of that nature. We started to unscrew the pipe. We looked for these elusive particles. We didn't know what to expect. Finally we went all the way over to the wall and took the last piece of pipe up and shook it. There were no particles in it. We said: "Now where could those particles have gone? Aha, they're out in the parking lot."

Sure enough, we went outside (we were in the second floor of a large concrete building) down in the parking lot and with a pair of tweezers we picked up these little pieces of the disk. They were about one quarter inch square. They had managed to go **through** the turbine, through the control valves, through the flow meters and all the instruments, out the pipe and into the parking lot without us even knowing it. We think we proved our point beyond the shadow of a doubt—that this turbine has little danger from exploding parts if you over-drive it. I'll explain why that is important in a minute.

The other thing is that a turbine has to be coupled to something. If we're going to put a turbine into, say, a vehicle. Let's look at that for a minute because that is an exciting part of what we're talking about. A turbine has maximum torque at zero rpm. Now just think about that for a minute. What does that mean as far as acceleration is concerned? When we let the clutch out in our automobile, we have to rev the motor up to about two thousand rpm before we let the clutch out. If we don't the motor dies and we have to start it again.

At zero rpm a conventional internal combustion engine has zero torque. Not so good for acceleration. We have to speed that engine up before we let the clutch out so that we have some torque available to accelerate the vehicle.

The turbine is exactly the **opposite**. It has maximum torque at zero rpm. When we let the clutch out we better be ready. Our head is going to get snapped back and we're going to take off and probably spin the wheels.

Back in 1967 there was a gas turbine that was put into an Indianapolis racing car by a gentleman, whom we all know, who is on T.V. That bladed type turbine had so much torque, they told the driver, "Be careful, don't push on the throttle too hard or you'll twist the half shafts off in the back of the race car." He could pull out alongside another car and pass him at will, with the turbine. You might well say, "Why don't we have turbines in Indy cars

today and in other types of vehicles?"

There are two reasons. One is that USAC, the governing body of that racing sanction, outlawed gas turbines. All the other owners said, "We can't afford to put a gas turbine in our race car and this thing can blow our doors off. We don't want gas turbines in racing cars." Collectively USAC outlawed the gas turbine as a power plant in race cars. Not because it wasn't good or better or anything else; it's because it was TOO GOOD!

Today our ultimate objective is to get boundary layer gas turbines back into vehicles. Maybe first in an Indianapolis race car, then into a truck and then possibly come up with one that will go into a car. Why is that so exciting? Let me explain to you. We touched a little bit on that rule of thumb about 350°F. Why is that so important? I told you that we have a lower stress level on the flat disks. I told you about our unique experience. Why is that so important?

THE ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE GAS TURBINE

It means that we can raise turbine inlet temperature above that temperature our competition can put on ordinary bladed turbines. I can tell you this, today we have run gas turbines with a turbine inlet temperature of 2,200°F—this is 150+°F higher than any other turbine has been run.

About ten years ago an English company came up with a new material. Normally, metal, as we heat it, gets weaker and weaker and weaker. Up in the temperatures we're talking about, from 2,000°F on up, temperature really affects metal very adversely; metal gets very weak. At 2,500+°F the best high temperature metal that we know of has a tensile strength of about 3,000 psi, which is like wilted lettuce. That is not too good from which to make turbine parts. We are continually looking for new materials.

This English company came up with a new material which I call aerospace ceramic. It's a very high purity ceramic made out of silicon nitride. Silicon is the seventh most prevalent element on the face of the earth. Beaches are largely all silicon. Silicon is not only a very interesting material, it is also very plentiful and therefore very inexpensive. What happens with this silicon nitride, to our utter astonishment, don't ask me why this happens because I don't know, but for some reason, silicon nitride gets stronger instead of weaker as the temperature is increased.

Silicon nitride gets stronger as it's heated. We said, "All right, let's take it on up and see what happens to it." Let's take it to that magical temperature 2,500°F. The strength of silicon nitride at 2,500°F is 80,000 psi instead of 3,000 psi. We could see the tremendous advantage. Why don't we make the internal parts of a jet engine out of hot pressed silicon nitride? People are endeavor-

ing to do that. You can well appreciate the fact that material is a very high purity material. It has to be put in a mold. It has to put under tremendous pressure. At the same time it has to be heated to temperature in the range of 3,000°F. The equipment needed to make hot pressed silicon nitride is not cheap. Its a new process called HIP—or Hot Isostatic Pressing.

There are a number of companies doing this. You probably have seen an advertisement in a magazine that says HIP. What in the world is that? Now you know. HIP is taking materials like hot pressed silicon nitride and putting them under tremendous pressure and temperature and, after a long period of sintering, it will develop these unusual properties that are so advantageous in a gas turbine. I call that turbine the Ultra High Temperature Gas Turbine. Fortunately, the strength of hot pressed silicon nitride goes up to somewhere close to 2,700°F before it takes a nose dive as the other materials do at a much lower temperature. What I can tell you is that we can make these flat disks with relatively low-cost simple tooling. We can make these disks out of hot pressed silicon nitride. We feel that in one swell jump we can go from 2,200°F to 2,700°F.

Lo and behold, we're going to have an engine that has three times the horsepower of a conventional engine that we know today. Let me tell you, that's going to make one hell of an impact upon industry. It will first be, of course, very attractive to the military because of the tremendous additional power that we can achieve with this type of engine.

Ultimately, because we can go to these high temperatures, we also enjoy an increase in thermal efficiency of the device. We read a lot about the airlines carping about the fact that their profits are going out the window due to the high cost of fuel to run an aircraft. So if you can come in with any kind of a means, device, material, whatever—to lower the cost of fuel per passenger mile, they will grab you with a hook and pull you in. That is a tremendous possibility in the ultra high temperature turbine.

[H: Will they actually hook you and pull you in? No indeedy—that is BAD for BIG BUSINESS and they will NOT! THIS IS WHY THERE IS NO COMPETITION—ONLY THEFT AND SECRECY REGARDING ANY OF THESE TYPES OF EFFICIENT PRODUCTS. SO, WHY DO I WRITE ABOUT THEM? BECAUSE THERE WILL BE A DAY AND AN OPPORTUNITY FOR "RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT" AND, TO SOME SMALL EXTENT, USE FOR A "FEW". THE MAJOR INDUSTRIES WILL BE LOST TO THE FREE TRADE AGREEMENTS AND THE BANKSTERS WILL CONTINUE A STRANGLE HOLD ON ANY PRODUCTS OFFERED TO ANYONE. THEN, TOO, THE LOANS FOR RESEARCH WILL BE GOBBLED UP AS WELL AND WILL BE SET TO "BURY" THE DEVELOPER. IN THE

END THE "CARTEL" WILL CONFISCATE THE BUSINESS AND THE PRODUCT. SO, YOU HAVE LITTLE INCENTIVE TO GO ON THE OPEN MARKET IN A BIG WAY. REMEMBER, SOMETIMES LESS IS FAR MORE THAN "MORE". These products are already IN USE within the secret arsenals and facilities—DO NOT THINK OTHERWISE. However, there is real reason to believe you can develop some of these things on a small scale and continue to have a few luxuries for selves during a very bad period of transition. Everything offered is simply beyond your acceptance, and on a "tinkering" scale will not cause undue attention nor alarm to the "big boys"—any more than a "Wind Charger", in wind country, represents for a home electric alternative on a small scale.

For a lot of things such as this, the more "free trade" there is the more you will flourish on a small scale—because you do NOT wish to "compete". The POINT is to NOT compete. If you cannot see the merit in such judgment, then please keep a large physical distance from our teams.]

THE PHALANX

I'd like to tell you about a very interesting project that I'm working on. It's not classified. Although you may think it might be. It has been revealed to the world. It can no longer even have a blackout put on it by the military. It is a new type of aircraft. It is what we call a true VTOL. That's a Vertical Take Off and Landing aircraft, ala the Flying Saucer.

Why can we build this vertical Flying Saucer at this date when we couldn't do it before? The reason is power-to-weight ratio or thrust of an engine that's available to do this. This new ultra high temperature Tesla bladeless turbine is going to make this possible. We have already built a prototype of this engine. We have run it at 2,200°F, as I told you. We have plans of, in the very near future, running the engine at 2,700°F. When we do, we will achieve this power-to-weight ratio that is phenomenal in that industry. It will make possible aircraft of a whole new dimension.

[H: Now Jake, and all the rest of you sleepyheads—DO YOU THINK THAT YOU CAN HOLD SUCH PATENTS? THE DEVELOPMENT WAS TAKEN IMMEDIATELY FROM YOUR DRAWING BOARD AND INTO PRODUCTION. YOU DREAM ON IN A VISION THAT YOU ARE SOMEHOW PROTECTED! THE RUSSIANS HAD ALL OF THIS TECHNIQUE, AND BEYOND, FOR HALF A CENTURY—AND USED IT. THEY HAVE COSMOSPHERES, CRAFT CAPABLE OF EXTRA-LOW SPACE FLIGHT AND MAINTENANCE, ETC. THEY CAN ACTUALLY RUN CRAFT ON "SOLAR ELECTRIC PARTICLES" AND LIGHT! NOW THESE THINGS ARE TO BE USED TO HARNESS

THE PLANET AND ALL LIFE-FORMS FOR THE ELITE—IF ALLOWED. I DO NOT COMMENT BEYOND THIS STATEMENT, PLEASE.]

The aircraft is similar to an aircraft you might have heard about, the Harrier built by the British. The Harrier was built by a company called Hawker Siddeley. It was built thirty-eight years AGO **[H: now 45 years ago—nearly half a century!]**. Everybody thinks the Harrier is a brand new aircraft. It is not. It's an old airplane, but it is a unique aircraft even today.

The military and others are just becoming aware of the Harrier's potential and what it can do. The Harrier has a conventional, bladed-type engine called the Pegasus. The Pegasus, when it was first put into the prototype Harrier, had so little thrust, that in order to get the aircraft to take off from the ground, the fuel tanks had to be emptied. They had to remove all the wrenches and everything that wasn't bolted down in order to get it to lift off.

It did fly under those conditions. It is a STOL—Slow Take Off and Landing—craft. It has to move forward in order to generate a small amount of lift to help the poor Pegasus engine lift this aircraft off the deck. Today this is done on the bow of an aircraft carrier. The aircraft carrier goes fifteen knots and generates its own wind. This is the fifteen knots the Harrier needs in order to take off from the deck of the aircraft carrier.

This new aircraft is not going to have to fly forward at all. You'll be able to park this in your garage and back it out in the alley and take off without an airfield. Just think what that is going to mean. We can eliminate all the vulnerability of an airfield. In other words, all an enemy has to do is come in and put a couple of bombs right in the middle of our runway and it's goodbye airport until somebody can get out there and fill those holes up to be ready to take off again.

This new aircraft can be parked under some trees. It can be pulled out and take off. It can do everything a helicopter can do. Why is that so important? All of our military strategy is predicated on the helicopter, ala the Vietnam war. We lost some 27,000 helicopters in the Vietnam war. That was from some guy standing with a rifle on his hip, plink. Put one rifle bullet through that rotor, that's spinning up there, and down comes that helicopter. This new aircraft is not vulnerable to that single shot.

In fact, with two of the ultra high temperature turbines in this aircraft, it will rise off the ground, fly to any altitude vertically, then all of that thrust can be put to the rear of the aircraft with some variable nozzles that are part of the support system of that aircraft. That aircraft can fly through the air at Mach 2.5. Gentlemen, that is faster than the F-16 and the F-18! Not only do we have a device that outmodes the helicopter, it can also fly faster than our conventional military aircraft

that we have today.

That gives you some idea of what the Tesla turbine is going to do to aviation. Naturally the military is very interested in this. Of course, there are other people who are very interested in it. I was at a meeting the other day where the President of Federal Express looked at this. He said: "Boy, would I like those to deliver packages."

We were goading the military. We said you guys better get going on this. If you don't, later on, when there is another war that starts, you'll have to go and take the Federal Express aircraft and paint over the signs and put the military signs on the Federal Express aircraft.

If any of you are interested, I have some photographs of that aircraft. There are five of those aircraft in existence today. They have been built over the last two years. By the end of this year they will be in the air. **[H: Oops!! They also fit the design reported over and over again as "silent" flying UFOs.]**

Believe me, when the first one rises up over the hangars in Long Beach there is going to be another H.G. Wells episode. Everybody's going to call in and say, "Hey, I just saw a flying saucer and it was right here in Long Beach!" It's not a flying saucer, ladies and gentlemen, it is the new Phalanx VTOL aircraft that is being produced there **[H: And several other places scattered around, especially New Mexico and Nevada—and out around Edwards AFB area].**

Don't become worried that there are some aliens from outer space approaching your area. **[H: I'm sorry, friends, I guess you know, now, one of the reasons I switched subjects in mid-stream on you. The answers are all "about" you and I have neither the time nor the interest in giving you science and aeronautics lessons—please understand, however—this is where my expertise lies and my interests—NOT IN YOUR POLITICS AND WARS!!]**

The other thing I want to say, one more word, about the use of these turbines in vehicles. It is literally possible with the high temperature turbine—and you'll have to take my word for it at this point because I can't show you anything (I wasn't able to bring anything with me)—it will be possible very shortly to have a gas turbine that is so small that you can put it in the glove compartment of an automobile.

It will produce enough horsepower to make that car perform like none that you've ever been in before. It will out accelerate. It will be quiet. It will do a number of things that present-day internal combustion engines cannot. It can burn **ANY KIND OF A FUEL**. You can put oil just as it comes out of the ground into the engine. You can put powdered coal into it. You can burn sawdust in it, if you choose. You can use any fuel. You can put Shenaleeze Black Label into it if you

like. It will run on that fuel—however it is a terrible waste of Shenaleeze Black Label.

With that in mind, I thank you for being such a good audience.

END OF QUOTING

I believe you might be able to see, readers, WHY I am going to stop allowing these legal hasslers the time and energy drained from my scribe and receiver, and turn to those things such as THIS, which can see a remnant through in these days upon you.

I do not "play to the world". I have a very limited mission and task to perform and, yet, there will be many of you scattered around "out there" whose mission is awaiting also. Jake Possell is a prominent one in point, if he wishes.

There is always a grand back-up routine with my contacts. The first is to back up and proclaim me "evil", "non-existent" and somehow "anti-Christ". I TRAVEL WITH THE CHRIST YOU AWAIT—HOW CAN YOU BE MORE CHRISTIAN THAN TO LEAD THE HOSTS OF THAT VERY ONE YOU AWAIT? IT IS TIME TO GET INFORMED AND STOP THE "DEVIL DANCE" ROUTINE. IF NOT **YOU, WHO??**

May wisdom guide your steps. Please do not barrage me with your inventions and tinkering in this matter. Thousands are working on Tesla's apparatus. My people here cannot handle all the input. If you wish to send things—please understand that it will be delayed in response. There are NO perfect machines available—YET ON YOUR PLACE. However, there is already the perfected work done and in use—but YOU WILL NOT BE GIVEN INTO THE HAVING FOR YOUR USE BY THE PUPPET MASTERS.

Discretion is the better part of intelligence and if you feel compelled to "blow your horn"—LEAVE ME OUT OF THE LOOP, PLEASE. I KNOW WHAT I AM DOING AND I CAN SEE FURTHER DOWN THAT DUSTY, BLOODY ROAD. I HAVE NO INTENT OF ARGUMENT OR EVEN GOOD DEBATE—THE TIME IS TOO SHORT FOR YOU ONES TO BE FURTHER DISTRACTED BY THE NONSENSE OF THE ADVERSARY INTO EVERY FACET AND DETAIL OF DISRUPTION.

Thank you for your attention. I ask that all of you not rush out there and spin spools. WE DO NOT NEED A REINVENTION OF THE WHEEL. IT HAS BEEN DONE OVER AND OVER AGAIN AND IS IN USE—ON YOUR PLACEMENT. IT IS TIME TO MATURE AND "GROW UP", SLEEPYHEADS. GOD IS IN HIS HEAVENS—BUT ALL IS **NOT RIGHT WITH THE WORLD!**

Salu.

TIME IS RUNNING OUT!

NEVADA CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS, INC.
&
CORPORATE ADVISORS CORPORATION

PRESENTS:

NEVADA CORPORATION WORKSHOP
featuring:
JACK MILLER

WHERE: LAS VEGAS, NEVADA
IMPERIAL PALACE
On the Las Vegas Strip!

WHEN: OCTOBER 6, 7, 8, 1993.

TIME: Wed. & Thurs. 9:00 am - 5:00 pm, & Fri. 8:00 am - 3:00 pm

CALL US AT 1-800-398-1077
FOR MORE DETAILS!!



US&P Letters To Share

(Editor's note: In the interest of well-rounded and objective journalism, we are including these two letters from US&P President, Dr. Timothy A. Binder, for your information. The first letter is a personal response to a specific inquirer, while the second is a general response. Both letters are adequately self explanatory. Let it just be said that those CONTACT readers who have been carefully following the evolution of this case will no doubt notice points in these letters which are at various degrees of variance with what they already understood about the situation. Isn't life interesting?!)

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

FORMERLY THE WALTER RUSSELL FOUNDATION

SWANNANOVA, WAYNESBORO, VIRGINIA -- 22980

President
DR. TIMOTHY A. BINDER
Vice President
EMILIA LEE LOMBARDI
Treasurer
JOSEPH B. YOUNT III, Esq.
Secretary
ANGELA CARR
Director of Student Affairs
SHIRLEY CALKINS SMITH
7/30/93

A World Home-Study University for Self-Transcendence, founded by Lao Russell to teach Walter and Lao Russell's new knowledge of the nature of MAN and his UNIVERSE through Universal Law, Natural Science and Living Philosophy.

"In vain we build the city if we do not first build the Man" - Markham.

Founder
LAO RUSSELL
Directors
DR. TIMOTHY A. BINDER
WILLIAM C. CRANWELL
RICHARD A. DULANEY, Esq.
EMILIA LEE LOMBARDI
JOSEPH B. YOUNT III, Esq.

Dr. R S.C D.D.S.

Honolulu, HI

Dear Dr. C :

Thank you for your order for the original "Atomic Suicide?" If you compare it to the America West plagiarized version you will see that it has not been a question of confusion on copyright infringement that has occurred. It was simply that copyright infringement of a massive scale occurred and had to be noted for what it was and stopped if the University wanted to protect the integrity, on all levels, of the Russell's work

The Ekkers could have easily written commentaries on the Russell work and arranged to sell the USP books if they wished to simply get the information out to the public with their views added. It would have been much better for them and all concerned, including readers, if they had done this instead of choosing to try to pass it off as some extraterrestrials or disincarnate entities work transmitted through Doris. Fact is she always had to have someone else's work before her to "create" virtually all of the "Journals" that she "transcribed" through "Hatoon". See the enclosed write up that was sent me by a man who investigated the matter independent of my knowledge until I was sent a copy of the report. I do know that what he is saying is true as most of the information, but not all, had been drawn to my attention before by some of the individuals who had previous to the USP also been plagiarized by Doris Ekkers, but who just did not have the will to fight the injustice to the bitter end no matter what the cost, such as the ASK Foundation.

The truth eventually does come out, in the end, I believe for all of us, and no less so in this case. I feel sorry for the Ekkers and for the Greens and all people who were deluded by this operation in all the ways it appears to have occurred, not just in the plagiarism of many peoples materials, but in all the distortions that may have occurred in soliciting money etc. The agony that they must at least sometime in time feel for having been deceived to so many will be acute until an honest self evaluation and transformation is accomplished. In less degree the same will occur for the many "followers" when they realize their "oracle" was not what they thought it to be. It will be perhaps a good lesson in the importance of going to the source of all

information or knowledge for facts, and I mean that in all senses. For ultimate questions, go to the ultimate source and resist the temptations of the many intermediaries that promise all an easy access to God through them. That game has been going on for centuries, and for as many centuries there have been those resisting and slowly reforming it, i.e. Martin Luther and the catholic church's intermediary for forgiveness of sins.

I am grateful that the Ekkers advertised our book "Atomic Suicide?" even if it was likely to spite George Green who earlier decided to go honestly and sell our original, duly, and honorably copyrighted materials in light of having been nailed along with the Ekkers by the law. Perhaps they will finally know the "Light" and decide to act with impeccable integrity and do the same. I wish them no ill will, but will not sit by and let them distort the truth, slander the University and the Russell's work, and steal from their legacy, I will take them to court as much as is necessary to end it.

I share what I think are your feelings for the reasons behind our economic problems etc.. Paul Fisher of the Fisher Pen CO has been a patient of mine and was on our USP Board until a few years ago. Paul has offered "The Plan" to restore the Constitution and get us all out of debt many years ago and it was through him that I met Bo Griz when I spoke at "Freedom Call 90" in Las Vegas. I spoke on environmental issues but am well aware of and support the economic and political issues that were raised there.

That is another aspect of the Ekkers - Green theft of literary material and slander that has been unfortunate: much of what they were saying (not all) was good and what I believed in, but not only was so much of it stolen material with no credit given to the real sources, but much was put in a ridiculous light by association with incredible distortions of the truth. It was almost enough to make me think that it was deliberately put out by the powers that be to make it look

ridiculous and turn people away from considering the truth of our economic system, our energy production and possibilities, and a new concept of the Universe, God, and balanced human relations.....Well enough of my comments about the case with Ekkers and Greens.

I thank you for sharing your materials in regards to dental health, nutrition, amalgams, etc.. In time I will read it all. I am familiar with the same and advise my patients to always seek out a dentist of your caliber and obviously caring character. Wish that you practiced in Montana or Colorado, as especially in Montana none with such knowledge and convictions are nearby. Until we perhaps may meet again in correspondence, in the flesh, or in spirit, I remain,



Faithfully yours

Dr. Timothy A Binder

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

11

FORMERLY THE WALTER RUSSELL FOUNDATION
 SWANNANNOA, WAYNESBORO, VIRGINIA -- 22980

President
 DR. TIMOTHY A. BINDER
Vice President
 EMILIA LEE LOMBARDO
Treasurer
 JOSEPH B. YOUNT III, Esq.
Secretary
 ANGELA CARR
Director of Student Affairs
 SHIRLEY CALKINS SMITH

A World Home-Study University for Self-Transcendence, founded
 by Lao Russell to teach Walter and Lao Russell's new knowledge
 of the nature of MAN and his UNIVERSE through Universal Law,
 Natural Science and Living Philosophy.
*"In vain we build the city if we do not first
 build the Man" -- Markham.*

Founder
 LAO RUSSELL
Directors
 DR. TIMOTHY A. BINDER
 WILLIAM C. GRANWELL
 RICHARD A. DULANET, Esq.
 DR. BEN LIRNE
 EMILIA LEE LOMBARDO
 JOSEPH B. YOUNT III, Esq.

8/30/93

To all who have written in regards to the slanderous allegations by
 Doris Ekkers (A.K.A. Hatonn):

Dear Friends:

The facts of the University's case against the Phoenix Institute,
 America West Publishers, George and Desiree Green and Doris and EJ
 Ekkers are not as you have been told by Doris and possibly others in
 the Phoenix Liberator or its successor the Contact. I will outline them
 for you as succinctly as I can and you can make your own judgment
 after considering the University's side as well.

Fact # 1 There were about 9 Pleiades Connections Series of Journals
 that were all plagiarism's of three of the Russell's books and their
 extensive Home Study Course. These books were and still are under
 copyright by the University. One of these is copyrighted under a new
 corrected by Dr. Russell himself edition. The Home Study Course was
 under copyright at the time Doris first plagiarized the material from
 the course, it subsequently next year expired. One of the books
 copied by Doris was claimed to be an early version of the corrected
 copy by Dr. Russell himself titled "A New Concept Of The Universe"
 which was copyrighted in 1989 by USP. The court has seen the
 documentation showing Dr. Russell's and Lao Russell's bequeathing
 the copyright ownership to the University Of Science And Philosophy
 which they both founded to continue the dissemination of their
 message. The court has ruled that these copyrights were legitimate,
 and that the books that were allegedly written by "Hatonn" were in
 fact plagiarism's of the Russell material and in a preliminary
 injunction ruled that those that plagiarized Russell books still under
 copyright could no longer be sold, and that those using the expired
 material had to at least give the source of the material which is Dr.

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

12

Walter and Lao Russell and the University; not that this information
 was new or was coming from a disincarnate entity named "St
 Germaine", "Sananda", or some extraterrestrial in a space ship named
 "Hatonn".

Fact #2 The University, its' Board of Directors, and Lao and Walter
 Russell have always made available the information that Dr. Russell
 wanted made available to the public and this included all the
 information that was plagiarized by Doris Ekkers in the America
 West books. It is the purpose of the University to get this
 information to the public and it has always been involved in doing
 just that. There has been nothing held back by the University and
 the Board.

While Dr. Russell and Lao Russell and the University Board have
 always wanted to "freely" give the information to the public, that
 does not mean that the books were not to be sold or that Walter
 Russell wanted them in "Public Domain". Any person or institution
 do its' work. Even the plagiarized books that Doris copied with minor
 pronoun changes and occasional comments inserted were sold for a
 price, none were given free of any charge. Dr. Russell had his books
 copyrighted and copyright ownership transferred to the University
 so that his work might go forth as he intended it, undiluted,
 unchanged, and uncorrupted.

If Doris wanted the information that the Russells had given the world
 out she did not need to copy it and pass it off as someone else's work.
 It has always been available and she could have bought the books
 and Home Study Course from the University at a quantity discount,
 written commentaries if she wanted to add new material from her
 perspective, and never violated copyright law and moral decency
 and integrity.

Compare any of the plagiarized books with "The Secret Of Light" and
 "A New Concept Of The Universe", both by Walter Russell; and the
 "Home Study Course" and "Atomic Suicide?" written by both of them
 and you will see that this was not just a case of a few scientific
 drawings that Doris copied, but a wholesale copying of these books
 and course that were and still are available from the University.

Fact #3 The University has no connections with any of the groups or
 institutions such as the Brookings Institute that Doris says we are

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

of Doris's "newsletter" so that I might see what outrageous slander she has said against the University, our purpose, motives, and actions.

Fact #6 George Green did not set this up to ruin Doris's plans by giving me erroneous information. George Green decided he did not want to fight the University and attempt to sell plagiarized books when the case was brought to a focus and he saw that indeed it was a case of massive plagiarism. He was willing to cease breaking the law and decided to attempt to market the Russell books in their original, uncorrupted, legal versions, and that is all there is to it as far as his involvement with the University and this case.

Fact # 7 The University will not deal with the Ekkers except through attorneys because anything I might say to them would in my opinion be twisted into something inaccurate. Virtually everything Doris has written about the University in my opinion she knows is inaccurate and distorted, if not totally erroneous, and therefore how can I trust her to give me free and honest access to speak to the readers of her "newsletter" if we are to talk directly as she suggests in the "newsletter". Fact is I did talk to someone who called me on the phone claiming to be the President of the Phoenix Institute and when I told him of my last many years work to get the world to look at the Russell Science in regards to oxygen-ozone depletion via radioactivity; and transmutation for new pollution free world fuels there was promptly an article by Doris to the effect that the "Real Purpose" of the University was to develop Free Energy in some derogatory form and too bad that we were not interested in helping people see the light of God or be good in some way. What I had volunteered to this man was twisted into a derogatory article, if indeed he was the President of the Phoenix Institute and told Doris of our conversation.

Fact #8 The case will go on until the truth is out and balance restored.

Enclosed are copies of materials sent me by others that I pass on to you that document in small part the plagiarism that has occurred not only to the University and the Russell's work but to many others work as well. It would appear that virtually all of the "Hatonn" material was written elsewhere before appearing in the form that Doris Ekkers passed it off as. Don't Get fooled again.

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

In unshakable confidence that the truth will be known and the truth will make you wise, not mad, I remain,

Faithfully yours,
Dr. Timothy A Binder

T. A. Binder

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

connected with. While we are not connected with, sponsored by, nor do we receive any support, financial or otherwise from these institutions, this does not mean that the University believes one way or another that what Doris Ekkers says of these groups is true or not, other than that we are in no way connected with or financed by them.

The University Board of Directors consist of those individuals whose names you see listed on the letterhead with the exception being that Dr. Ken Lipke was on our Board until his death almost a year ago. Never has any member of the Board of Directors been other than an American citizen of the USA. While the University does not discriminate against anyone because of race, religion, sex, handicap, ethnic origin, etc....we do not, nor have we had any Jewish board members named "Cohen" or any other name, nor does Prince Charles sit on our Board, nor has he ever visited the University premises. I would be pleased to have him visit and would be grateful to interest someone with his influence in the Russell vision of how to create a peaceful and sustainable civilization for all peoples.

There is no five sided pentagram star around the Christ Of The Blue Ridge statue in the Palace Gardens. There is a six sided star shaped flower bed surrounding it. There are no, nor have there been any, secret satanic rituals performed at Swannanoa, nor does anyone jump off the water tower for any reason, or without their reason. The Russell's taught that there is naught but good in God's Universe and while man and woman may error in their judgment and in their givings and regivings the devil, nonexistent as he is, never makes them do it.

Fact #4 Lao Russell met Walter Russell at least 12 years after Walter had been separated from his previous wife. Dr. Russell gave Lao enormous credit for completing his vision and balancing it with the feminine complementary viewpoint. The University was of course founded by both of them, although, if it were not for Lao Russell's entering his life when she did, the work would have languished into obscurity.

Fact #5 The University has never tried to kill Doris Ekkers, nor have we had her under any surveillance. I have had individuals who heard the University was suing them for copyright infringement send me supporting information about how she has infringed on others' work as well as the University's and who have sent me copies

Update On Gunther Russbacher

Editor's note: Rayelan Russbacher recently provided us with the following letter which she asked that we share with all of you readers out there who have been so kindly supportive to Navy Captain Gunther Russbacher. As regular CONTACT readers are already well aware, Gunther has been moved from a Missouri State prison to another facility, the St. Charles County Jail (301 N. 2nd St., St. Charles, MO 63301). He is being held on bogus charges and bail has been set at an extremely high amount, cash only, no 10%, and no property. Explanations are as thin as the bail is high.

Gunther WAS SUPPOSED TO BE RELEASED several weeks ago now, rather than moved to the second facility. He planned on relocating to Austria. But, the crooks in high places apparently are still scared out of their doubtful wits of what he could reveal, from his Intelligence background, and thus have generated a new "detainer" against Mr. Russbacher through the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

Well, the beat goes on, but please know that Gunther is extremely grateful for all the cards and letters of support you readers have been sending his way. He specifically asked, in a phone conversation today (9/27/93) that we PLEASE make a special effort to again communicate his deep and heartfelt appreciation to you. It makes all the difference in the world from where he sits right now, and keeps the light lit both on him and on the scared crooks in high places. --E.M.Y.



MISSOURI STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER SYSTEM

OFFICE OF STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER
3402 BUTTONWOOD
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI 65201-3722
(314) 882-9855

September 21, 1993

Mr. Phil Groenweghe
Assistant Prosecuting Attorney
St. Charles County
205 N. Second Street
St. Charles, Missouri 63301

Re: State v. Gunter K. Russbacher, Case No.'s CR186-1406F,
-1410F, -1434F, -1501F, -1502F, -1509F, -1510F, -21529F, CR187-
19F, and CR189-1612F.

Dear Phil:

Enclosed please find copies of Motions for Change of Venue and Change of Judge, Motion for Discovery, Motion to Dismiss, and a Notice calling up the Motion for Change of Venue and Change of Judge for hearing on October 4, 1993.

If you have any questions about which discovery materials are still needed, give me a call. Basically, I need the material in all the files other than those he plead to, and of course, anything "new".

Apparently the INS has lodged a detainer against Mr. Russbacher; he wants to know whether you are interested in letting them have him. I am enclosing a copy of a notice in the INS proceedings with the cause number, should you choose to follow up on that. It would seem preferable to let the federal government deal with Mr. Russbacher, and to stop wasting Missouri tax dollars on these

cases. If there is anything I can do to expedite that process, let me know.

I would, of course, like to know as soon as you make any decisions regarding which cases/counts you intend to go forward on. And I will listen to and communicate any offers you may be inclined to make as we go along.

The bond situation is sort of ridiculous, if you are not just holding him until the feds can sort out their paperwork. The alleged total of restitution is less than \$50,000, and regardless of how many counts there are, the charges are all class C and D felonies. A bond total of some \$450,000 on this guy is pretty hard to justify. I know you don't want to run the risk that he will run, but if he does, he will have a lot more than the St. Charles County sheriff after him. I do not think he is going anywhere unless the feds escort him.

Given his medical history, I would also appreciate some assurances that he is receiving proper medication while there in the jail. He has a heart condition, and various other health problems that need proper attention. If the county is deliberately indifferent to his medical needs, it would only further complicate what is already a pretty complex situation.

I look forward to talking to you soon.

Sincerely,



Robert L. Fleming
Assistant State Public Defender

RLF:sl
Encl.

Nora's First Book Is *HERE!*

A TREASURE CHEST OF HISTORICAL JEWELS AND GEMS

It has been the record keepers down through the ages of history who have passed on the "knowledge" so that man could "reason" and "know". The task is always to compile key pieces of the historical puzzle in a way that man can begin to clearly understand his past and discern his connection to God, Creation and the forever-present Guides who light the path of man's journey.

*Great research provides the basis for "knowledge" and "reason" and still other discoveries. Nora has used her special talents and tirelessly given of herself as she shares her love of history and her talent for scholarship to bring forth information on a number of topics that have been collected in this, her first book, called **THE GARDEN OF ATON.***

THE GARDEN OF ATON

By Nora Boyles 248 pages \$6.00

(See back page for ordering information from Phoenix Source Distributors)

History lives on in Nora Boyles' Treasure Chest of those historical jewels and gems which open ones' eyes to how it really was and how so much inter-connects.

Discover the clues to early recognition of the ONE God--Aton--and the verification of His name. Earth histories, legends, languages and artifacts explain Immanuel/Esu/Issa's name and the name of Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn and more. Learn about the Twelve Tribes of Israel, and the history of "key" words; Nostradamus' predictions; The early rise of the Anti-Christ.

Other exciting articles: The Thule Society--Connections to the Inner Earth; The Architects of Culture; The Brothers Grimm and Hans Christian Andersen; Who are The "Aryans"? What does the word "Hebrew" mean?

Nora's research provides confirmation of much of the history which has been documented in the PHOENIX JOURNALS. A true Treasure Chest!

Ray Renick Update & Episode

Editor's note: For those of you who would like to send an encouraging note to Ray Renick, he can be reached at the following address: San Luis Obispo County Jail, P.O. Box 15409, San Luis Obispo, CA 93406. As you will read about below and on the next three pages, Ray is holding his own amidst some trying circumstances. On pages 22 - 23 of last week's CONTACT we presented the court Proceeding that is referred to below under the headline "Courtroom Circus Labels Renick Paranoid-Schizo". The unabashed railroading that was called a Proceeding was obvious to all in attendance, including many from the Press corp, who were anxious to receive our special CONTACT issue from 8/24/93 carrying Ray's collected writings on the crooks in high places who work out of that San Luis Obispo viper's den. Stay tuned for more on this case and let us keep the spotlight focused on this situation and the Light around Ray, who knows THE TRUTH. --E.M.Y.

Commission on Judicial Performance
101 Howard Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, CA 94105
Fax 415-904-3666

September 26, 1993

Re: Raymond Renick, Case 17313, San Luis Obispo Superior Court

Dear Ms. Torivio,

Accompanying this correspondence is an article from Contact newspaper reporting on a court proceeding for Ray Renick in San Luis Obispo County. I am sending this to you to hopefully call attention to the testimony of court appointed psychiatrist Dr. Jean Dansereau. This article is based on the Friday, September 17th, court proceeding. I would like to note here I attended the Monday, September 20th, proceeding, and upon trying to talk to Dr. Dansereau I would like to report he appeared to be a man very much afraid and nervous.

The evening of September 16th, Ray requested and was granted permission to speak to Dr. Dansereau. That evening Ray called me and told me he had seen him and that the doctor was very interested in Ray's documentation and research. Dr. Dansereau in fact xeroxed much of Ray's documentation. (And left Ray, a prisoner, alone in the room - a "no-no".) Dr. Dansereau gave Mr. Renick the impression he thought Ray and his research were interesting and credible.

You'll notice in the accompanying article from Contact that Dr. Dansereau did an "about face" in his testimony before the court. (Please note that among Dansereau's credentials is employment at the Atascadero State Hospital where Mr. Renick's ex-wife works. She is hostile to Mr. Renick). Dr. Dansereau labels Mr. Renick's beliefs as "irrational" and "bizarre beliefs and delusions". I have seen various documentation from numerous credible sources backing Mr. Renick's research and beliefs. Dr. Dansereau's testimony is judgemental, unconstitutional and should discredit him before the court. He should also be discredited before the court for his change in prognosis from his May 24, 1993 evaluation of Mr. Renick when he "gave" him a clean bill of health. Mr. Renick's beliefs are not on trial. His beliefs are why he has been persecuted and his life threatened on numerous occasions.

I am also very concerned and alarmed by Dansereau's consideration of giving Ray a "5150 evaluation". This would enable them to administer drugs to Ray Renick without his consent. This is unconstitutional, ungodly and inhumane. I'm afraid they'll try to shut Ray up by this method and shock treatments!

I have personally spoken with and know Ray's Aunt Jean Cortinovas. She was questioned by Dansereau and Pomeroy and she was asked by them about mental illness in the family. She told them there is NONE.

Our Constitution guarantees us our God-given freedoms and rights. It is not for Dr. Dansereau or the court to take those rights away, or to label them in any way, shape or form. As the Commission on Judicial Performance I call on you to stop this travesty of Justice!

After the Weaver family murders and the Waco massacre, the American people are waking up and watching. Please make sure Mr. Renick is not railroaded. The world IS watching.

Thank you,

Mrs. Laurie Anteau
Mrs. Laurie Anteau

CC: Judge Barry Hammer
Public Defender Mike Adams
KEVIN PATRAN, KSBY NEWS



State of California
Commission on Judicial Performance
101 Howard Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 904-3650
FAX (415) 904-3666

September 23, 1993

Dear Correspondent:

This letter is to acknowledge receipt of your recent complaint against a California judge(s). We are presently reviewing this information and you will be advised in writing, at a later date, of the Commission's action in this matter.

Very truly yours,

Bernadette M. Torivio
Bernadette M. Torivio
Supervising Judicial Secretary

BMT:hs

New Renick Episode

The following is a transcription from a telephone conversation with Ray Renick, incarcerated in the San Luis Obispo County Jail, and Rick Martin for CONTACT, on September 27, 1993.

Ray: I want you to record some information.

Rick: Ok, I'm recording but boy, you're not coming across very well.

Ray: Something's wrong, I'm talking pretty loud.

Rick: Ok, that's better.

Ray: Do you remember, in my book, I talked about a Lt. Col. Peasley?

Rick: Yes.

Ray: Who worked with Ollie North and those guys?

Rick: Yes.

Ray: [*Loud background disturbance, loud whistling. Very difficult to understand Ray.*] He was in the White House, he was a National Security Advisor. He was my wife's first cousin from Paso Robles.

Rick: Ok.

Ray: Got that?

[*Loud whistling in background.*] I talked [*loud whistling*] over a year ago, I talked to him and I realized that it had something to do with a lot of things going on, detectives, that Desert One rescue attempt in Iran. Do you remember that?

Rick: I'll say I do, go on.

Ray: Ok, I suspected right along. He informed me also that [*garbled*] figured out in certain ways that he also was a test pilot for "funny" aircraft in Mojave, you know, in area 51 and China Lake? And, later, talking to Barbara Honegger and Bill Cooper, to realize that at the rescue attempt at Desert One, that there was a [*loud shouting in the background, continued loud shouting and swearing*]...

Rick: What's all this noise?

Ray: I'm having a little problem here. Ok, am I on?

Rick: Yes, you're on.

[*Pause in transmission.*]

Rick: I'm not hearing anything, Ray.

Ray: I know, I'm having a problem here. [*Ray starts talking again, but his voice is breaking, his words are unintelligible. Pause...a phone hangs up*] Ok, you there?

Rick: Yeah.

Ray: There was a strange aircraft there, remember that?

Rick: No, just tell the story, Ray. Assume I remember nothing.

Ray: Well there was a strange aircraft there that was witnessed by many people. This aircraft caused a [*garbled*] that there was made a hostage attempt, turned back. Remember that? Anyhow, I got information from Honegger and from Bill Cooper and later, I also, [*Ray's voice is breaking...*] asked Gunther if he knew about Richard Peasley, ok? [*voice breaking, tears and/or extreme stress of some kind*]...Peasley...

Rick: You sound really stressed. What's going on?

Ray: There's really a mess going on down here. There really is. I got to get this over with quick. Peasley, [*voice breaking*] oh shit, I'm really getting f*k*d over here. I really am.

Rick: What's happening?

Ray: [*Stressed voice...*] Shit! This guy, I got new information, that this Richard Peasley was the actual pilot of that PAZ that destroyed the mission. Are you following me?

Rick: Yes.

Ray: He was the pilot. OK?

Rick: Yes.

Ray: And he is my wife's cousin from Paso Robles and San Luis. He's a protegee' of William Clark. Got that?

Rick: Yes.

Ray: I've got to hang up. I'll try to call you later. Ok, bye.

The following is a telephone conversation between Laurie and the San Luis Obispo County Jail immediately following the above conversation.

County Jail: This is Supervisor

[*Campish? garbled*], may I help you?

Laurie: Hi, this is Laurie calling in regard to my friend Ray Renick. I got a report that he was talking to someone and he was, we thought that he had been hit and then, the female officer I just talked to said no, he hadn't been hit but a mental patient kind of went off kilter and, I don't know exactly what happened...

Sheriff: I tell you what ma'am, I just walked in here myself but it's my understanding, no, he wasn't punched or anything. What happened was, to the best of my understanding, we have single cells, I'm sure you are aware of that...we had an inmate that was a little off kilter there and, evidently, he went a little wild and started throwing food material, and may have thrown some waste material out, and I, and maybe some of that splashed over into the adjoining cell. So, what we're doing now is that we've moved that inmate into a safety cell. We have trustees going down there with bleach and cleaning gear to clean out the cells. We're moving any inmates that may have come in contact, we're going to move them up to get showered out, new clothes and stuff like that. That's what we're working on now. But as far as I know, there were no punches.

Laurie: I just want to express my concern with the safety of my friend Ray. Obviously, he's not put in any position where he's going to hurt himself. But I just want to express my concern that he is kept safe because he's my friend and that's my job.

Sheriff: You're 100% correct. There was no contact between inmates, or anything like that. Evidently, this gentleman threw some stuff all over the place.

Laurie: If someone is throwing fecal matter on people...

Sheriff: I understand your concern. Like I said, we're doing everything that we can. We moved the inmate out to a place where that can't happen. I do have workers going down there to make sure that everything is clean. If any inmates got anything on their clothes, get them scrubbed down and showers and new dress-outs. That's about the best we can do. We'll make sure everything gets cleaned up.

Laurie: Thank you very much.

Next is a follow-up call from Ray after the above conversation.

Rick: Can you tell me what happened?

Ray: Yes, we had a nut in a cell next to us here and he was throwing urine and feces all over the place and he was throwing it right into my cell and I didn't know if it had any bearing on what I was telling you but I wanted to get that out in case anything happened to me. I think it's quite important. Commander should know about him (Peasley).

Rick: You mentioned Peasley several times, what is the importance of that information?

Ray: The importance of that information, it tells how the rescue of the hostages in 1980, just before the October Surprise, remember two or three months before the October Surprise?

Rick: Yes, I do remember it.

Ray: Ok, it was sabotaged right by our own government. [Stealth (?) force] had it turned back because two of the aircraft were destroyed, remember that?

Rick: Yes, I do.

Ray: It was not a crash. It was a crash together but if you look at photographs and videotapes, you will see that the transport plane, I don't know if it was a C130 or C123, it looks like a great big cookie cutter hit it, dead center. The nose and the tail and the wing tips were perfect. I mean, there was not a dent on them but they were all laying on the ground and it looked like a big cookie cutter, dead center, and it was all blackened in the center. Helicopters crashed in front of it and that was another black spot in it. There was no way that you can construe that as a crash. It was a laser or something that came from an aircraft. This cousin of my wife was the pilot for it. I've known him for years and I knew he used to go out to China Lake and Mojave and Area 51 and fly these aircraft. Just out front of Marine Aviation, in fact, he was called the Marine One. Anyhow, the significance of it is that we can identify these people now. Ok?

Rick: Ok. Well, are you ok?

Ray: I'm ok, everything is fine. It had nothing to do with the prison system, it had to do with an inmate here.

Rick: Now he's out of your space?

Ray: Yes, they put him in the rubber-room. You might want to look into that.

Time To Clear The Decks

9/27/93 #1 HATONN

UPDATES AND OTHER NEWS

There is enough current pertinent news today and through this passing week to fill several newspapers. However, elsewhere in this paper we are sharing some faxes and other updates that are applicable to your ongoing insight and "connections" so that we can later refresh your memories from prior writings, AND allow us to get on with deep-seated material that MUST be placed in your attention lest you, by planned deception, not be given reference.

IN THIS GEOGRAPHIC AREA TIME TO CLEAR THE DECKS

My interest, nor the important issues for you as individuals this day, are not in UFOs, space encounters, etc. It is in the hidden and secret undergoings of bombardment against you-the-people in a most profound way proving your connections with, and manipulations by, the Committee of 300 and their branch operations. Denials about connections from ones scattered about your own nation are of NO IMPORTANCE—the facts are that even through the most careful of "groups" there is infiltration, manipulation and total control done nicely and supportively—but nonetheless as deliberate and deceitful as ANYWHERE.

Yes, there ARE paid informers right here—paid by our adversaries. Oh, it might not be a "salary" but I promise you—there are those ones present—and always have been. It is most interesting here, however, for there are no "groups", no gatherings as such, no unified combined efforts of some clandestine types—only individuals efforting to "make it" like every other citizen "out there". These DO eat away at the very fiber of the emotional being (as intended) of the writers, etc. However, so be it. God promised you NO THORNLESS ROSES IN A GARDEN OF EDEN.

What IS in this place, is yet to be revealed in importance and it is not

some elusive communications system. The very story of life has been already revealed from here in ancient language and time. For the most part, to function in a world of non-political bombardment and comfort of physical being—THIS IS NOT A PLEASANT PLACE IN MOST INSTANCES.

If anyone thinks they come to this place to find freedom and resources—forget it, for it is under the most intense bombardment of any place I witness. Don't I shield "my" people? Yes—but first you have to know if you are one of "my" people! This, however, is true for EVERYWHERE.

My intention is to lessen and lessen and lessen the confrontations against my scribe and E.J. Why? Because they have served and need no more of this bombardment to do their work—which is to reach you out there in the same manner as those "here". I am removing any REASON for the adversary to do them in.

Some of you who have "received" any assistance from the Institute—including George Green—will be receiving statements of your account as this Institute is pushed into full accounting. This is NOT the Ekkers—this is being done in total privacy and through the Board of Directors. This means that ones, for example, Col. Gritz, who did receive help and funding from the Institute (at the request of George Green) and who gave a promise of repayment, will be billed for that service. This is to bring all records totally current and accountable. The Institute has been superbly managed separate and apart from anything any couple of people could skive off. If there are objections from anyone, say Col. Gritz, I suggest you take it up with Mr. Green. He still controls much gold sent for his attention by individuals taking his advice for money handling sans Institute protection.

We are weary of the lawsuits and ongoing into perpetuity the drain. Legal matters of criminal actions, I am told, will now be pursued with all pressure to resolve. It is farcical, this continuing lawyer harangue. The sheriff's

departments in two states say there are CRIMINAL actions but they are bound by silly legal maneuvers preventing their attention. The hope has always been that the perpetrator would understand the massive causes against him and release the property without cause for further problems. This has not been forthcoming. He wishes to battle "Ekkers" who have nothing to do with the problems at hand. Therefore, it will be taken into the capable actions of mandate under the law. This has NO CONNECTION to anything the Ekkers may have upon or by them in a personal manner. If George Green and Desir e considered themselves sophisticated publishers and distributors of non-fiction works—they lied in their presentation of same. For a small publisher of only a handful of books to allow such shenanigans, much less instigate such actions as have been thrust on connected presenters, is proof of ineffective management at the very least—fraudulent action at the obvious. So be it, it is not my problem to "judge"—only actions which present ongoing legal greed. If ones say this is a *Constitutional* issue as is presented by one "Constitutional attorney", he lies for this is the epitome of total disregard for *Constitutional* law!

The Ekkers themselves will become less and less a central focus—they have paid dearly enough. This does NOT mean that the ones in charge of these various Institutions and businesses are less involved—they are MORE INVOLVED. This does, however, take away the distractions and put the PROBLEMS on MAINLINE FOCUS.

Will Dharma and I slow up in the writings? Will E.J. withdraw his support and volunteered assistance to that which has been established in goodly manner? NO, it means that we get on with our work and if things continue to go as with the CONTACT—it will be through other capable hands. We will go about our work of information from resources as in digested materials. I will even be asking ones to take over the daily logs of updates and "Today's Watch". Six years of this living Hell is ENOUGH! These myriads of "things" have NOT been Ekkers' problem. They have lost EVERYTHING from this service to God and are only badgered and belittled by that which was not even established by themselves. We will simply "go back" to our work in point and let go of the rest. I will continue to offer you updates on things going on as to "product", etc. That, however, is "information" which we would offer anyway.

Those who continue to dwell and

integrate within our very fibers—shall most likely find themselves without information to offer the opposition—OR IT WILL BE FALSE INFORMATION AND WILL SURELY DO IN THE ADVERSARY. THIS, INDEED, WILL NOT MAKE YOU A WELCOME PAID INFORMER.

Our Space Command is now making all sorts of contacts all over your globe and this will become more and more visible and often. That phase is under way—but you have such sophisticated craft and weapons that you will be misled at best. WHAT YOU SEE GOING ON IN YOUR WORLD THROUGH THE FICTITIOUS PRESS AND MEDIA—IS NOT! "That" and "spiritual TRUTH" is what will be our focus—not George Green's bilious turncoat tactics. If you do not believe me to be "real" then you believe that which you will—the proof will be in the "eating of the pudding!" If you do not believe in "my" presence or that I do this writing in authorship—then an argument is unworthy of the scribe's time at any circumstance.

Ekkers have no pick with anyone, most especially ones such as University of Science and Philosophy for their respect of Walter Russell would not allow them to wish harm to the University in point—nor the ones efforting to bring better insight unto the masses.

There is no argument from Ekkers over the banned books—they need them not. It was Mr. Green who went to even unethical measures with the joint attorney to GET THOSE VOLUMES FOR HIMSELF. So be it—Ekkers have never and shall never receive ANYTHING from those volumes. They do not belong to them in anywise whatsoever. If, now, however, it is decided that those volumes will be burned by US&P—so be it!

YOU have come a long way, AmeriKa—for at least five of the volumes have no grounds for discussion under ANY circumstances. There has NEVER been so much as a ruling on any court issue other than "contempt" dumped on Dharma and E.J.—no resolution of disputed cause—so burn the volumes. If they be lies and usurpations of Truth—so be it, they deserve the burning. I would say, however, GOD'S TROOPS DO NOT BURN INFORMATION, RIGHT OR WRONG. SO TAKE CARE AS TO YOUR JUDGMENT OF SUCH ACTIONS. THAT IS THE RESOLUTION PRESENTED TO US AT ONSET OF CONTENTIONS AND—SHOULD IT COME AGAIN—WE WILL INSIST ON THAT VERY COURSE OF ACTION. ACTIONS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES—MEN ONLY MAKE CHOICES! BRING DOWN ALL THE JUDGMENTS WISHED UPON OUR ONES' HEADS—IT CHANGES NOTHING OF THE TRUTH

FOR THE EKKERS HAVE NOTHING TO TAKE, NOTHING TO LOSE AND THE ONES WHO HAVE LIED AGAINST THEM MAY VERY WELL FIND THE TABLES REVERSED.

"Valley Fever" Nasty Fungus All Over U.S.

9/27/93 #1 HATONN

VALLEY FEVER

I advise everyone in this area of California, parts of the Western U.S. and in any windy, desert region—take note. Valley fever is a FUNGAL infection from ancient spores. The major culprit is *Coccidioides Immitis*. We have one of our beloved friends down with it—seriously attacked and incapacitated. She has been allotted, by doctors, less than three weeks to survive.

This is as grossly evil as the disease itself. She is misdiagnosed, it appears, though there is (was) some cancer action going on also. She has managed to harbor, through her long lifetime, about 27 to 28 species of fungus. These mostly just rest and, like a yeast infection or herpes, pop up in times of stress and debilitation.

Kern County, California is the "hotbed" of this problem as the massive development of infected areas have taken place and winds have kicked up the organisms. They NEVER perish. They are immediately attacked by the Drianas, however, and a good immune system can kick the invasion. I SUGGEST THAT ALL PEOPLE EVERYWHERE WHO HAVE FLU SYMPTOMS WHICH DO NOT JUST GO AWAY, ETC., BE CHECKED FOR THIS MALADY—EVEN IF YOU ARE IN DOWNTOWN MANHATTAN.

These things are, as well, being deliberately dumped on you unsuspecting "useless eaters". You have to face it, citizens of the globe, the thrust is to depopulate and get rid of "useless eaters". Read 1984 and follow on with *PROTOCOLS OF THE LEARNED ELDERS OF ZION* and our JOURNAL #11 called *CRY OF THE PHOENIX, DEATH RATTLE OF FREEDOM, "THE PLAN 2000"* and Brzezinski's books on Technotronics.

Brookings Institute Running The U.S.A

9/27/93 #1 HATONN

Everything coming down is right on the planned schedule. Even the shifting of military power on your own American scale, by Les Aspin, is old in the plan, foisted by such as the Brookings Institute, etc. Even Aspin's "Plan C" is decided upon and modified according to the input and demands of such institutions. If you don't see it, so be it. We have ones denying participation with such institutions—also, so be it. Ignorance is still acceptable under God's laws—but hardly "of the land".

The Brookings Institute writing a military downgrade program? An institution of any kind writing a national agenda? Well, let's see what about the Brookings Institute since we are on those subjects these days:

QUOTING (from *CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY, THE STORY OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300*, by "Dr. John Coleman"...and dozens of other sources of information):

BROOKINGS INSTITUTE [page 232]:
Dedicates its work to what it calls a "national agenda". Wrote President Hoover's program, President Roosevelt's "New Deal", the Kennedy Administration's "New Frontiers" program (deviation from it cost John F. Kennedy his life), and President Johnson's "Great Society". Brookings has been telling the United States Government how to conduct its affairs for the past 70 years and is still doing so on behalf of the Committee of 300.

[Page 241]: There are literally THOUSANDS of highly important companies, government institutions and organizations that make use of RAND's services, and to list them all would be an impossible task. Among RAND's "specialties" is a study group that predicts the timing and direction of a THERMONUCLEAR WAR, plus working out the many scenarios based upon its findings.... BRAIN-WASHING REMAINS THE PRIMARY FUNCTION OF RAND....
To summarize, THE MAJOR

TAVISTOCK INSTITUTIONS IN THE UNITED STATES ENGAGED IN BRAIN-WASHING AT ALL LEVELS, INCLUDING GOVERNMENT, THE MILITARY, BUSINESS, RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND EDUCATION ARE THE FOLLOWING: BROOKINGS INSTITUTE....!!!

[Page 213]: But before his military promotion took him out of Washington, let it be known that Alexander Haig, in conjunction with Kissinger, all but destroyed the office of the President of the United States and its government. The chaos left by Kissinger and Haig in the wake of Watergate has never been chronicled to the best of my knowledge. On the insistence of the Government of the United States after the April 1973 coup d'tat. Bringing 100 Round Table agents chosen from the Brookings Institute, Institute of Policy Studies and the Council on Foreign Relations, Haig filled the top one hundred posts in Washington with men who, like himself, were beholden to a foreign power. In the ensuing debacle, the Nixon Administration was torn asunder, and the United States along with it....

END OF QUOTING

Now, it seems to me that it is quite reasonable that "John Coleman", who started the entire thing with George Green and US&P, WOULD LIKELY KNOW PRETTY WELL WHO FUNCTIONS UNDER THE BRANCHES OF THESE INSTITUTES. AFTER ALL, HE CLAIMS TO BE A DIRECT AGENT OF MI-6, BRITISH INTELLIGENCE—THROUGH THE TAVISTOCK INSTITUTE WITH ALL ITS MYRIAD CONTROLLED BRANCHES! I have no further comment on that specific matter but I do have very IMPORTANT information about what the Brookings Institute is now up to its ears in doing, with Ted Kennedy and the "Military" Defense Department with Les Aspin!!!

Now, let us do some more quoting.

QUOTE (from *Government Executive*, "Aspin's Option", March, 1993):

ASPIN'S OPTION

Secretary Les Aspin was a proponent of cutting the military beyond the Base Force plan when he was in Congress. Now that he bears direct responsibility for sending Americans into battle, will he sing a different tune? A paper the new Defense Secretary wrote while in Congress provides a roadmap to cuts the Clinton Administration is likely to inflict on the U.S. military.

— by James Kitfield

In the deadly serious game of analyzing what Winston Churchill once called the "terrible ifs", there are few more accomplished players than Secretary of Defense Les Aspin. In the days when Aspin first played, as a Pentagon analyst under Robert McNamara, the hypotheticals focused on Vietnam. Now, they run like this:

What if a newly resurgent Iran leads a coalition of radical states in a play for the world's oil supply?

What if the United States, while countering that move with a Desert Storm-sized deployment to the Middle East, must suddenly react to an invasion of South Korea by North Korea? [H: Don't miss TODAY'S news: "The Russians now admit that HUNDREDS of POWs were taken to Russia from the Korean War. It is not known how many may yet be alive. Vietnam is upset by the lack of admission of this as it continues to struggle against the issue of POWs-MIAs." Wow, I guess you just can't tell who is who?? from George Green's "friends" and co-workers to the Russian government via the U.S. "We-the-People" upstanding Constitutionalists. Do you actually wonder WHY my people are weary of taking the brunt of truth?]

What if, in the midst of those two contingencies, the Defense Department needs to mount a counter-terrorism strike on the scale of Operation Just Cause in Panama?

Answers to the "terrible ifs" can reveal a lot about a person's world view. They would indicate how someone like Aspin rates the threat posed to U.S. interests by various countries, and how he would structure military forces to counter them. That's why one of Washington's underground best-sellers nowadays is a paper outlining the unceremoniously dubbed "Option C".

Aspin is the author of the paper which he released in February 1992 while serving as chairman of the House Armed Services Committee. It was his response to the so-called Base Force plan proposed in 1990 by Joint Chiefs

Chairman Gen. Colin Powell and then-Defense Secretary Dick Cheney. The Base Force represented the minimum military structure Powell and Cheney thought necessary to defend against contingencies they envisioned. But Aspin proposed four significantly smaller force structures, labeling them Options A, B, C and D.

Aspin went on to promote "Option C", intended to provide enough forces to conduct TWO simultaneous operations on the order of a Desert Storm, as well as a Panama-sized contingency. Over a five-year period, Aspin projected that Option C would cost \$48 billion less than the Bush plan. Defense purchasing power would decline by 20 percent by 1997, a steeper drop than the 14 percent Powell and Cheney proposed. Active-duty military manpower would drop to 1.6 million, as compared to the 1.4 million-troop force Powell and Cheney outlined.

Interest in Aspin's white paper grew when the broad military posture sketched by candidate Bill Clinton began to look a bit like Option C. Clinton proposed to spend \$60 billion less than Bush over the next five years. Last month, as Secretary of Defense, Aspin directed the services to identify \$10.8 billion in cuts from the fiscal 1994 defense budget the Bush Administration had proposed. He has reportedly talked of achieving such savings in a framework like Option C—which, he clearly said during confirmation hearings in January, he has not abandoned.

"All of the services would come down under the Option C plan that we had proposed, which of course now is subject to review by the incoming administration," Aspin testified. The purpose of the white paper, Aspin said, was to use known quantities—such as the amounts of military force needed to conduct Desert Storm and the Panama operation—as "building blocks" for an effective defense structure. This could help to rationalize a future military base force, he added.

If President Clinton defers to Aspin's judgment, as seems likely, then Option C could prove an early blueprint for a dramatically scaled-down military force structure. On top of the 25 percent cut Powell proposes to make in military forces by 1997, Option C would cut an additional three active Army divisions; five active and three reserve Air Force wings; 110 Navy ships; a third of a Marine Corps division; and 217,000 active-duty personnel.

The services can be expected to strenuously resist such deep cuts. In unusually blunt congressional testimony last spring, for instance, each of

the service chiefs now working for Aspin categorically rejected Option C in strident terms. Air Force Chief of Staff Gen. Merrill McPeak seemed to sum up the chief's reaction when he said the plan would leave them with only enough forces to conduct two "Desert Drizzles". It was the work, he added, of the "dog-ate-my-homework school of force planning".

However, some analysts, INCLUDING WILLIAM KAUFMAN OF THE BROOKINGS INSTITUTE, DON'T BELIEVE that even Option C goes FAR ENOUGH IN CUTTING THE MILITARY. [H: (!!!!!????)]

"Aspin is saying, let's keep planning for two major and perhaps a smaller contingency even though historically that's very unlikely," says Kaufman (Brookings Institute). "And that's a big force driver. So I think Aspin is taking a very conservative approach to assume all these things at the same time, especially given the many other demands on our resources."

Yet some observers are predicting that Aspin will find the view far different from the other side of the Potomac, and thus will back away from Option C once inside the Pentagon. But while admitting that the white paper was intended at least in part as a "spear to poke a recalcitrant Pentagon", a senior Aspin staff member nevertheless warns against dismissing the world....

END OF QUOTING

This article goes on at great length but MY point is made by the fact that the Brookings Institute is running throughout

the paper with a demand of more cuts, more base closings and more destruction of your only DEFENSE, America. Perhaps you had best look up as to just WHO is one William Kaufman!!

I ask that the chart "The Road to 1997" be inserted near here because I want you to see who wants to strip your nation of sovereign power to protect yourselves in favor of full United Nations force. I weary of myself and my writers being called LIARS by ones who have interests to gain from our dismissal from ability to communicate with you-the-people.

It is our obligation to "hang in there" with God's people—not just hang in there for the benefit of being whipping boys for your elite and their troops.

If you want proof of our presence I suggest you go out to a dark spot on any clear night and take a look upward and SEE! Since when do "stars" blink red, white, gold, green and blue?? Since when do satellites move rapidly forward and then as suddenly take a 90 or 180 degree, or even a 360 degree turn about?? Come off it—even you who denounce us in the name of "Jesus"—WOULD JESUS THE GOD NOT SEND MESSENGERS TO PREPARE HIS WAY? IF YOU CLAIM GODLINESS IN THE NAME OF "CHRIST" YOU HAD BETTER BEGIN TO SHARPEN UP, MY FRIENDS. IF YOU READ TEN THINGS WRITTEN BY US YOU WILL FIND **WE ARE WITH THAT CHRIST!**

Enough, Dharma, they need this to finish layout of the paper. Thank you for your attention, readers, and you, scribe, for your service. Salu.

THE ROAD TO 1997

The Joint Chiefs have complained that Les Aspin's Option C would demand unreasonable cuts in force structure. But others have proposed much deeper reductions. Here's a run-down of proposals advanced a little more than a year ago by people including Senate Majority Leader George Mitchell, D-Maine, Sen. Edward Kennedy, D-Mass., Sen. John McCain, R-Ariz., the Brookings Institution and Rep. Ronald Dellums, D-Calif. McCain is a former career Navy pilot who was a prisoner of war in Hanoi from 1967-73. Dellums is the new chairman of the House Armed Services Committee.

	Fiscal 1997 (billions of dollars)		Five-Year Cut FY 1993-97
	Current \$	Constant 1993 \$	
FY '92 Bush request	\$305	\$264	—
FY '93 Bush request	291	251	-\$50
Sen. Mitchell	—	—	-100
Option C	270	234	-114
Sen. Kennedy	264	233	-115
Sen. McCain	259	224	-130
Brookings Institution	207	179	-310
Rep. Dellums	—	—	-400

Source: House Armed Services Committee, February 1992

Water, Water Everywhere *BUT* Not A Drop To Drink!

Editor's note: THE TRUTH is indeed beginning to "leak" out all over the place--verifications are coming along faster than we can keep up with them. Now we have one in yet another critical area of we-the-people's survival, an area that longtime readers will recognize from our previous warnings.

My own mother called this afternoon from a suburb of a large Pennsylvania city to report that it was just abruptly announced over the media that no one should drink the city water from the tap—go get bottled water—it seems the municipal water was declared "bad for your health" by the lofty City Fathers. Just that quickly, there goes the water supply. And just as quickly—there go the shelves in the stores EMPTY and the people panicking for water.

*I no sooner got off of the telephone from that alarming call—for we're talking a BIG city and surrounding townships—than I am told about this story **ON THE FRONT PAGE** of today's (9/27/93) USA TODAY which we are sharing with you below and on the next page.*

We first covered the subject of "poisoned groundwater" about a year ago, on the Front Page of CONTACT's predecessor, the 9/15/92 issue of THE PHOENIX LIBERATOR, and then we covered it, AGAIN in detail, on the Front Page of the 6/1/93 issue of CONTACT. Once again, forewarned is forearmed.

*We will be covering this subject again soon, but **at least be aware of the effectiveness of simple Hydrogen Peroxide for purifying your drinking water. See the box on page 75 for details.***



As for the article below, just be aware that the quoted numbers are extremely conservative—if for no other reason than to avoid national panic! Those so-called "Federal Health Standards" address only the most easy to isolate and identify of the array of nasty critters possibly in water supplies, and the Standards are especially blind to all the hard-to-test-for little viruses—which are what the satanic Elite have "lovingly" manufactured and are "sharing" with you through those water supplies to get rid of all you "useless eaters". So, the below-stated 43% violations probably implies well over 95% of all water supplies are in trouble for one reason or another. Anyone "thirsty" yet for THE TRUTH?!

*-- Dr. Edwin M. Young
Editor-In-Chief*

120 Million May Get Unsafe Drinking Water

By Rae Tyson

**USA TODAY, Monday, 9/27/93
FRONT PAGE**

More than 120 million people may be needlessly exposed to unhealthy drinking water, says a report out today.

"The risk of disease associated with public drinking water has passed from the theoretical to the real," says Dr. David Ozonoff of the Boston University School of Public Health.

In one of the most comprehensive drinking water studies ever, the

Natural Resources Defense Council analyzed EPA records and found:

In 1991-92, 43% of all water supplies violated federal health standards. There were 250,000 violations affecting more than 120 million people.

More than 900,000 people each year become ill—and possibly 900 die—from water-borne disease.

Residents in Milwaukee and New York were forced to find alternative water sources earlier this year when unhealthy microbes invaded the public

systems in both cities.

State and federal regulators acted on just 3,900 of the 250,000 violations.

Non-community water systems—hospitals, hotels, and schools, for example—had an added 10,000 violations affecting 1.4 million people.

Environmental Protection Agency chief Carol Browner agrees that Congress should toughen drinking water laws.

"The way we guarantee safe drinking water is broken and needs to be fixed," she says. (OVER, FOLLOW-UP STORY)

Plug holes in water laws, analysts say

By Rae Tyson
USA TODAY

Health scares in two major cities this year — Milwaukee and New York — underscore the need for stricter drinking water laws, experts say.

"Our overburdened and outdated water supply infrastructure... is no longer capable of providing safe water consistently," says David Ozonoff of Boston University's School of Public Health.

A Natural Resources Defense Council report out today documents more than 250,000 violations of drinking water laws in 1991-92.

The report blames lax oversight and outdated water treatment methods. Among recommendations to Congress:

► Tougher enforcement and more prominent public notification of violations.

Utilities must inform customers when health standards are exceeded, but some do so by burying notification among newspapers' legal notices.

The General Accounting Office estimates that 66% of Safe Drinking Water Act violations are not reported.

In addition, state and federal environmental agencies took enforcement actions in less than 1% of all violations.

"The cops on the beat — state and federal officials — have failed to hold violating water systems accountable," says report author Erik Olson.

► Stricter standards for pollutants known to cause health problems. EPA's current limit for arsenic may be 25 times too high, the group said.

► Establish state revolving funds so communities can afford water treatment plant improvements. The Environmental Protection Agency estimates the fund should have at least \$599 million.

Congress is expected to consider changes to the law sometime before the end of the current session in 1994.

Environmentalists still offered assurances that most water supplies are safe. "Most systems are complying with the rules on the books and there is

Drinking water, other violators

Under federal law, all public water systems must meet minimum health standards. A new report shows these instances of violations of the Safe Drinking Water Act:

State	Excessive contaminants violations	Monitoring, reporting violations
Alabama	55	327
Alaska	233	19,119
Arizona	405	14,886
Arkansas	101	245
California	894	3,396
Colorado	90	782
Connecticut	234	565
Delaware	107	5
D.C.	0	2
Florida	521	5,250
Georgia	169	746
Hawaii	34	40
Idaho	464	1,342
Illinois	730	2,514
Indiana	42	917
Iowa	264	2,359
Kansas	178	291
Kentucky	130	1,461
Louisiana	529	162
Maine	65	154
Maryland	68	264
Massachusetts	113	257
Michigan	155	241
Minnesota	59	469
Missouri	422	850
Mississippi	339	835
Montana	113	1,136
Nebraska	377	70
Nevada	24	367
New York	406	6,174
New Jersey	215	2,819
New Hampshire	335	382
New Mexico	131	473
North Carolina	338	20,054
North Dakota	84	154
Ohio	576	3,085
Oklahoma	532	855
Oregon	309	1,521
Pennsylvania	459	12,897
Rhode Island	29	27
South Carolina	81	1,279
South Dakota	306	1,204
Tennessee	42	250
Texas	822	2,329
Utah	115	613
Vermont	272	892
Virginia	496	1,484
Washington	1,474	7,993
West Virginia	92	817
Wisconsin	164	433
Wyoming	54	482

Source: Natural Resources Defense Council

no need to panic," Olson says.

In Chicago, Mark Durham, director of the water department, says his city's drinking water is tested frequently and "is in great condition and people have no reason to worry."

Milwaukee's problems developed in April when a chlorine-resistant parasite — cryptosporidium — was found in the water system.

Thousands became ill be-

cause of the parasite, and Milwaukee's nearly 1 million water customers had to scramble for safer alternatives.

In New York, thousands of residents in one section of the city were told to boil water in July after high bacteria levels were discovered.

Contributing: Linda Kana-mine.

Some Humor To Refresh



RANDOM THOUGHTS CLINTON'S HEALTH-CARE PLAN



THE WORD

Tapes, Transcriptions & Videos

In addition to audio tapes of meetings with Commander Hatonn and written transcriptions of some taped topics, **THE WORD** also offers other tapes and videos on selected topics.

Donations to cover the costs of tapes are \$4.00 for one tape, \$6.00 for two tapes and \$2.50 per tape for three or more, except where otherwise noted. The transcriptions are \$3.00 each. (Mexico or Canada add \$0.25 and other foreign countries add \$0.50 per tape or transcription.) Postage is included in tape and transcription prices.

Please send check or money order to: **THE WORD**, P.O. Box 6194, Tehachapi, CA 93582 or call 805-822-4176 if you have questions or you wish to use your Visa, Discover or Master Card.

If you desire to *automatically* receive tapes from future meetings, please send at least a \$50 donation from which tape costs will be deducted. We will try to notify you as your balance reaches zero.

Special Order tapes are noted below by * and are not automatically sent since this material is usually either already in print or will be soon. Available written transcriptions are noted by #.

The following is a complete list of meeting dates with the number of tapes in bold in parentheses and mentioning if the meeting has a special focus:

2/22/92(4); 3/14/92(4);	10/4/92(3); 10/10/92(2);
3/21/92(2); 3/28/92(1); 4/4/92(3);	10/17/92(2) radio program, KTKK;
4/12/92(2) a talk at local Community Church;	10/24/92(2); 11/1/92(2);
4/13/92(1) # "What is a Semite?";	11/1/92(1) radio program, New Mexico;
4/17/92(1) # "Who Were the First Christians?";	11/8/92(2); 11/14/92(3); 11/22/92(2);
4/25/92(2)* # "The Photon Belt";	11/25/92(1) radio program, Gallup, NM;
4/26/92(3); 5/1/92(1) "L.A. Riots and The Bigger Plan";	11/29/92(2); 12/6/92(2);
5/2/92(3);	12/6/92(2) <i>Cosmos</i> Patriot Group-I;
5/8/92(2) radio talk show;	12/7/92(1) <i>Cosmos</i> Patriot Group-II;
5/9/92(4);	12/12/92(2) <i>Cosmos</i> Patriot Group-III;
5/11/92(3)* "Silent Weapons For Quiet Wars";	12/13/92(2); 12/20/92(2);
5/13/92(3) meeting with European visitors over lunch;	12/31/92(1)* Constitutional Law Center;
5/16/92(3); 5/23/92(2);	1/2/93(2);
5/30/92(3)* "The Divine Plan and Places In Between" tapes 1-3;	1/14/93(2) Seminar speech by Retired Police Officer Jack McLamb;
6/1/92(3); 6/4/92(2); 6/6/92(4);	1/16/93(2); 1/23/93(3); 1/30/93(2);
6/13/92(3); 6/21/92(3); 6/27/92(2);	2/6/93(1); 2/13/93(2); 2/18/93(2);
6/28/92(2) radio program, KTKK, Salt Lake City, UT;	2/20/93(2) radio program on KTKK featuring Soltec with Hatonn;
6/30/92(3)* "The Divine Plan and Places In Between" tapes 4-6;	4/4/93(3) including Soltec and Sananda;
7/4/92(2) radio program, KTKK;	4/10/93(2) radio program KTKK;
7/12/92(3);	4/24/93(3); 5/2/93(2); 5/16/93(2);
7/18/92(2) radio program, KTKK;	5/23/93(3); 6/20/93(2);
7/26/92(3);	6/20/93(1)*Mystery Virus in New Mexico
8/3/92(2) radio program, KTKK;	7/2/93(2)* Rayelan Russbacher on KTKK;
8/8/92(2);	7/11/93(3); 7/18/93(2); 7/30/93(3);
8/31/92(2) Anti-Christ Banksters;	7/31/93(1) KTKK Little Crow;
9/5/92(2);	8/8/93(2); 8/21/93(2);
9/12/92(2) radio program, KTKK;	8/22/93(3) Gunther Russbacher interview;
	8/29/93(2);
	9/5/93(3);
	9/14/93(2);
	9/19/93(3).

VISA, DISCOVER AND
MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

#1-#5 Corporation Lectures (\$5 each tape).

ECSTASY TO AGONY THROUGH THE PLAN 2000

BY GYGEORGOS CERES HATONN
(J68) \$6.00 307 pages

We the people of America gave oath and contract to our children and grandchildren to hold the *Constitution of the United States of America* as the Lamp of Freedom and Guidance to all the world, to Light the path to sovereignty of "man" and freedom to the oppressed. Learn how we have failed our progeny, our selves and God--while we have sold our nation for a pittance.

Other timely topics in this **JOURNAL** ARE: A NUCLEAR DEVICE used in World Trade Center bombing--Trilaterals demand World Army--Destruction of American Jobs--An update on the BATF--A botched Waco, Texas mission and more. (INDEXED)

TATTERED PAGES

BY GYGEORGOS CERES HATONN
(J69) \$6.00

There comes a time when a person must take a stand--but, there are ways to make a stand--AND WAYS TO MAKE A STAND!! To try to out-gun or out-run the adversary is not going to cut it, for BOTH those methods are HIS BEST TRUMP CARDS! "They have bigger guns and they know how to find you if you try to outrun them."

We must stop thinking that ALL far-out presentations are entertainment-produced and incredible. The movies *The Philadelphia Experiment*, *The Manhattan Project*, *Jacob's Ladder*, *D.A.R.Y.L.* (There Once Was A Boy) AND *COMA*, ARE ACTUAL EXPERIENCES AND EXPERIMENTS.

Some of the important topics discussed in this **JOURNAL** are: CESAR CHAVEZ WAS MURDERED--Janet Reno and "Waco"--Janet Reno to stamp out "groups"--Koreh: a KHAZARIAN ZIONIST & STILL ALIVE--Russbacher's *OPERATION CLYDESDALE*--Cosmos update--Warning to America's Christians!--Randy Weaver trial update--Blood Sacrifices. (INDEXED)

NO THORNLESS ROSES

By Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn
(J70) \$6.00 218 pages

Words of wisdom from the Great Teachers of Knowing: "Perfect as My Father in Heaven is perfect--perfect yourself." That means a life struggle, an unending growth. Always as you progress, a greater perception of Our Father will come as there are more struggles and ever more growth. "Above all, there shall be ever present growing need of Me and of My sustaining help." "Heaven itself, is not a place of stagnation. It is indeed a place of progress. You will need Eternity to understand Eternal Mind. You must, however, take your first steps NOW if you are to travel within the dimensions of that higher progression."

Some of the important topics discussed in this **JOURNAL** are: ADL firmly linked to WACO massacre--THE NEW FLU--Mutant bacteria raising concerns among scientists--Do we have a man that can lead us back to freedom?--Urgent news about avoiding Plague--Shocking exposé on how the railroads own America--DO YOU KNOW OUR CONSTITUTION IS SUSPENDED?--Ultimatum Resolution. (Indexed)

(See last page for ordering information)

New Gaia Products

GAIANDRIANA

Gaiandriana is a non-alcoholic health tonic which provides basic "foods" to help cells, weakened by the stresses of modern life, to return to a state of health.

The better our cells function, the greater is the stamina returned to our internal defense systems, and the better we can counter the constant onslaught of biological and viral invaders. The end result is a feeling of well-being by, of course, being well.

The Gaiandriana (commonly referred to as "chondriana" in the Biological literature) are capable of intelligent, organized attack against cellular invaders like viruses. Think of it as a "pac-man" operation of sorts. However, beyond that, the Gaiandriana are capable of stimulating cellular structural repairs due to damage caused by, for instance, free radicals and cumulative levels of so-called "background" radiation in our modern environment. Healthy DNA and RNA within the nuclei of our cells then lead to properly formed and concentrated enzymes, upon which healthy cellular function depends.

Gaiandriana liquid is made entirely from wholesome natural ingredients.

AQUAGAIA

Complementary to the Gaiandriana product, Aquagaia is also a non-alcoholic health tonic which provides basic "foods" to help cells, weakened by the stresses of modern life, to return to a state of healthy function.

Aquagaia contains *mitochondria*. These are the major biochemical energy "processors" within cellular metabolism. First, enzymes begin the breakdown process of organic nutrients (like fats, carbohydrates and proteins) to intermediate substances such as amino and pyruvic acids. Then, in the next "bucket brigade" step, these various acid molecules are processed within the mitochondria to release chemical energy recognized as adenosine triphosphate (ATP).

About 95% of the energy needed to "run the machinery" that keeps each cell going and healthy is produced in the mitochondria. Unfortunately, the mitochondria are particularly damaged by free radicals and cumulative levels of so-called "background" radiation in our modern environment. These compromised mitochondria, like half-dead batteries, then lead to impaired cellular functioning and health. Thus is the importance

of Aquagaia, with its assimilatable supply of healthy mitochondria — like "fresh batteries" for the body's cells.

The better our cells function, the greater is the stamina returned to our internal defense systems, and the better we can counter the constant onslaught of biological and viral invaders.

2/11/93 #2 HATONN

GAIANDRIANA & AQUAGAIA

To help in understanding the workings of these organic "pac-men" you must realize that there is a protein covering "cap" on viruses. The protein cap is centered on a charged zinc atom and is the part of the virus that recognizes and binds to DNA—in turn allowing the virus to reproduce.

Aquagaia, in conjunction with the Gaiandriana, knock out the zinc atom (a simple "charge" change), which renders the protein ineffective. This is a breakdown of "parts" of the Gaiandriana male-female DNA structure which releases many working variants but frees the Gaiandriettes or "killers" to take out that zinc atom and pass right into the affected cell. Without the "cap", the virus cannot reproduce and infect more cells—further, the damaged virus feeds the Gaiandriana unified cells and the circulating mitochondria.

Healthy cells are not affected because they lack the zinc-centered protein cap on the virus.

These "Gaia" compounds have an effect on cancer cells because they stop an enzyme on the cancer cells from producing a "messenger" molecule that blocks a second enzyme from attacking the cancer cell's DNA. The compounds (Gaia) have been seen to actually take out leukemia, breast, brain and colon cancer cells. We have no claim to anything other than stating that people utilizing these simple and natural substances do show improved well-being and do report feeling generally and, often remarkably, improved as to state of health, thought processes and stamina.

The obvious conclusion is that there might well be good reports of better health and faster recovery, following infection by other viruses, than those mentioned above. All viruses known react in generally the same manner.

It is known that many diseases are due to retroviral DNA and these are the most affected viruses by the Gaia-chondrianas (living crystal forms). We, again, make no medical claims—we are simply reporting in

an effort to explain WHAT takes place within the cellular structures of living organisms.

NOTE

If any product you receive has an unpleasant odor — it is from the finishing culture process. Leave the bottle open to air and it will quickly dissipate. Then, depending on taste and preference—**refrigerate after opening** and reclosing.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix the two, Gaiandriana and Aquagaia, together for storage as the Aquagaia (mitochondria) are aggressive and begin to "eat" the Gaiandriana for fuel. Once ingested, they go about their appointed tasks, but in bottle prisons they are not particularly compatible once the available fuel supply is exhausted. Juices are excellent to take with the Aquagaia because the mitochondria must have the fuel derived from same, the most effective juice being from the tropical "Guava" fruit. Any juice is fine, however, and is most pleasant to intake. Diabetics should utilize whatever juices are available on their food plan to keep within the safe guidelines for calories and other requirements.

The most innocuous and easy intake available is simply a few drops under the tongue, both products taken at the same time or at different times of the day. Once the "initial" program is completed, and the maintenance level of intake is being followed, certainly the drops under the tongue are the least annoying to any daily regimen.

A-C-E ANTI-OXIDANT FORMULA

There is growing evidence that essentially everyone in our society is exposed to free radicals, now more than ever. While free radicals are normal products of our cells and have certain beneficial roles in the body, increased levels of free radicals in our body tissues can be detrimental to our health. Free radicals are highly unstable substances produced in the body through, among other routes, metabolism of oxygen. Free radicals multiply through a series of chain reactions and can attack the polyunsaturated fatty acids of cell membranes. Unless excess free radicals are neutralized, they can cause considerable damage to the structure and function of cell membranes and thus, the cells themselves.

The products from free radical reactions are implicated in the progressive accumulation of deleterious cellular changes over time,

which may eventually result in recognizable disease. Free radical damage is implicated in the initiation and promotion of many cancers, as well as atherosclerosis.

One area of aging research suggests that free radicals damage body cells and cause the pathological changes associated with aging. Besides being by-products of the metabolism of oxygen, such as during strenuous exercise, we are also exposed to significant sources of free radicals from the environment, such as from so-called "background" levels of ionizing radiation.

Cooperative defense systems that can protect the body from free radical damage include certain enzymes and the antioxidant vitamins A, C, and E and Beta-Carotene, which protect cell membranes from oxidative damage. Vitamin E, one of the fat-soluble vitamins, is present in the blood as d-alpha-tocopherol and is well accepted as the major antioxidant in lipid body tissues. Vitamin E is considered the first line of defense against cell-membrane damage due to peroxidation. Vitamin E scavenges free radicals, terminating chain reactions and confining damage to limited areas of the membrane. Selenium contained in the enzyme glytathione peroxidase is the second line of defense that destroys peroxides before they can damage cell membranes. Beta-Carotene, a precursor of Vitamin A, also traps free radicals. Vitamin C is water soluble and serves to neutralize free radicals in aqueous systems.

The antioxidants show promise as cancer-prevention agents, alone and in combination.

ALOE COMPLETE **(Whole Leaf, Cold Pressed Aloe Vera Concentrate)**

Aloe Vera has a long and impressive history that spans hundreds of centuries, countries and cultures, and appears in countless "folk remedies" as a plant revered for its healing qualities.

Aloe Complete is a whole-leaf concentrate prepared from the freshly harvested leaves of the *Barbadensis Miller Aloe Vera* plant. **Aloe Complete** guarantees a minimum of 10,000 mg. of mucopolysaccharides per liter.

The nutrients reported in Aloe Vera include mucopolysaccharides and polysaccharides (glucomannans), glycoproteins, glucose, mannose, galactose, xylose, arabinose, tannins, steroids, organic acids, antibiotic principles, glucuronic acids, enzymes (oxidase, catalase and amylase), trace sugars, calcium oxalate, a protein containing 18 amino acids, "wound healing" hormones, biogenic stimulators, saponins, vitamins B1, B2, niacin, B6, choline, folic acid, chloride, sulfate, iron, calcium, copper, sodium, potassium, silicon, manganese, plus many other metabolism-assisting components.

GINKGO BILOBA **(Ginkgo Biloba extract, 24%)**

The Ginkgo Biloba extract is a complex compound. The green leaves of the tree are usually harvested from trees grown on plantations in South Korea, Japan and France.

Ginkgo is reported to have a natural affinity for the nervous system. It also seems to stimulate the vascular and endocrine systems that, in turn, strongly affect the function of the nervous system, possibly increasing the capacity for normal physical activity, and the flow of blood to the brain. Some research indicates the possible effectiveness of Ginkgo in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease.

Due to its pharmacological properties, Ginkgo is now widely used throughout Europe for treating many forms of vascular disease. In a survey of packaging information of European products, Ginkgo has been recommended for such ailments as headaches, vertigo, inner-ear disturbances, diminished intellectual capacity and alertness as a result of insufficient circulation to the brain, anxiety, and depression, to name a few.

Ginkgo Biloba Extract (24%) is concentrated from the leaves of the Ginkgo Biloba tree. The highly specialized extraction process yields a 50:1 concentrate from the leaves (50 grams of leaf produce 1 gram of extract). The extract is then further standardized to contain 24% of the active Ginkgo Flavoglycosides.

CHLORELLA

Chlorella is a nutritionally balanced whole food and contributes to the health and growth of human cells like no single vitamin or mineral possibly can.

Chlorella is extremely high in protein (60%) and contains more than 20 vitamins and minerals, 19 of the 22 essential and non-essential amino acids, enzymes and chlorella growth factor. It is one of the richest sources of RNA and DNA known and has twenty times as much chlorophyll as alfalfa, 10 times more than other edible algae including spirulina, and 10 times more than barley grass.

Chlorella is a natural vitality enhancer. The vitamins found in chlorella cells include: vitamin C, provitamin A, B-carotene, chlorophyll-A, chlorophyll-B, thiamine (B1), riboflavin (B2), pyridoxine (B6), niacin (B3), pantothenic acid, folic acid, vitamin B-12, biotin, choline, vitamin K, PABA, lipoic acid, inositol and para-aminobenzoic acid. The minerals include: phosphorus, potassium, iodine, magnesium, sulphur, iron, calcium, manganese, copper, zinc and cobalt.

The amino acids include: lysine, histidine, arginine, aspartic acid, threonine, serine, glutamic acid, proline, glycine, alanine, cystine, valine, methionine, isoleucine,

leucine, tyrsine, phenylalanine, ornithine, tryptophan.

The suggested daily consumption is 3 grams per day.

ECHINACEA GOLD PLUS **(with American Ginseng)**

In recent years few medicinal plants have garnered as much attention as Echinacea (*Echinacea Purpurea* and *Echinacea Angustifolia*).

Echinacea is a non-specific stimulant to the immune system. Claims for Echinacea include: stimulation of leukocytes, mild antibiotic activity, anti-inflammatory activity, stimulation of the adrenal cortex, stimulation of the properdin-complement system, interferon-like activity, stimulation of general cellular immunity, and antiviral activity. Internal preparations are said to assist in alleviating cold and flu symptoms, respiratory infections, and arthritis, to name a few.

Goldenseal (*Hydrastis Canadensis*) is among the most popular herbs in the American health food market. Uses are numerous, including but not limited to: antiseptic, hemostatic, diuretic, laxative, and tonic/anti-inflammatory for the mucous membranes, hemorrhoids, nasal congestion, mouth and gum sores and eye afflictions.

Few medicinal plants in the world possess Ginseng's near-legendary status. Dating back thousands of years, its history of use in the Orient records therapeutic properties so wide ranging that it was first dismissed by Western doctors as a "panacea". When fatigued, Ginseng reportedly restores both physical and mental functions to peak efficiency and, with regular use, improves resistance to disease and stress. American Ginseng's genus name is *Panax Quinquefolius*.

Over 40,000 species of mushrooms exist, many of which are used as medicines. Of particular note are such remedies as penicillin- and ergot-based extracts used in migraine treatment, to name a few. Extensive research has been done with one mushroom in particular, namely, Reishi. This mushroom is now considered a tried and true immune system fortifier.

OXY TODDY

Made from pure Aloe Vera juice from organic Aloe Vera plants, this product is oxygen-enhanced with 35% food grade hydrogen peroxide, minerals, whole Aloe Vera pulp, 60 colloidal plant minerals (an aqueous solution), and natural flavors.

One ounce of **Oxy Toddy** contains approximately 20 drops of 35% food grade hydrogen peroxide. This product contains no sugar, fillers or starches and is cold processed to ensure maximum enzymatic activity.

Hydrogen Peroxide Use For Water Purification

To purify water (of viruses as well as bacteria and other critters) for drinking purposes, use 7 to 10 drops of 35% Food Grade Hydrogen Peroxide per gallon of water and shake container enough to mix well.

Locating the 35% Food Grade Hydrogen Peroxide can be a problem as the Elite effort to close down all that promotes health, from products to therapies. Food Grade Hydrogen Peroxide is necessary as the drugstore variety contains additives and stabilizers not for ingestion.

New Gaia Products

P.O. Box 27710

Las Vegas, NV 89126

For credit card orders, call (805) 823-1644

We accept Discover, Visa or Master Card.

Please make all checks and money orders payable to: *New Gaia Products*

(NAME) _____

(ADDRESS--PLEASE GIVE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY) _____

(CITY) _____

(STATE) _____ (ZIP CODE) _____ (TELEPHONE) _____

CREDIT CARD (Visa, Master Card or Discover) _____ EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

QUANTITY	ITEM	PRICE PER BOTTLE	TOTAL
	GAIANDRIANA 8 oz. LIQUID (no discount) *	\$16.00	
	GAIANDRIANA 16 oz. LIQUID (no discount) *	\$32.00	
	GAIANDRIANA 32 oz. LIQUID (no discount) *	\$64.00	
	AQUAGAIA (Mitochondria) 8 oz. LIQUID (no discount) *	\$16.00	
	AQUAGAIA (Mitochondria) 16 oz. LIQUID (no discount) *	\$32.00	
	AQUAGAIA (Mitochondria) 32 oz. LIQUID (no discount) *	\$64.00	
	A-C-E Anti-Oxident formula (180 TABLETS)	\$24.95	
	ALOE COMPLETE (1 Liter) (WHOLE LEAF ALOE VERA CONCENTRATE)	\$18.00	
	CHLORELLA (1/2 LB.) (500 TABLETS-500 mg. EA.)	\$32.00	
	ECHINACEA GOLD PLUS (90 TABLETS)	\$24.50	
	GINKGO BILOBA (24% Extract) (180 TABLETS/40 mg. EA.)	\$24.95	
	OXY TODDY (1 qt.) (CRANBERRY-APPLE) (CHERRY-BERRY)	\$18.00	

* ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR CONTACT SUBSCRIBERS ONLY.

** ASK ABOUT OUR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.

***ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER ALOE PRODUCTS.

PLEASE USE THE SHIPPING RATE CHART WHEN CALCULATING SHIPPING FOR ALL *New Gaia Products*.

ORDER	** SHIPPING RATES:			SUB-TOTAL	NEVADA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX	TOTAL
	UPS GROUND	UPS 2ND DAY AIR STATES	UPS 2ND DAY AIR ALASKA/HAWAII			
\$ 0-100	\$5.25	\$11.00	\$16.75			
\$ 101-200	\$5.75	\$13.00	\$19.00			
\$ 201-300	\$6.25	\$16.50	\$22.50			
\$ 301-400	\$7.00	\$19.00	\$25.00			
\$ 401-500	\$7.50	\$21.25	\$30.50			
\$ 501-600	\$8.00	\$24.50	\$33.50			

NOTE: ** For UPS 2nd day to Rural Alaska, please call for rates.
 ** For Priority Mail to any locations, please call for rates.
 ** All Foreign orders, please contact our office in writing for specific rates as rates vary greatly.

72 Hour Kit Checklist

Water
 Stored in a portable container. Rotate regularly. Have at least three gallons per person (for a three day supply). Have a water purification method.

Food
 Suitable for long term storage. Packaged to prevent water damage. Include cups, utensils, paper plates and a can opener, if needed.

Extra Clothing
 A complete outfit of warm clothing for each family member. Include extra socks, and underwear. Include walking shoes.

Warmth & Shelter
 Coats, hats, scarves, and gloves for everyone include warm blankets (wool or emergency blankets are best). Rain ponchos, garbage bags, and/or umbrellas to keep off the rain. Warm Packs or other heat source. Pup tent or tarp.

Light Source
 Flashlight with extra batteries or a chemical lightstick. Kerosene lanterns are fine, but any flame may pose a hazard, especially near potential gas leaks. Have at least two quick and safe light sources in your kit.

Tools
 Pocket knife, lightweight shovel, duct tape, matches, pocket sewing kit, screwdriver.

Important Papers
 Important family documents (such as birth certificates, marriage certificates, insurance forms, wills), addresses and phone numbers of relatives, and places to meet if separated.

Money
 Keep at least \$20 in your kit. Be sure to include quarters for phone calls, etc.

First Aid Supplies
 Pain relievers, bandages, antiseptics, clean cloths, burn ointment. Include any personal medications.

Special Needs
 For babies: diapers, ointment, bottles & pacifiers, hand towels, special foods, and other supplies as needed. Consider the needs of elderly people as well as those with handicaps or other special needs.

Stress Relievers
 Card games, books, small hobbies, hard candy, Bible. For children: small toys, paper and pen, favorite security items.

Communications
 Portable radio with batteries, signal mirrors, whistles, red flags, signal flares.

Personal Sanitation
 Sanitary napkins, razors, toothbrush, hand soap, dish soap, towels, toilet paper.

Portable Container
 Such as a book bag, backpack, or duffel bag. Should be easy to carry and lightweight. Shoulder straps are best for traveling long distances.

Additional Items
 Added as carrying weight and expense of kit will allow: Extra food, camp stove and cooking equipment, tents, sleeping bags, sun block, insect repellent, portable toilet.

PHOENIX JOURNALS LIST

THESE WORKS ARE A SERIES CALLED THE **PHOENIX JOURNALS** AND HAVE BEEN WRITTEN TO ASSIST MAN TO BECOME AWARE OF LONG-STANDING DECEPTIONS AND OTHER MATTERS CRITICAL TO HIS SURVIVAL AS A SPECIES. **SINGLE JOURNALS ARE \$6.00, ANY 4 JOURNALS ARE \$5.50 EACH, 10 OR MORE JOURNALS ARE \$5.00 EACH** (Shipping extra - see below).

**** These marked JOURNALS are out of stock until further notice.**

1. SIPAPU ODYSSEY
2. AND THEY CALLED HIS NAME IMMANUEL, I AM SANANDA
3. SPACE-GATE, THE VEIL REMOVED
4. SPIRAL TO ECONOMIC DISASTER
5. FROM HERE TO ARMAGEDDON
6. SURVIVAL IS ONLY TEN FEET FROM HELL
- **7. THE RAINBOW MASTERS
9. SATAN'S DRUMMERS
10. PRIVACY IN A FISHBOWL
11. CRY OF THE PHOENIX
12. CRUCIFIXION OF THE PHOENIX
13. SKELETONS IN THE CLOSET
14. RRPP - RAPE, RAVAGE, PILLAGE AND PLUNDER OF THE PHOENIX
15. RAPE OF THE CONSTITUTION
16. YOU CAN SLAY THE DRAGON
17. THE NAKED PHOENIX
18. BLOOD AND ASHES
19. FIRESTORM IN BABYLON
20. THE MOSSAD CONNECTION
21. CREATION, THE SACRED UNIVERSE
23. BURNT OFFERINGS
24. SHROUDS OF THE SEVENTH SEAL
25. THE BITTER COMMUNION
26. COUNTERFEIT BLESSINGS THE ANTI-CHRIST BY ANY NAME: KHAZARS
- **27. PHOENIX OPERATOR-OWNER MANUAL
28. OPERATION SHANSTORM
29. END OF THE MASQUERADE
38. THE DARK CHARADE
39. THE TRILLION DOLLAR LIE THE HOLOCAUST VOL. I
- **40. THE TRILLION DOLLAR

- LIE THE HOLOCAUST VOL. II
- **41. THE DESTRUCTION OF A PLANET--ZIONISM IS RACISM
 42. UNHOLY ALLIANCE
 43. TANGLED WEBS VOL. I
 44. TANGLED WEBS VOL. II
 45. TANGLED WEBS VOL. III
 46. TANGLED WEBS VOL. IV
 48. TANGLED WEBS VOL. V
 49. TANGLED WEBS VOL. VI
 - **50. THE DIVINE PLAN VOL. I
 51. TANGLED WEBS VOL. VII
 - **52. TANGLED WEBS VOL. VIII
 - **53. TANGLED WEBS VOL. IX
 - **54. THE FUNNEL'S NECK
 - **55. MARCHING TO ZION
 - **56. SEX AND THE LOTTERY
 - **57. GOD, TOO, HAS A PLAN 2000, DIVINE PLAN VOL. II
 - **58. FROM THE FRYING PAN INTO THE PIT OF FIRE
 - **59. "REALITY" ALSO HAS A DRUM-BEAT!
 60. AS THE BLOSSOM OPENS
 61. PUPPY-DOG TALES
 62. CHAPARRAL SERENDIPITY
 63. THE BEST OF TIMES
 64. TO ALL MY CHILDREN
 65. THE LAST GREAT PLAGUE
 66. ULTIMATE PSYCHOPOLITICS
 67. THE BEAST AT WORK
 68. ECSTASY TO AGONY
 69. TATTERED PAGES
 70. NO THORNLESS ROSES.

- **EX 1. PHOENIX JOURNAL EXPRESS VOLUMES I & II (BOOK) \$11.95
- EX 2. PHOENIX JOURNAL EXPRESS VOLUMES III & IV (BOOK) \$11.95
- **EX 3. PHOENIX JOURNAL EXPRESS VOLUMES V & VI (BOOK) \$11.95
- **EX 4. PHOENIX JOURNAL EXPRESS VOLUMES XIII & XIV (BOOK) \$15.95
- **EX 5. PHOENIX JOURNAL EXPRESS VOLUMES XV & XVI (BOOK) \$19.95

*The Best Gift
You Can Give Is
THE TRUTH
Subscribe to
CONTACT
and read
The **JOURNALS***

**CONTACT:
THE PHOENIX PROJECT
TELEPHONE
HOTLINE
805-822-0202**

This is a service for our dedicated readers. *Today's Watch* telephone hotline carries the latest news and comments from Commander Ceres 'Atonn's most recent writings. This is our way of keeping you informed about fast-breaking news and events.

The message machine will answer after 2 rings if there are any new messages for that day, and after 4 rings if not. Thus *daily* callers can hang up after 2 rings and save toll charges if no new message has been recorded. The message update(s), if any, occur by 6 PM Pacific Time.

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT JOURNALS, BOOKS, ETC., MENTIONED IN THIS NEWSPAPER, PLEASE INQUIRE:

**PHOENIX SOURCE
DISTRIBUTORS, Inc.**
Post Office Box 27353
Las Vegas, Nevada 89126
1-800-800-5565
Canadians call
1-805-822-9655
(Mastercard, VISA,
Discover)

PLEASE NOTE: CONTACT and Phoenix Source Distributors are NOT the same! Checks sent for JOURNALS or book orders should NOT be made out to CONTACT -- and vice versa.

Phoenix Source Distributors SHIPPING CHARGES:

USA (except Alaska & Hawaii)
UPS-\$3.75 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l
Bookrate-\$2.50 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l
Priority-\$3.40 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l

ALASKA & HAWAII
Bookrate-\$2.50 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l
Priority-\$3.40 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l
UPS 2nd day-\$9.00 1st title, \$1 ea add'l

CONTACT: THE PHOENIX PROJECT Subscription Rates

CONTACT: THE PHOENIX PROJECT
is published by
CONTACT, Inc.

Post Office Box 27800
Las Vegas, Nevada 89126

Subscription orders may be placed by mail to the above address or by phone to 1-800-800-5565. Subscription rates are: \$20 for 13 issues (US); \$22 (Canada/Mexico); \$30 (Foreign); or 26 issues for \$40 (US); \$44 (Canada/Mexico); \$60 (Foreign); or 52 issues for \$75 (US); \$80 (Canada/Mexico); \$110 (Foreign). Subscribers: Expiration date appears on right side of mailing label.

Quantity Subscriptions: \$65.00 for 10 copies of 13 issues (US); \$97.50 for 25 copies of 13 issues (US); \$135. for 50 copies of 13 issues (US); \$250 for 100 copies of 13 issues (US); \$500 for 100 copies of 26 issues (US); or \$1,000 for 100 copies of 52 issues (US). UPS postpaid Continental U.S. For Alaska, HI, Canada, Mexico and Foreign, call or write for shipping charges.

Single copies of back issues of *CONTACT*, *THE PHOENIX LIBERATOR* or *PHOENIX EXPRESS* are \$1.50 each. Quantity back issue prices are as follows: 1-10 copies \$1.50 each; 11-50 copies \$15.00; 51-100 copies \$25.00. Shipping included, postpaid in the Continental U.S.A. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada & Foreign orders please call or write for quotes on additional shipping charges.

Copyright Statement

COPYRIGHT 1993 by CONTACT, Inc. Reproduction of this newspaper for private, non-profit use is expressly encouraged, as long as the content and integrity remain absolutely unchanged. For commercial purposes, reproduction is strictly forbidden unless and until permission is granted in writing by CONTACT, INC.

(Please allow 5-8 weeks for delivery)